

ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

Denmark Dkr. 63.00
Germany DM 13.00
Greece Dra. 680
Holland Dfl. 12.50
Italy L 6500
IR £2.97
Spain Pts. 700.00
Singapore S\$ 11.25
USA \$5.95

MARCH 1991 £1.95

AUDIO

Linsley Hood
on FM tuners

REVIEW

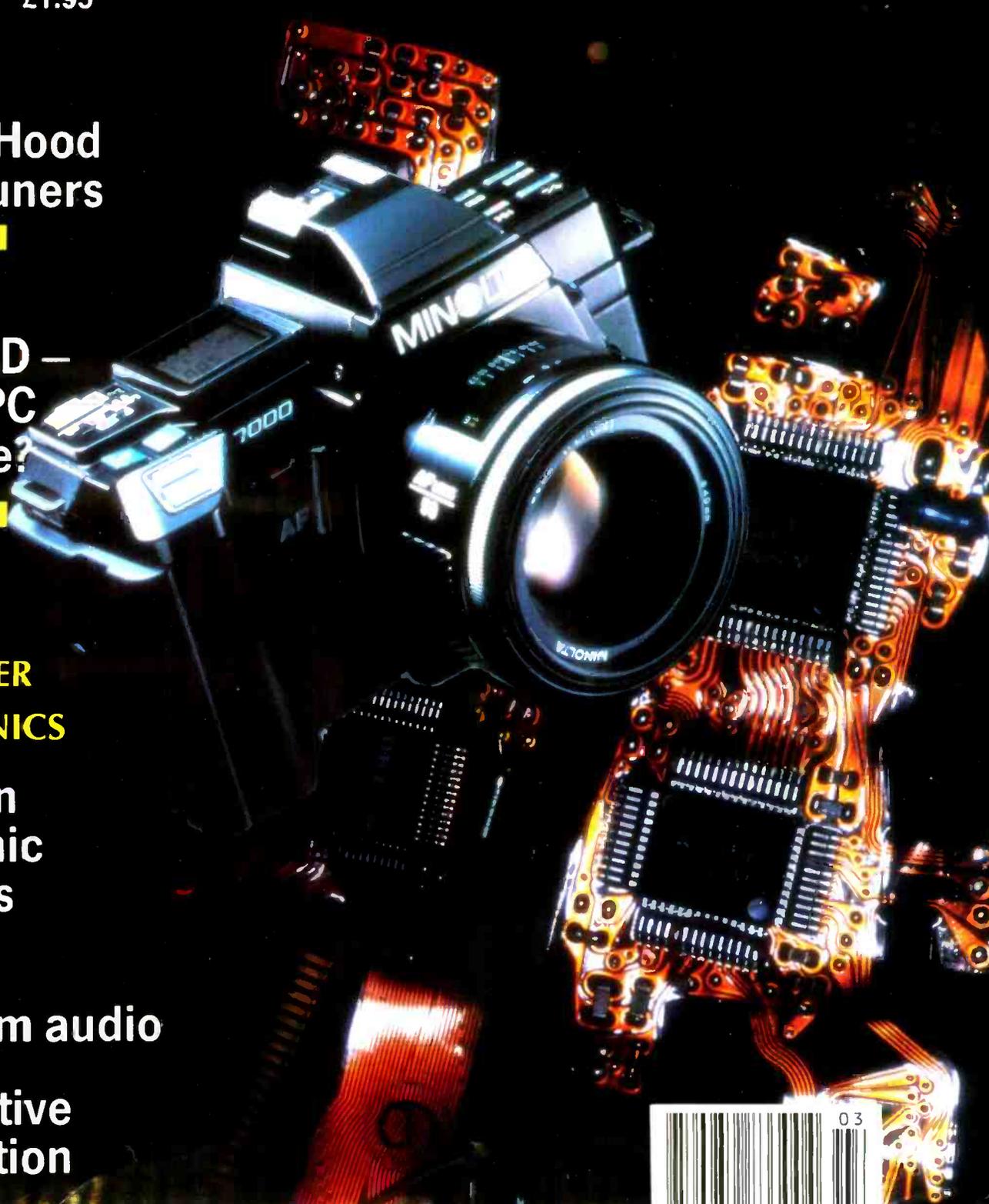
MathCAD –
model PC
package?

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

Focus on
electronic
cameras

Behind
bitstream audio

Automotive
automation



No empty promises - just power, reliability and value for money



The CP1128

really is the only low cost, high performance device programmer that can handle over 2000 devices from 44 manufacturers.

The CP1128 programs an unparalleled range of devices including EPLDs, EPROMs, PALs, PEELs, FPLAs, EEPROMs, EPLDs, ERASICs, GALs, and EEPLDs.

Added to this is a free lifetime update service that makes sure that, if a device fits in the socket, you can probably program it.

Now the market leader in PC based programmers, the CP1128 supports 28 pin devices including the AMD MACH series and the PLS105B from MMI.

BP has been qualified by all the major device manufacturers including AMD, AMI, Atmel, ICT Lattice, NS, Samsung, SGS and TI. This means that you can feel secure that your programming yields will be maximised because your devices are being programmed exactly as specified by the manufacturer.

The best news of all though is the price - at £985 you're buying performance and range as well as future proofing your investment. If you need caviar and you're working on a baked bean budget, call us now for a copy of our catalogue.

We're the number one for low cost and high performance programmers, and power packed software.

A few questions to ask when you're thinking about buying a new PC based programmer.

Is it manufacturer qualified? - are we first in the queue to get new device information?

Can you move it from machine to machine? - Do you have to mess around with interface cards or does it plug in quickly and easily to the parallel port.

Where is it made? - "Made in Taiwan" doesn't necessarily mean cheap and nasty.... but Western products are usually built up to a quality rather than down to a price.

How many devices does it support? - not just the main stream but more specialised devices like DSPs, SnS PALs and Toshiba sequencers. Why not ask whether the programmer supports the Intel 87C75PF?

And a few for when you're buying a PC based cross assembler/emulator.

How fast is it? - there's no substitute for raw speed when you need to get the job done fast.

Who supports it? - Is it a real product with proper company support or written by one man in his garage?

Is it good enough to sell world wide? - and does it stand comparison with world class products?

ECAL costs from £195 to £875 depending on options
The CP1128 costs £985
Unconditional 1 year guarantee on all our products

MUTEK (MSS) Ltd.
Frome Road, Bradford on Avon, Wilts. BA15 1LE
02216 6501/6502 or fax - 5083

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD



"Here's a complete development and debug environment for all processors"

ECAL runs on your PC and works with every processor you'll ever use - over 170 at the last count - from the Z80 to the I860 to the 1750A.

"An assembler that works with me"

The way some assemblers grind, you'd think they were written by people who hate programmers. Ours is made for people who make their living by writing code - people who need benefits not hassle.

"A system that's well supported"

ECAL is sold by Mutek - if you call us with a problem you'll be able to talk to someone who uses the package and can speak to you intelligently about it. Not just a good salesperson; not an answering machine and absolutely not a schoolboy genius programmer in his lunchbreak.

"An assembler that is fast"

ECAL keeps up with your creative skills because it takes care of the grunt work while you provide the human input. 7000 lines of code in 15 seconds (on a 10MHz 286 AT) is just *one* way of saying how fast it works - we can show you lots.

"An integrated assembler/emulator"

You can use ECAL cross assembler software on its own (and enjoy the benefits of its immense speed and ease of use) or you can run it with the stunningly powerful EPROM emulation package. This hardware - software combination is so incredibly slick it reduces the normal *edit-assemble-load-run-debug-do it all again* drudge from many minutes to a few seconds. It's not just a downloaded EPROM emulator but the closest you can get to real *in-circuit emulation* for all your processors, at a fraction of the cost of one normal ICE.

Don't put it off any longer - we can't tell you everything about this product in one ad (or even 10). Call us **right now** and we'll send you, absolutely free, a demo package that shows why you'll want to junk your old assembler and development system. Don't use the bingo card, don't wait, do it now or you'll waste even more time.

CONTENTS

FEATURES

ELECTRONIC CAMERAS EXPOSED.....191

Point-and-shoot still cameras now owe more to electronics than to optics. George Cole looks through the viewfinder at the technology which sits in your pocket.

TAPE LEADER?197

Philips's digital compact cassette uses stationary heads, is backward-compatible with the analogue cassette and has backing from the music industry. Report from George Cole.

AUTOMOTIVE AUTOMATION.....200

Engine management makes use of electronics to meet exhaust emission requirements Tom Woodford checks out the technology nestling under the bonnet of some of the latest models.



BITSTREAM CONVERSION.....205

The bitstream bandwagon has done for CD what CD did for the turntable. Much cheaper to produce than standard parallel ladder A-to-D converter chips, the machines which contain them sell at higher prices. Why? Stan Curtis explains.

DEVELOPING FM RADIO.....216

In the first part of a new series, John Linsley Hood looks at the development of FM radio technology. The series commences with an examination of demodulation circuitry.

VOICE UNDER THE SEA.....222

Withstanding pressures of ten thousand pounds per square inch, lying at the bottom of an ice-cold ocean, telephone cables must provide at least 20 years of service. The development of long-distance submarine telephony has been a bold and exacting feat of engineering. By David Bell.

ARMLESS TECHNOLOGY.....227

The millions spent on military hardware is set to fall. Organisations that have existed to service the arms industry must now turn their technology to more peaceful pursuits, says Dom Pancucci.

REVIEW - MATHCAD.....230

Adept says that MathCAD 2.5 will produce a document containing equations, text and plots, the equations being solved as they are typed. Ken Smith investigates the claims.

INTERFACING WITH C.....234

Howard Hutchings continues his series on the use of the C programming language for electronics engineers. Detecting signals in the noise.

REVIEW - ALIAS EPROM?.....254

fastROM from Computer Solutions is claimed to emulate eeproms for development applications faster and more effectively than other eeprom emulators. Martin Cummings puts a system to the test.

UPDATE SPECIAL.....256

Controlling the news gathering process at the BBC. Dom Pancucci reports on automation in broadcasting.

REGULARS

RESEARCH NOTES.....181

Double Hubble trouble, serious baseball, journey to the centre of the Earth, Ulysses wobbles and is there life on this planet?

UPDATE.....186

New report links electromagnetic radiation to cancer, real-time operating system for dos, complete TV camera on a chip plus other news from around the electronics industry.

LETTERS.....212

Magic of CFAs, power lines crossed, Doppler shifted, people with golden ears, strange signals in the ground, distorted history, misogyny and maths, social engineering...

CIRCUIT IDEAS.....242

Voltage tuned filter, offset cancellation, asynchronous data for the PC, pulse width motor control, 50% duty cycle divide-by-N and symmetrical voltage regulators.

In next month's issue. Inside a professional mixing desk.. Studio mixing consoles represent the ultimate in audio electronics design. Doug Self, chief engineer for Soundcraft, reveals the secrets of packing in the headroom while keeping out the noise.

Also in the same issue: Engineering design with the PC

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED.....246

New products by function at-a-glance.

APPLICATIONS.....250

FSK receiver chip for 500MHz, quad high-side switch and pressure sensor with current transmitter.

RF CONNECTIONS.....259

Monitoring the oceans, digital broadcasting. By Pat Hawker.

UNBEATABLE PRICES



FIRST FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE

GREAT OFFERS

— ON TRIED AND TESTED USED EQUIPMENT

WE BUY TOP QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT

LONDON OFFICE AND HEADQUARTERS

IR Group
Dorcan House
Meadfield Road
Langley
Berks SL3 8AL
Telephone:
0753 580000

SWEEP GENERATORS

WAV 1081 1MHz-1GHz £ 2,500
THU TG2002 Sweep/Function Generator £ 350

LOGIC ANALYSERS

HP 1630G 65 Channel Logic Analyser £ 1,950
HP 1630D 43 Channel Logic Analyser £ 1,750
HP 1631D Logic Analyser/Digitising Scope £ 2,900
HP 1651A Logic Analyser £ 1,950
TEK 1240 Logic Analyser £ 895
HP 1650A Logic Analyser £ 2,500

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

HP 3582A Spectrum Analyser 0.02Hz -25.5KHz £ 4,250
HP 3585A Spectrum Analyser 20Hz -40MHz £ 8,750
HP 3585B Spectrum Analyser £13,500
HP 8590A 10KHz -1.5GHz £ 5,000
HP 3562A Dynamic Signal Analyser £10,950
HP 3561A/001 Dynamic Signal Analyser £ 6,650
MAR 2382 Spectrum Analyser 100Hz -400MHz £11,500
TEK 2710 Spectrum Analyser £ 3,000

PROTOCOL ANALYSERS

HP 4951B Protocol Analyser £ 1,500
HP 4953A Protocol Analyser £ 2,000
HP 4951C Protocol Analyser £ 2,500

OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 54503A 500MHz DSO £ 3,250
HP 54502A 400MHz DSO £ 3,250
HIT V209 20MHz Oscilloscope £ 425
TEK 2445 150MHz Oscilloscope £ 1,500
TEK 7B80 Plug In Timebase £ 225
TEK 7A19 Plug In Amplifier £ 656
TEK 7613 100MHz Mainframe £ 513
TEK 7A29 Plug In Amplifier £ 974
TEK 2465ACT 350MHz Oscilloscope £ 2,950
TEK 2225 50MHz Dual Channel Oscilloscope £ 564
TEK 2236 100MHz Dual Channel Oscilloscope £ 1,538
TEK 2445A 150MHz Quad Channel Oscilloscope £ 2,050
TEK 2465A 350MHz Quad Channel Oscilloscope £ 2,870
TEK2465A - OPT10 350MHz Oscilloscope £ 3,331
PHI PM3350 50MHz Dual Channel D.S.O. £ 1,750
TEK 7S11 Plug In Sampler £ 666
HP 54501A 100MHz Quad Channel Digitising Scope £ 1,845
PHI PM3320 Digital Oscilloscope £ 4,049
TEK 2230 100MHz D.S.O. £ 1,850

TEK 2430A 150MHz Dual Channel D.S.O. £ 3,844
TELEQUIP CT71 Curve Tracer £ 300

PULSE GENERATORS

TEK TG501 Time Mark Generator £ 359
TEK PG506 Pulse Generator £ 1,281

FUNCTION GENERATORS

HP 8111A Pulse/Function Generator £ 1,179
HP 3200B 500MHz Oscillator £ 641
HP 8904A/001/002/003 DC-600KHz £ 2,500

RF GENERATORS

ADR 742A Signal Generator £ 3,500
MAR 2017 Signal Generator £ 2,250
MAR 2022A Signal Generator £ 1,950
MAR 2022C Signal Generator £ 2,500
MAR 2019A Signal Generator £ 3,250

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

FLU JF37 Digital Multimeter £ 145
FLU JF73 Digital Multimeter £ 60

PROM PROGRAMMERS

STG PPZ Prom Programmer £ 650
STG Zm2000 Module £ 350
STG PP39-1 Prom Programmer £ 400

EX-DEMO EQUIPMENT (AS NEW)

PHI PM2519-514 4.5 Digit D.M.M. (inc GPIB) £ 200
PHI PM3305-40 35MHz 4 Channel D.S.O. £ 1,700
PHI PM6668-02 1GHz Counter £ 300
THA TA2500 72 Channel Logic Analyser £ 1,500
TEK 2230 100MHz DSO, Dual Timebase £ 3,150
TEK 2221 100MHz DSO, Single Timebase £ 2,300
TEK 2246A 100MHz, 4 Channel Oscilloscope with DVM £ 2,000
KENWOOD PD56-10 56V/10A Bench P.S.U. £ 400

MISCELLANEOUS

DRANETZ 808 Demand Analyser £ 1,500
FLU 5200A Calibrator £ 3,000
FLU 5215A Power Amplifier £ 2,500
HP 2671G Graphics Printer £ 150
HP3764A-002 Transmission Analyser £ 4,250
HP 8756A Scalar Analyser £ 2,500
MAR 2805 PCM Test Set £ 1,250
RAC ST14DS Tape Recorder £ 4,000
RAC ST7DS Tape Recorder £ 2,500
YEW 3081 Hybrid Recorder £ 1,950
YEW 3057 2CH Recorder £ 450

All prices advertised are exclusive of carriage and VAT. All equipment sold subject to availability.
Warranty period 12 months on all equipment (except computers MDS -3 months).

For further information telephone 0753 580000

CONSULTING EDITOR

Philip Darrington
081-661 8632

EDITOR

Frank Ogden
081-661 3128

DEPUTY EDITOR

Jonathan Campbell
081-661 8638

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lindsey Gardner
081-661 3614

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Jan Thorpe
081-661 3130

DISPLAY SALES MANAGER

Shona Finnie
081-661 8640

ADVERTISING ADMINISTRATION

Karen Baines
081-661 8469

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Una Russ
081-661 8649

PUBLISHER

Susan Downey
081-661 8452

FACSIMILE

081-661 8939



Flights of conscience

One can't help but be impressed by the role of electronics in the Gulf war. The accuracy of Tomahawk missiles flying for hundreds of miles across sea and desert to strike within a few metres of the target is awesome; the technology which gives perfect sight to night-fighting aircraft is equally impressive.

The application of murderous technology must leave a deep sense of unease among those whose job it is to create these weapons. Can it be right to apply the ingenuity of man to the task of killing?

It is not acceptable at a personal level to say "I am simply doing my job... If I don't do it, someone else will." There has to be a better reason and it is this: the application of electronics, like that of nuclear physics, may be a power for good or evil. Once invented, it is there for ever. We have to find a way of living with it, hopefully to man's advantage. Inevitably the development will mirror both

sides of human nature. To expect anything else is unrealistic. The good side must work to protect us from the bad. If this requires the development of effective weapons systems for use in our defence, then so be it.

There is a further requirement for all those who wish to remain on the side of the Angels. We have an absolute responsibility to do all that we can to prevent potentially offensive technologies falling into the hands of those who would use them for aggressive purposes. Western politicians have failed miserably in this. They traded with the Devil through pragmatism and greed, never at any time seeking to apply a higher conscience. They now ask others to pay the price.

The same people who speak so easily about "restoring the rights of the Kuwaiti people" and "the halting of aggression" must bear the entire responsibility for the young lives which have come to their end in the desert.

Frank Ogden

Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, *Electronics World + Wireless World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telex: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Newstrade: Quadrant Publishing Services, 081-661-3240

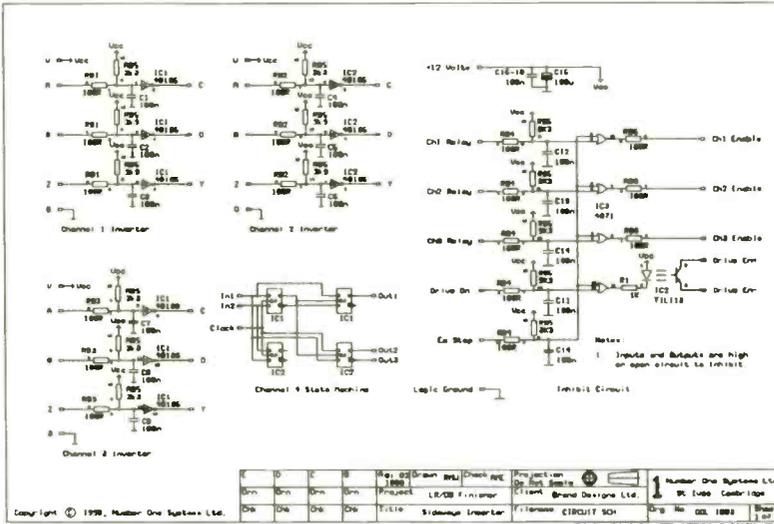
Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside the United Kingdom.

USA: \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Jay Feinman, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

EASY-PC, PCB and SCHEMATIC CAD

For Super Schematics....

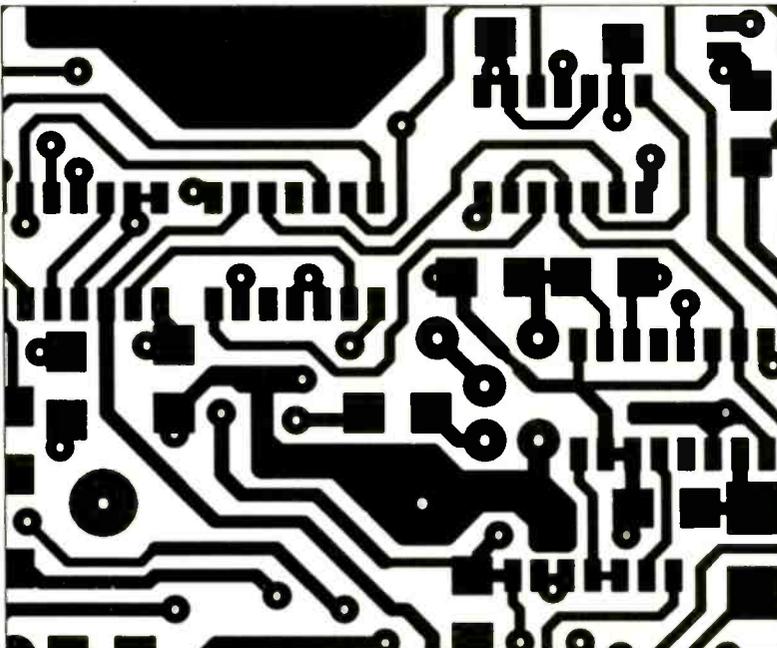


**Only
£98!!**
Plus P&P + VAT

**BRITISH
DESIGN
AWARD
1989**

- **Runs on:-**
PC/XT/AT/286/386/486
with CGA EGA VGA.
- **Design:-**
Single sided, Double
sided and Multilayer
boards.
- **Provides Surface
Mount support.**
- **Standard output
includes Dot Matrix
printer, Laser Printer,
Pen Plotter,
Photo-plotter and N.C.
Drill.**
- **Superbly EASY to use.**
- **Unlimited Hotline
support.**
- **Not copy protected.**

.....and Perfect PCB's



Use Award Winning EASY-PC

- **Over 7000
installations in
over 50 Countries
worldwide.**
- **Over 500
installations in
Universities,
Colleges etc.**

NEW VERSION - LASER PRINTER SUPPORT!

Write, Phone or Fax for full details:-

Number One Systems Ltd.

See us at CAD-CAM, Stand 201

REF: WW, HARDING WAY, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042

International: + 44 480 61778 / 494042

ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

Ground based telescopes may bring Hubble down to earth

Jokes about poor performance of the Hubble space telescope are already an established part of science history. What is less well known is that even when the HST is fitted with the planned correcting "spectacles" it could still, for the most part, be obsolete.

A Leader in *Proc. IEEE* (Vol 78 no 11) colourfully sums up the situation: "As Nasa's myopic cyclops staggers through space for the next few years ... the brightest prospects are on the ground."

Professor Laird Thompson of the University of Illinois and two colleagues writing in the same issue of the journal explain how in theory, and almost certainly in practice, it will be possible to build active ground-based telescopes that cancel out atmospheric turbulence (the effect that makes stars twinkle and which was the whole argument for spending over a billion dollars putting a telescope in space).

In concept, he told *EW + WW*, the idea has been around for over 30 years, but only recently has it become technically feasible.

Thompson explains that plane waves of light from a star become distorted so that the wave-front, far from remaining plane, resembles a crinkled surface. If a telescope were to be fitted with an auxiliary mirror crinkled in the opposite sense, the star should lose its twinkle and become a perfect point source once more.

Problems have been how to create a crinkly mirror that responds dynamically up to 100 times a second and how to derive a control signal inverse to the distortion of the atmosphere.

The crinkly mirror problem has in fact already been solved; there is an example of such an "adaptive optic" installed at the European Southern Observatory in Chile.

As for the control signal, what has been done up till now is to observe a bright star near the one under study and assume that both stars will twinkle to the same extent. A detector array monitors the guide star and, using that information, deforms the mirror so as to produce a clear image of the wanted star.

The system shown works well, except that there are surprisingly few guide stars suitably close to the fainter ones that

astronomers actually want to observe.

Laird Thompson's solution is deceptively simple; If you take a laser beam and focus it like a beacon high up in the stratosphere, some light will be reflected back. And if that light can be imaged in the telescope then it should in principle look and behave exactly like a natural star in guiding the telescope.

In their latest paper, Thompson and colleagues calculate how such a system would work, fitted to a standard 2m telescope and using readily available lasers of around 15-85W.

They believe that, using existing components, the system should work at least as well as the Hubble does today, producing an image with a sharp central core surrounded by a fuzzy halo.

But as technology improves, Thompson is convinced the system will work — in the visible part of the spectrum — as effectively as a perfect space telescope. The difference is that the adaptive earth-bound system need cost no more than \$8million - roughly 200 times less than the troubled Hubble.

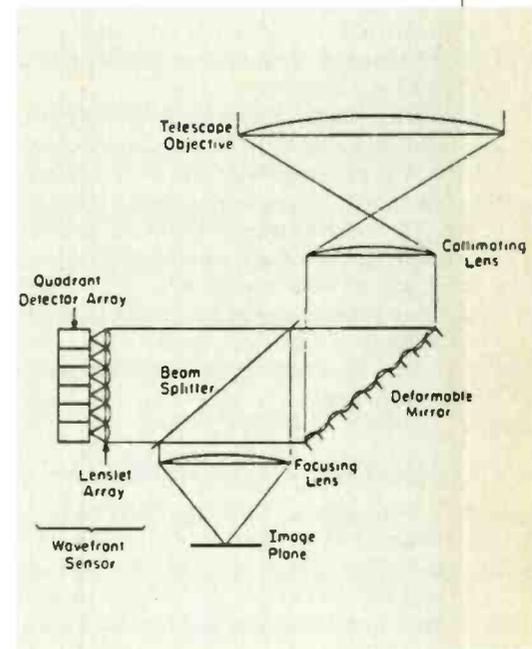
Baseball players must learn to let go

Remember those "O"-level physics lessons spent wrestling with acoustic resonance in pipes and steel bars and wondering why it had to be learnt at all if you were never going to play the organ or xylophone. Now the *Am. Journal of Physics* (58, 8) has shown why those early studies were so important; they form the basis for research into truly vital subjects... like baseball.

Howard Brody of the University of Pennsylvania was intrigued by frequent but unverified conjectures that a baseball bat behaves as a free body at the moment it strikes the ball. On that basis all the stuff about holding the bat firmly to add momentum to the stroke is a load of nonsense.

Taking on the (American) sporting fraternity is clearly serious business so Brody planned his experiments carefully.

His object was to discover whether a



Large-diameter adaptive telescope technology which could leave Hubble out in the cold.

hand-held bat vibrates in a similar way to a free one or more like a bat held in a firm vice at the handle. Fortunately the answer could easily be ascertained by analysing vibrations that actually occur when a bat is hit by a ball.

Fundamental resonance of a free bat is roughly twice that of a bat firmly clamped in a vice, and is also quite different from the second harmonic of the clamped bat (see figure).

Howard Brody, having measured all these frequencies in the laboratory, fitted his bat with a piezoelectric vibration sensor and went off to play baseball. The sensor was connected to a recording oscilloscope designed to display the vibrations that occurred when the bat was struck by the ball.

Measurements were taken using a variety of grips from light to firm.

What the experiments showed conclu-

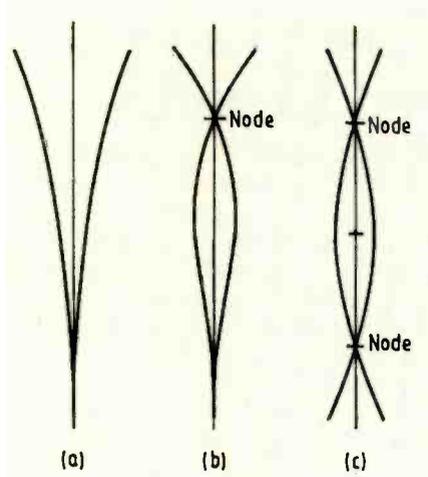
sively was that the hand-held bat does behave as a free object, regardless of how firmly it is gripped. Complete absence of the low frequency clamped fundamental made this quite clear.

Brody therefore concludes that grip firmness at the point of impact should not influence the post-impact velocity of the ball.

Even more provocatively he suggests that, were the hitter to release grip completely at the moment of impact, effect in terms of ball trajectory would be nil.

Obviously firmness of grip has an influence on bat velocity up to the point of impact; it also affects the rate at which vibrations in the bat are subsequently damped.

But in terms of adding that extra oomph, forget it.



Vibrating baseball bat that could make the sporting world shudder.

Journey to Earth's core ends at laboratory

Static pressures greater than those at the centre of the Earth have been achieved for the first time in the laboratory. Researchers at Cornell University, led by Professor Arthur Ruoff, have used a diamond anvil cell to reach pressures of more than 4000 times that of the deepest oceans.

Actual pressure recorded reliably was 4.16Mbar, which compares with about 3.6Mbar at the Earth's core.

Other research groups have achieved higher instantaneous pressures, up to 100Mbar, in shock experiments using gas cannons or nuclear explosions, but by their nature, such experiments do not allow the study of compressed materials using lasers or X-ray diffraction.

The diamond anvil cell is widely used to achieve high pressures for long periods with samples of a size that can readily be analysed. The device consists of a pair of brilliant-cut diamonds, chosen for their

crystal perfection, each with a tiny area polished off its tip.

Diamonds are mounted tip-to-tip and a tiny steel gasket with a hole drilled in the middle is placed between them. The substance to be tested is added to the hole and the diamonds are then clamped together in a powerful vice.

Cornell scientists used tungsten and molybdenum as test substances because their physical properties at high pressure are experimentally and theoretically well-known. The metals could therefore be used as a means of measuring pressures achieved in the equipment.

"Alien" scientists find life on Earth

Life exists on Earth and it may be intelligent. This dramatic revelation by Nasa scientists, pretending to be aliens, is based on data collected by the Galileo space probe as it made its first Earth fly-by, coming within 950km of our planet.

This fly-by was not deliberately intended to study the Earth, rather to gain momentum for Galileo's journey to Jupiter. But it did nevertheless provide a golden opportunity to test and calibrate instruments that might one day provide evidence of life elsewhere in the cosmos.

Infra-red measurements revealed nitrous oxide, methane and oxygen in the atmosphere, all indicative of the presence of life. The space probe also detected non-natural radio transmissions that grew

in strength as it neared the Earth.

When the diamond anvil cell had been brought to maximum pressure, the tiny samples, no bigger than droplets of mist, were subjected to X-rays from a high-energy synchrotron source fitted with a collimator to narrow the beam down to 4µm in width.

By analysing diffraction of the X-rays, the scientists were able to calculate the pressures with great accuracy. X-ray diffraction is considered by far the most accurate and dependable way to measure the very large pressures achieved in anvil cells.

The team now plan to use their improved cell to conduct experiments into changes of state believed to take place at ultra-pressures.

For example, they hope to find evidence for a phase transformation predicted to occur in molybdenum where cubic crystals rearrange into a more closely packed hexagonal structure.

Intriguingly, there will be attempts to squeeze hydrogen and nitrogen into forms where they begin to show metallic properties. Earlier experiments using lasers showed that squeezed oxygen acquires a silvery reflectivity. What will be particularly interesting is to discover whether these "pseudo metals" also conduct electricity.

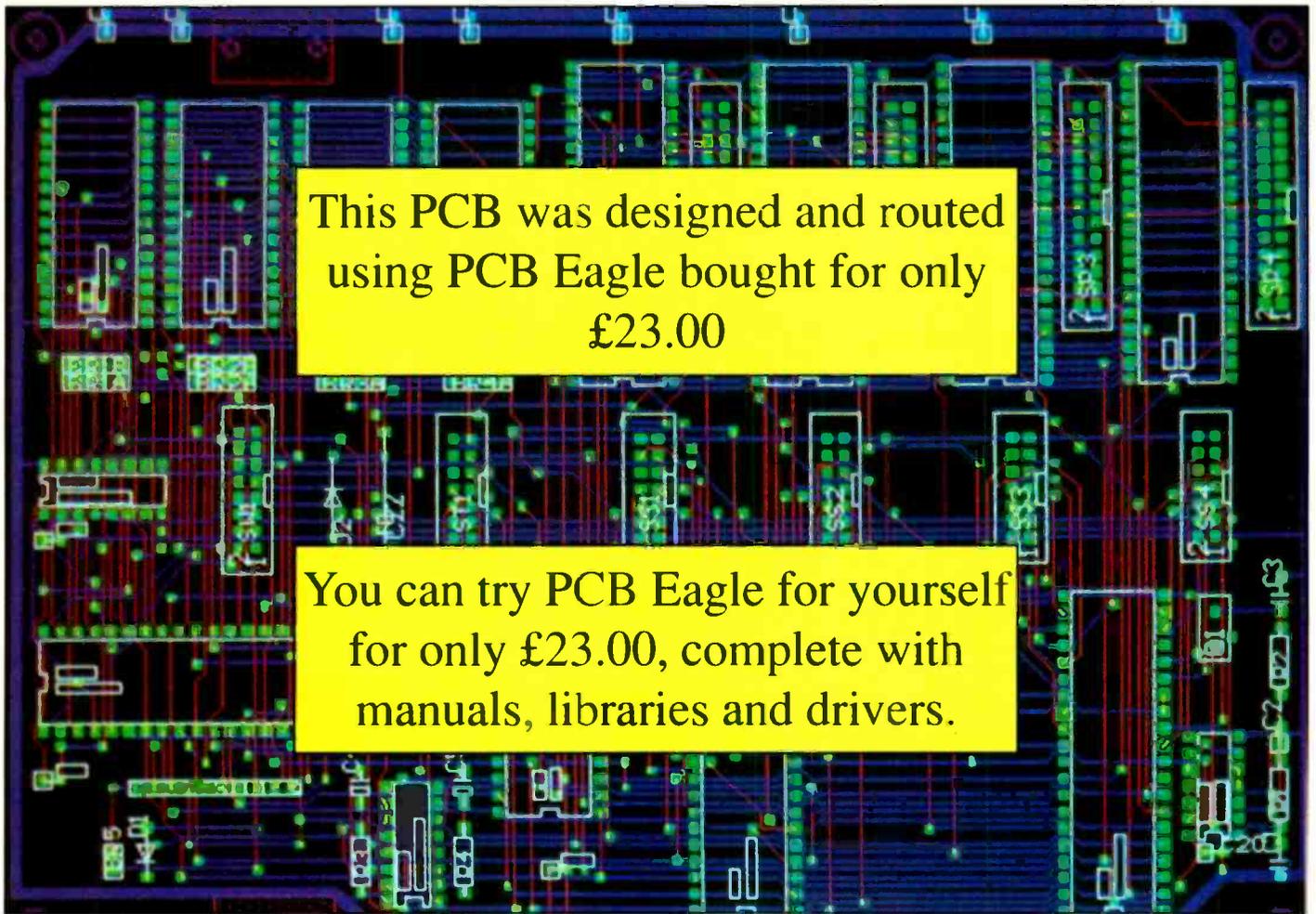
Ultimately the Cornell scientists plan to experiment with materials that are of direct significance to electronics engineers. These will include germanium, silicon, gallium arsenide and gallium antimonide.

These will include germanium, silicon, gallium arsenide and gallium antimonide.

One technology, however, that didn't reveal the presence of life on Earth was photography. Although the Nasa scientists ordered Galileo to take a few thousand colour snaps of Earth, none of them revealed anything at all un-natural. From 950km out in space, it seems, nothing mankind has ever built is big enough to be seen on even the most detailed picture.

Galileo will perform another Earth sling-shot in December 1992 before heading off to reach Jupiter in 1995.





This PCB was designed and routed using PCB Eagle bought for only £23.00

You can try PCB Eagle for yourself for only £23.00, complete with manuals, libraries and drivers.

SCHEMATICS, LAYOUT, AUTOROUTE AND DRC IN ONE PROGRAM

Designing PCB layouts, drawing schematics and autorouting used to be a complex and expensive business, demanding extensive training and software costing many thousands of pounds.

UK INTRODUCTORY OFFER

PCB Eagle 2.0 allows users to be "up and running" immediately and at a cost which represents a 400% saving against comparative software. To date over 4,000 copies have been sold and now PCB Eagle is available in the UK exclusively from CAD specialists, P.M.S. (Instruments) Limited.

The primary Layout Editor module must be purchased first for the software to operate successfully. The Autorouter and Schematic modules may then be added depending upon individual requirements and applications.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

PCB Eagle runs on PC XT/AT/PS2's or equivalent and requires 640K byte RAM, DOS 3.0 or above, a mouse, hard disk and of course an EGA or VGA card and monitor. Output drivers are supplied for most printers - EPSON, NEC, etc., laser printers, Postscript, HPGL plotters, Gerber Photo Plotter.

Prices of the 3 Modules are:

Layout Editor	£335
Autorouter	£260
Schematic Editor	£350

HOW DO I GET MY DEMO COPY?

A demo kit is available at the special price of £23.00 inc VAT. The kit comprises complete full manual, library and device drivers which function exactly as the PCB Eagle programme (however drawings cannot be printed or saved, except demos). If you prefer to review the specification of PCB Eagle, complete the Enquiry Card or telephone Nicola on (0628) 38036



PCB EAGLE 2.0

P.M.S. (Instruments) Ltd. Waldeck House, Reform Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 8BR
Tel: (0628) 38036 Fax: (0628) 770562

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

Too much Sun gives Ulysses the wobbles

Ulysses, the joint ESA/Nasa spacecraft destined to become the first probe to circumnavigate the poles of the Sun is in excellent health at well over 200 million kilometres from the Sun; apart that is from a case of the wobbles.

Ulysses was launched by shuttle Discovery on October 6 last year and is now heading towards Jupiter which it will reach in February 1992. It will use Jupiter's gravitational influence to head out of the ecliptic—the plane in which planets orbit the Sun—to make a southward pass of the Sun.

All the scientific instruments on board Ulysses have now been switched on and scientists and ESA spacecraft controllers have confirmed that all are functioning normally.

To stabilise itself in space, Ulysses is spinning at 5rpm with its high gain antenna pointing towards the Earth so that telecommunications can be maintained. During the mission, Ulysses is in contact with the Earth for eight hours each day, while during the remaining sixteen hours, data is tape-recorded aboard the spacecraft.

Ulysses has one rigid and two flexible booms attached to the main body of the spacecraft. The radial boom was deployed on the first day of the mission and, at the

start of November, the flexible booms were successfully deployed.

The delicate wire boom stretches 72m from tip-to-tip either side of the spacecraft while the other, axial, boom is 7.5m long and extends from the spacecraft body on the opposite side to the high-gain antenna.

Both booms act as antennae for the Ulysses unified radio and plasma wave experiment.

The Sun gives off bursts of radiation, observed as radio signals, as well as a highly magnetised plasma known as the solar wind. Waves within this plasma are generated in space and are being monitored by Ulysses.

Early in November Ulysses was faced with a wobble motion which has been attributed to one of its booms, with a larger amplitude than expected. Within two hours of the axial boom being deployed on November 4 controllers noted that the spacecraft had started to wobble about on its axis of rotation in the same sort of way as a spinning top moves.

Solar heating of such booms can throw a spin-stabilised spacecraft slightly off balance. As Ulysses rotates in space, the Sun heats up on side of the axial boom causing it to expand; by the time it has spun 180°, the other side of the boom is being heated. This sets up a wobble which

is magnified by the spacecraft's rotation. Technically known as a precessional nutation the maximum misalignment reached 3°.

As the spacecraft heads away from the Sun, Ulysses will switch to higher frequency radio transmissions in the X-band to transmit greater rates of data; this requires greater accuracy of pointing towards the Earth. A nutation of less than 0.75° radius angle is required.

The effect of the nutation, if unchecked, would be to make X-band communications with the Earth more difficult.

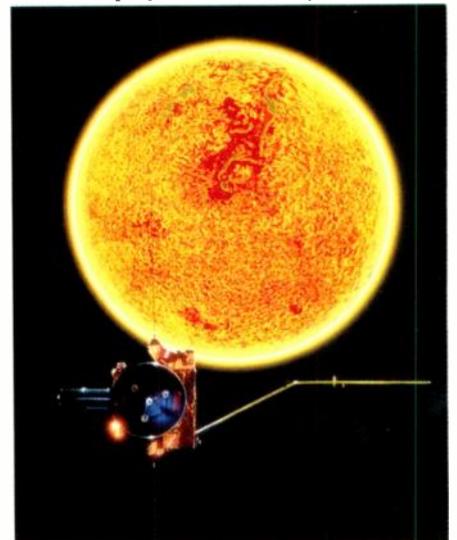
A team of engineers from ESA and Nasa investigated the problem and correctly predicted that the nutation would decrease of its own accord because the spacecraft is heading further away from the Sun and the angle between the spin axis of the spacecraft and the Sun angle is decreasing.

Ulysses, like many other spin stabilised spacecraft which need to keep the high gain antenna earth pointing for communication purposes, has an automatic system to perform this task. This is a conical scanning system which also incorporates a nutation-damping effect.

In tests on the spacecraft the system has been very effective in reducing residual nutation to less than 0.5°. ■

Ulysses Sun orbiter launched by shuttle, with boost motors still in place.

(Right) Ulysses near the sun with both booms deployed. Courtesy ESA/NASA



Electrifying Choice. Stunning Performance.



Wherever you want to use it, whatever you want it to do, there's sure to be a multimeter or a clamp meter to suit your needs in the new Solex catalogue. They're all high quality and high performance models with a wide range of features. We back them all up with after sales support, a repair and calibration service.

For example:
The ME4040

- High speed sampling for both numeral and analogue display
- 0.3% basic DCV accuracy
- High safety features
- Frequency test facility
- 3³/₄ digit LCD
- Data hold function
- Auto powerdown
- Auto or manual range selection.

To find out more about the complete range, send for our FREE, full colour brochure:

- Over 220 full colour pages
- All prices listed
- 1000s of products in stock for fast delivery
- Complete technical data

CALL US NOW ON
(0455) 283486

or write to us at the address below.

PLUS

with the ME 4050

- Direct temperature test facility
- Min/Max memories
- 0.1% basic DCV accuracy.

Free



SOLEX

an analog & numeric devices Ltd. company

25 Swannington Road, Cottage Lane Industrial Estate, Broughton Astley,
Leicestershire LE9 6TU. Tel: (0455) 283486. Fax: (0455) 283912.

© Copyright 1990 Analog & Numeric Devices Ltd. All rights reserved. Printed in the UK.

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

EMR report delay inflames fears over cancer link

A row has blown up in the US over unexpected delays to publication of an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) report linking electromagnetic fields to brain cancer and leukaemia in children. The White House has been being accused of stalling the report because of fears that it might alarm the public.

The report concerns the conclusions of EPA scientists who studied the effects on humans of all types of electromagnetic fields — from those produced by home appliances to those generated by high-power electrical transmission lines.

All previous studies on electromagnetic fields and cancer were reviewed, with the conclusion that there was a suggestion of a "causal link" between household power

distribution systems and certain cancers in children including brain cancer, leukaemia and lymphoma.

White House science advisor D Allan Bromley and Assistant Secretary of Health James Mason are said to have told the EPA they were concerned that the report could alarm the public and this is believed to have caused the delay.

Their fear was that people would take too seriously the suggestion that there may be some connection with cancer.

Originally, it is thought that the EPA proposed classifying the electromagnetic fields as a class B1 carcinogen indicating they are a probable source of human cancer. But this conclusion was dropped when the report was reviewed internally.

Fibre to the PC

AMD says that its Supernet 2 chip-set brings the idea of "fibre to the desk" one step closer by allowing the construction of a complete FDDI (fibre distributed data interface) station on an AT-sized half-card.

This low-power chipset can support the FDDI 400Mbit/s memory bandwidth and drive either copper cable or fibre without modification. The chip which manages the physical layer of the connection was developed in collaboration with DEC, and uses cmos technology to monitor the

integrity of the link and interface with two bipolar phase-locked loop chips, which allow the choice between copper and fibre and are on separate chips to eliminate possible instabilities in the 125MHz signals output to the network.

Media access control is contained in the Formac plus chip, which includes arbitration, address generation and buffering.

This is also implemented in cmos, and includes a "tag" mode, which the company says makes better use of the available buffer memory.

Silicon number

One supposes that it had to arrive sometime... the chip which does nothing more than produce its serial number in digital code.

The silicon serial number contains 64 factory-written bits which can be got at through what the manufacturer Dallas Circuit calls "a highly creative multiplexing system". There are just two pins, one of which is ground. The device is intended to provide access codes and network addresses. *Dialogue Distribution 0276-682001.*

GSM Euro-boost

The latest study on the prospects of GSM in Europe says that the new mobile phone system will have attracted 59 units per 1000 population by the year 2000. This is a 40 per cent increase on earlier forecasts. *PA Consulting Group.*

Spy glass

Glass manufacturer Pilkington has developed an RF absorbing glass which attenuates incident RF by up to 60dB at 1000MHz. The new material allows the construction of Faraday cages which look like normal office environments. Pilkington says that the resulting enclosures are bug proof but can also protect sensitive electronic equipment within the room from external e-m fields such as radar, etc.



PLANES RELY ON PCs

Air passengers landing in what was formerly East Germany may quite possibly find themselves guided down by an air traffic controller sitting in front of a PC. This low-cost approach is a result of a \$5.75 million contract with Hughes Aircraft Company to supply 36 TracView air traffic control systems to the area. Hughes' system takes input from existing radars and with high resolution graphics shows controllers a plan view of traffic. Information includes aircraft call sign, position, direction, speed and altitude of each flight. The system has already been used by controllers at Vancouver Airport (picture left).

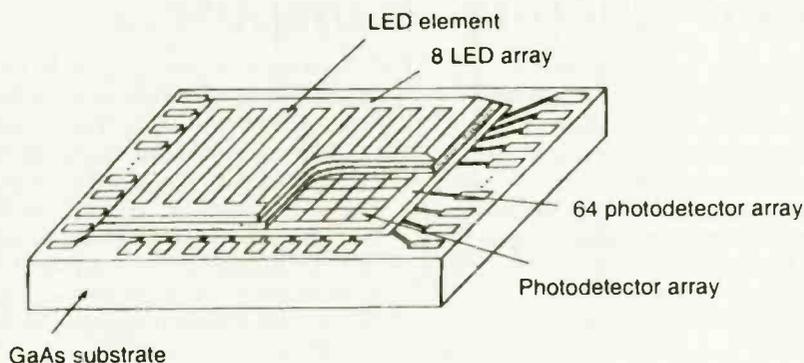
More DSP from TI

Texas Instruments has continued the expansion of its range of digital signal processing chips with the launch of two fixed-point units, the TMS320C51 and TMS320C16.

C51 is object and source-code compatible with the C50 variant launched late last year, but will be a lower cost chip intended for volume products. The company says it will run at up to 29Mips, with zero-overhead looping and context switching and on-chip serial ports.

Priced at under \$10 in high volumes, the C16 fixed-point unit provides an upgrade path for users of TI's C10 and C15 chips, with which it is object-code compatible. The company hopes that it will find its way into modems, answering machines, and drive and motor controllers. Existing assembler/linker tools can be used to support the chip.

Both devices will be available this year, the C16 in the first half, the C51 in the second.



Learning chip that can teach you a thing or two

A prototype optical neural computing chip, which can "learn" on its own without an external computer, has been made by Mitsubishi Electric in Japan.

The ability to modify operation based on assimilation of data in a learning manner is a characteristic of neural computers which are modelled on the human brain.

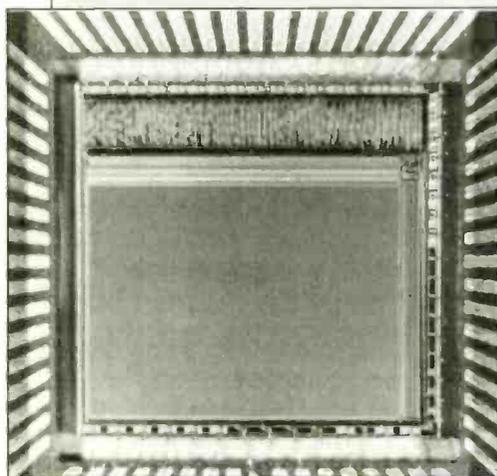
In a neural device the output of each neuron in the chip depends on the sum of its inputs, with each input weighted according to its importance. But this weighting can be updated during operation — so the neuron can learn.

In Mitsubishi's chip the weighting

function is part of the neuron design and the company says the device could be used in a fully-fledged optical neurocomputer.

Design is based on eight long narrow leds laid over an 8 x 8 array of photodetectors. The detectors have adjustable sensitivity, and it is this that is used as the weighting.

The neurochip fits onto a gallium arsenide substrate measuring 6mm square. It learns at 600MCups or 600 million connection updates per second. This is over 2000 times faster than a conventional neurocomputer and workstation.



VVL's cmos camera chip, with 84,000 photodiodes, and (right) the resulting black and white picture

Camera-on-a-chip moves to production?

First product to make use of the complete video-camera-on-a-chip, invented at Edinburgh University, is to be launched in the next two months.

The chip — which is to be licensed to OEMs for development by VLSI Vision Ltd (VVL) — is fabricated with ordinary cmos technology, and comprises a photodiode array (PDA) to detect light and charge sense amplifiers to produce an electric signal. Fabrication into a camera is achieved simply by gluing a lens on top of the PDA.

Neither the PDA nor the amplifiers are new technology, but putting them together is, and chip applications range from cheap security cameras, to robot vision, to videophones.

The whole chip fits on a thumbnail. When exposed to light about 84,000 pho-



todiodes send packets of charge to amplifiers measuring 20µm across.

Only black and white pictures can be handled at present, but the team is working on a colour version.

Trans-Channel transputers

Despite being invented in the UK, Inmos's transputer has gained wider acceptance on the European mainland than at home. German systems house Parsytec is now indulging in its own version of "coals to Newcastle" by setting up a parallel processing centre in partnership with Glasgow University and a UK limited company to sell its products.

The research centre will have a 100-transputer Parsytec machine, and will be headed by the University's Dr Mustapha Al-Mudares, the 1000Mips, 150Mflop/s transputer cluster being networked to a VMEbus-based image-processing subsystem, Vax, Sun, Apple Mac and IBM PC computers. Dr Al-Mudares says that it will be used for a variety of tasks, including chip simulation, schematic capture, and fluid analysis. Also on the agenda will be solving the complex computations required to analyse the behaviour of very small electronic devices, including optoelectronics. The University has strong links with industry already, and Dr Al-Mudares says that the centre will help to expand them; interested companies will be offered free computing time to assess the centre's abilities to solve their computational problems.

Amazing density

Standard 3.5in floppy disks can be pushed reliably to 4MB of data storage with an increase to 20MB on the horizon. Peripheral maker Citizen says that its new 4MB drives fit existing computer slots and the interface complies with Ansi recommendations. The company expects the 20MB unit to be in production later this year.



Parsytec's UK company will be set up in conjunction with its present UK distributor, Dean Microsystems. The company will concentrate on computationally intensive applications, leaving Dean to run the real-time and industrial sides of the business. Richard Horton, formerly advanced systems manager at Dean, will head the new company, which should have a team of 6 to 10 applications engineers by the end of this year.

Scotland will also be the chosen site for Sunnyside systems, a company set up by ex-Burr Brown director Mike Eccles to produce very small transputer modules for real-time data acquisition. The first in the range, the spt156, uses a Motorola 56001 digital signal processor, along with a transputer, in a module 9 x 11cm. MS-DOS and OS-9 development tools are available to back up the hardware, which will interface with the VME and PC buses, as well as Parsytec's UniLink. The aim is to perform much of the signal processing at the point of capture, rather than at a central point. According to Eccles, this will lead to faster system development, because systems will be less complex and more easily expandable.

Inmos is building up to the launch of

the next generation of transputers, code-named H1, with a spate of agreements to port standard operating systems to its hardware. The latest of these involves French software house Chorus, and will provide Unix capabilities on future H1 systems. The Chorus operating system is a distributed multiprocessing package based on a small basic kernel. Communications, memory management and real-time event processing are provided as bolt-on software modules.

Real-time OS with dos

Intel has produced a version of its 32-bit iRMX III real-time operating system which will allow users to run dos as a task, while iRMX III is running. This allows users to run dos applications programs and graphics user interfaces on the same processor which is running real-time applications.

The two operating systems can pass data via files, and iRMX can write direct into a Windows screen, allowing graphical or spreadsheet information to be updated on the fly. The port also allows dos applications to be ported to 32-bit processors and gain access to up to 4Gbyte of memory. Processing involves booting dos, then loading iRMX using a terminate-and-stay-resident routine. The real-time OS then encapsulates dos and makes it into the lowest priority task available.

Novice training

The Radio Society of Great Britain expects that the first UK novice licences will be issued during July 1991.

There will be two classes of licence: novice A permits operation on all novice bands while novice B restricts operation to bands above 30MHz. Aspiring operators need to complete the RSGB training course under the supervision of an approved instructor. Training requires some 30 hours of study over a 12 week period. This is followed by a simple examination. The novice A licence also requires the passing of a 5wpm morse test.

Further details are available from the RSGB Headquarters, Potters Bar.

An easy route to Electronic Control System Design

TDS9092 and the new 16-bit TDS2020 Forth Control Computers provide a flexible and easy to use route into electronic design. This is an especially useful approach for those in the field of mechanical engineering and system control where modern designs need the benefit of microprocessor based electronics, keyboards, displays, non-volatile memory and analogue input/output, but where software development is not the prime discipline.

Software Controlled Products

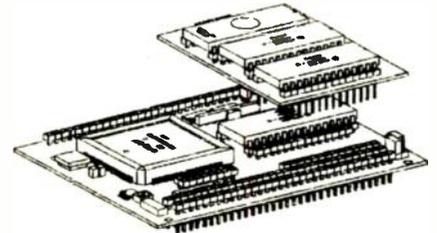
When software is involved in product development the step of integrating hardware and software is fraught with difficulty.

Sophisticated tools in the form of development systems, emulators and logic analysers exist to help the debugging process. However once any software defects have been detected, the debug sequence of loops that involve Load Editor, Edit, Load Compiler, Recompile, Load Linker, Link return program to target system and Test, is entered. This sequence will be enacted for one error in one line of code or many. The agony really begins if the errors are interactive with respect to the hardware - the correction of one exposes another. This is why project managers tend to age prematurely.

But there is a solution to that which does not call for expensive support tooling or personnel but still allows a systematic and orderly approach to design using modern processors and manufacturing techniques.

The solution is Forth. It was invented (or discovered say some) to improve productivity. TDS2020 and TDS9092 users like the ability to deal with code on a word by word, or line

by line basis interactively with the target system. It offers the designer the opportunity to write, test and run software in real time and avoid the time consuming steps of the Edit Compile Test Debug Loop for each single modification. On-board Forth offers in one entity a real time programming language, an operating system and a development environment.



The new TDS2020 Computer and TDS2020DV development module

Simple language

The simplicity of the language is another attraction. Forth is based on a memory resident dictionary of software procedures called words. These words can be interlinked and executed directly. New words for the dictionary are constructed from existing words, held in the dictionary and then linked in any order with other words to build programs.

It is a stack orientated language in which all functions communicate with stacks for most operations. Two stacks are involved; one is called the parameter stack and the other the return stack. The parameter stack is used to pass values to and from procedures. The return stack tells the program where to return to after a procedure has been completed.

The essence of Forth is that it works its way through a hierarchy of the routines of words until it reaches the fundamental definitions that can be executed. The beauty of this inner interpreter is that it consists of only a couple of fast machine code indirect fetches, so Forth executes quickly.

TDS2020 and TDS9092 also have internal assemblers so that Forth and code can be mixed. Ideally an application program would be written 90% Forth, 10% assembler to get development done as quickly as possible. But by making sure the program spends 90% of its time in the assembler routine the overall effect is that of software running at machine code speeds.

A unique advantage

When you have developed your product using TDS2020 or TDS9092 and are now manufacturing, that is not the end of the story of the use of Forth. Use it for repair and maintenance because the language is *on-board*.

Build in a connector which gives serial access to the Forth computer in your instrument. Now with a PC or hand held terminal gain access to the internal language system. By pressing Control/C you can individually use all the procedures which make up the application.

For example in a temperature measurement device the Analog to Digital routine can be separately exercised to see if the fault is with the input transducer or amplifier. If not examine the other procedures individually. Test the Liquid Crystal Display by writing a few characters to it using the LCD routine, or try the keyboard subsystem by pressing a key to see if the keyboard subroutine returns the correct number.

On-board Forth is very useful during design and debugging but the ability to access individual software procedures in a finished product is invaluable.



Triangle Digital Services Ltd

223 Lea Bridge Road, London E10 7NE

Tel 081-539 0285 Fax 081-558 8110

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

RF EQUIPMENT

LOW NOISE GASFET PREAMPLIFIERS

Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 5–1000MHz. Masthead or local use.

- TYPE 9006 NF 0.6dB. Gain 10–40dB variable. In the range 5–250MHz £94
 TYPE 9006 FM. As above. Band II 88–108MHz £94
 Two-stage Gasfet preamplifiers. High Q filters. Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V. 75 ohms.
 TYPE 9002 NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB adjustable £123
 UHF two-stage Gasfet preamplifiers. High Q filters. Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 250–1000MHz. 50 ohms.
 TYPE 9004 NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB adjustable £123
 TYPE 9035 Mains power supply unit for above amplifiers £53
 TYPE 9010 Masthead weatherproof unit for above amplifiers £15



TYPE 9006 TYPE 9002

UHF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 250–470MHz. 24V + DC supply.

- TYPE 9123 300mW input, 3 watts output £350
 TYPE 9124 2–3 watts input, 25 watts output £484



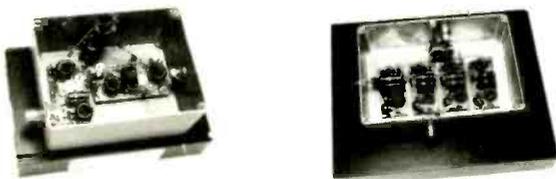
TYPE 9113 TYPE 9252

PHASE LOCKED LOOP FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

TYPE 9115 Converts your specified input channels in the range 20–1000MHz to your specified output channels in the range 20–1000MHz. 1mV input, 10mW output (+10dBm). Low noise Gasfet front end, NF0.7dB. AGC controlled. Gain 60dB adjustable –30dB. Will drive transmitting amplifiers directly £495

TMOS WIDEBAND LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

- TYPE 9246. 1 watt output 100KHz–175MHz 13dB gain £182



TYPE 9176 TYPE 9271

- TYPE 9247. 4 watts output 1–50MHz 13dB gain £204
 TYPE 9051. 4 watts output 20–200MHz 13dB gain £204
 TYPE 9176. 4 watts output 1–50MHz 26dB gain £314
 TYPE 9177. 4 watts output 20–200MHz 26dB gain £314
 TYPE 9173. 20 watts output 1–50MHz 10dB gain £374
 TYPE 9174. 20 watts output 20–200MHz 10dB gain £374
 TYPE 9271. 40 watts output 1–50MHz 10dB gain £748
 TYPE 9172. 40 watts output 20–200MHz 10dB gain £748
 TYPE 9235. 5A mains power supply 24/28V £198
 TYPE 9335. 10A mains power supply 24/28V £308

PHASE LOCKED SIGNAL SOURCES

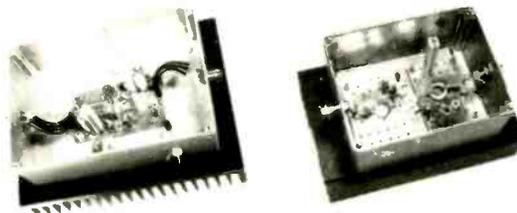
Very high stability phase-locked oscillators operating directly on the signal frequency using a low-frequency reference crystal. Phase noise is typically equal to or better than synthesized signal generators. Output will drive the Types 9176 and 9177 wideband linear power amplifiers and the Types 9252 and 9105 tuned power amplifiers.

- TYPE 8034. Frequency as specified in the range 20–250MHz. Output 10mW £154
 TYPE 9036. Frequency as specified in the range 250–1500MHz. Output 10mW £291

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

Monolithic microwave integrated circuits in a fully packaged microstrip module format. Full-wave shottky diode protected inputs. Temperature compensated bias circuitry. Voltage regulated local or remote operation.

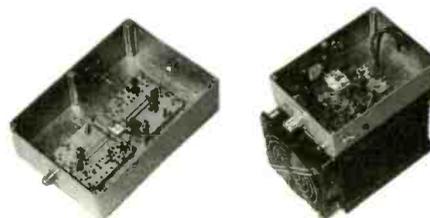
- TYPE 9301 100kHz–500MHz NF 2.0dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Power output + 12.5dBm, 18mW £165
 TYPE 9302 10kHz–1GHz NF 2.0dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB Power output + 12.5dBm, 18mW £165
 TYPE 9008 Gasfet. 100MHz–2GHz. NF 2.5dB at 1GHz. Gain 10dB. Power output + 18dBm, 65mW £165
 TYPE 9009 Gasfet. 10MHz–2GHz. NF 3.8dB at 1GHz. Gain 20dB. Power output + 20dBm, 100mW £165
 TYPE 9306 10MHz–1GHz. Gain 15dB. Power output + 30dBm, 1 watt £438



TYPE 9263 TYPE 9259

TELEVISION LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V. 24V + DC supply.
 TYPE 9252. 10mW input, 500mW output £308
 TYPE 9259. 500mW input, 3 watts output £352
 TYPE 9262. 500mW input, 10 watts output £638
 TYPE 9263. 2–3 watts input, 15 watts output £484
 TYPE 9266. 10 watts input, 50 watts output. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection £1,919
 See below for Television Amplifiers in bands I and III.



TYPE 9105 TYPE 9266

TMOS RF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 20–250MHz, or your specified channels in bands I or III. 24V + DC supply.

- TYPE 9105. 10mW input, 3 watts output £275
 TYPE 9106. 500mW input, 10 watts output £341
 TYPE 9155. 3 watts input, 30 watts output £396
 TYPE 9458. 5 watts input, 50 watts output. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection £870

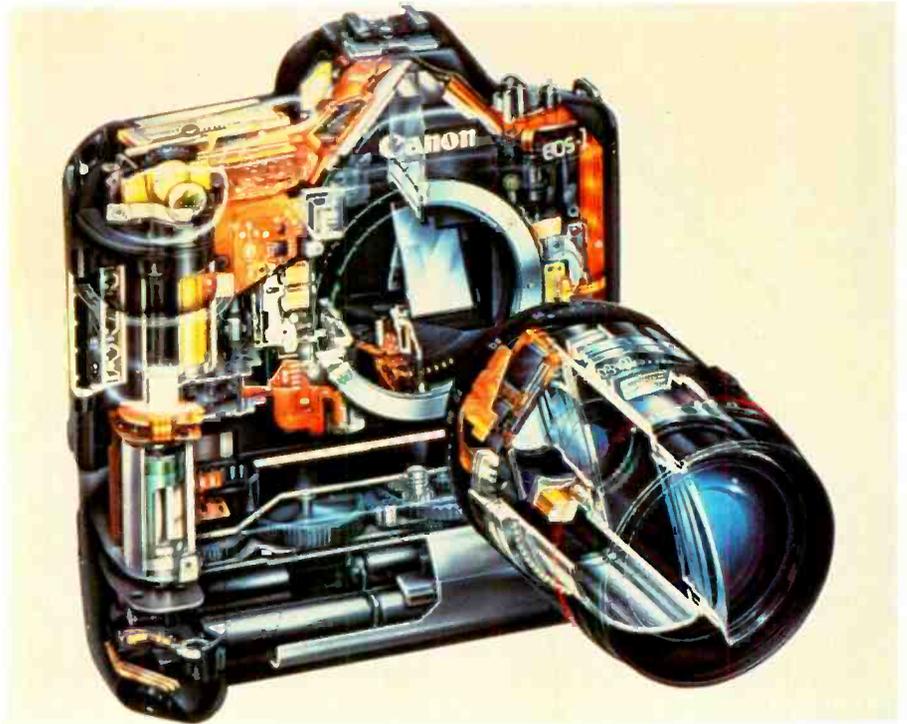
COMPLETE TELEVISION RETRANSMISSION SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

All prices exclude p&p and VAT.

RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG.
 Tel: 0303 893631. Fax: 0303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD



It is only relatively recently that electronic components have found their way into cameras, mainly because of the difficulties in putting components into such a small space. Many cameras now use LSI circuitry and flexible printed circuits to cram a host of features into a standard-size case.

Electronics was first used in photography many years ago, with the appearance of hand-held light meters. These early meters used selenium crystals, which produce a current when exposed to light, later models using cadmium sulphate, which worked better in low light conditions. Nowadays, most cameras have silicon or gallium arsenide photocells built into their bodies, with a Bi-cmos device to convert the light reading into an exposure value.

Electronic exposure meters also offer a variety of modes, from average metering which gives an overall image brightness level, to spot metering which only takes readings from a small part of the picture. A recent innovation is multi-pattern metering, in which the frame is split into a series of zones (typically six or eight); the camera's CPU analyses the brightness level in each of them to calculate the correct exposure.

Many single-lens reflex cameras offer program systems which use prepared software for greater flexibility. An aperture-priority mode lets the user select the aperture size and leaves the camera to set the

ELECTRONIC CAMERAS EXPOSED

Point-and shoot still cameras now owe more to electronics than to optics. George Cole looks through the viewfinder at the high technology which fits in your pocket.

correct shutter speed, while shutter priority works in the opposite way. With programmed exposure, the camera sets both aperture and shutter, while the photographer concentrates on framing the shot. In this system, the camera analyses the light level and uses algorithms held in the camera's CPU to determine the correct aperture and shutter speed settings; **Figure 1** shows how the system works. Here, an exposure value of 10 results in the camera selecting an aperture size of f4 and 1/60s shutter speed.

Some cameras also offer automatic flash metering, which uses a built-in photocell to measure the background bright-

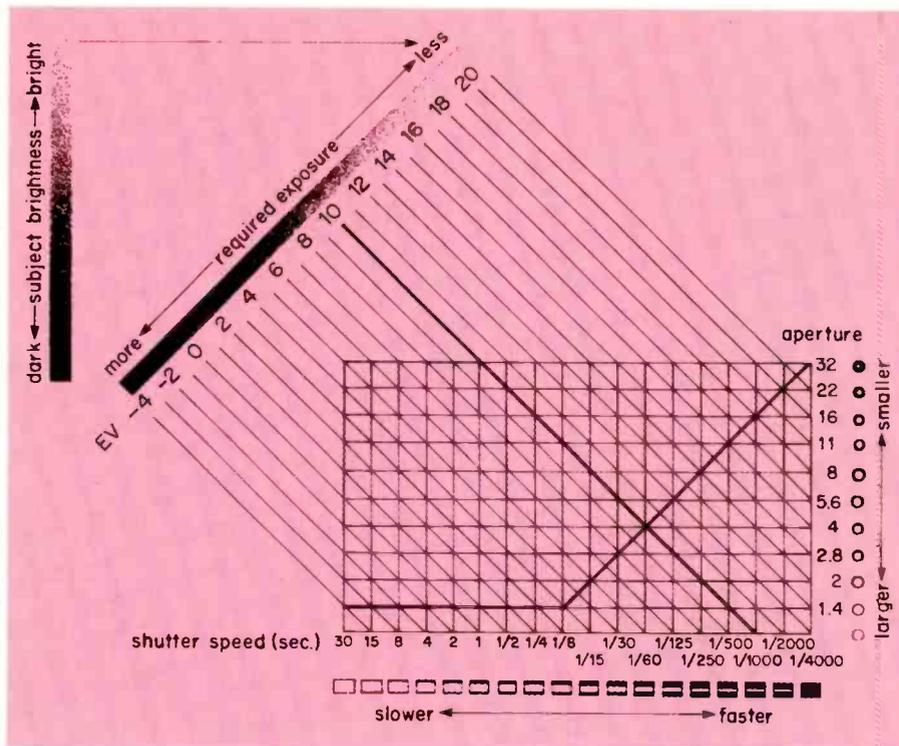


Fig 1, Operation of programmed exposure, in this case giving 1/60th at f4. The table and the associated algorithms are held in memory under CPU control within the camera.

ness and adjust the length of the flash burst to suit the exposure.

In 1983, Kodak announced DX coding, which automatically provides the camera with the film speed, number of exposures and type of film (slide or print). DX (Data exchange) works from a pattern of 12 silver (conducting) and black (non-conducting) squares on the side of the film cassette. When the film is placed inside the camera, the squares come into contact with a series of bridging pins which convey the data to the camera's interface IC. There is also a machine-readable bar code on the cassette and provision for two further codes on the film itself.

Several cameras have optional program or data backs which can be used in place of the normal camera back. Program backs are powered by small lithium batteries and many have a built-in timer which allows the camera to be programmed for unattended shooting. Most backs also offer a facility for recording the time and date on each frame. Canon markets a program back which can interface with a PC or cassette recorder for storage applications. Some backs even allow users to adjust the camera's program exposure system.

Minolta has developed a Creative Card Expansion system for its range of Dynax cameras. These are miniature rom cards which are slipped into a side compartment and allow the user to upgrade the camera's software menu. For example, there

are cards for specialised photography (such as sports or portrait) and data cards for storing photographic information which can be displayed on the camera's LCD screen. The top of the range camera takes customised function cards which can be used to change some of the camera's basic operations, such as frame numbering and the exposure modes.

Automatic focus systems

In the absence of auto-focus (AF) systems, the user's eyes determine the subject sharpness and if the user has defective vision, the subject is moving quickly or light is dim, manual focussing can be difficult. Some of the cheaper compact cameras use a fixed-focus lens which is set to give an average focus throughout the picture, while other models offer preset focussing, which lets the user select several focussing distances. But these systems are inevitably a compromise and, for better results, AF systems are utilised. The challenge the camera companies faced was to develop systems which could detect when a subject was out of focus, calculate the focal error and then move the lens into the correct focal position.

There are two types of automatic focus: active and passive. Active systems are so-called because the camera uses a separate system for focussing, while the passive type makes use of the light received through the camera lens.

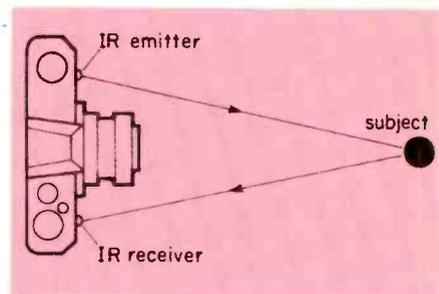


Fig. 2. Active infra-red autofocus transducer layout.

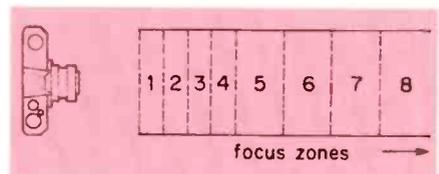


Fig. 3. Auto-focus recognises zones rather than precise placement.

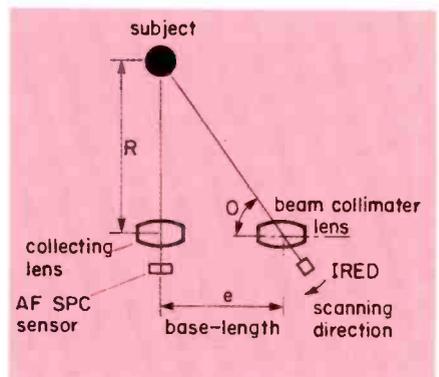


Fig. 4. The active scanning IR system used by Canon

Polaroid developed one of the earliest active systems, in which a piezoelectric ceramic vibrator transmitted an ultrasonic beam which bounced off the subject. During transmission, the lens was moved slowly and then stopped when the camera sensed the reflected beam.

Modern cameras use infrared beams for improved accuracy. Figure 2 shows the principles of a modern active focussing system; on one side of the camera viewfinder is an infrared transmitter and on the other an IR receiver. When the shutter is pressed, a beam is sent from the camera and reflected from the subject into the receiver, the time taken for the camera to detect the beam indicating the subject distance. However, IR systems do not focus on the subject specifically, but break the shooting distances up into focus zones, as in Fig. 3. The camera calculates which zone the subject is in and adjusts the lens accordingly. Some budget cameras offer only two focal zones, while other models may have up to 256. IR systems are accurate up to distances of around 12 metres and, if a subject is too far away for the beam to be reflected, the

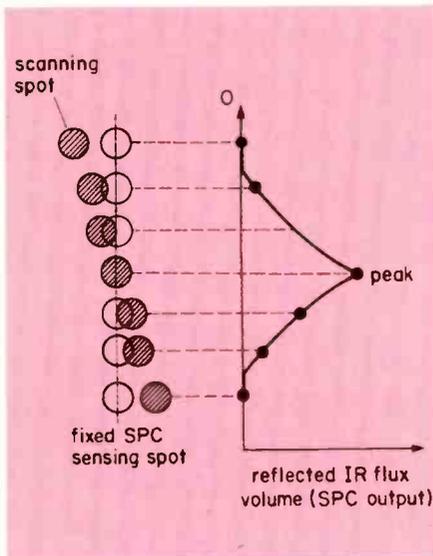


Fig. 5. When fixed and scanning spots coincide, focus is correct.

camera simply selects the last zone.

Figure 4 shows an active system by Canon, which uses a near IR beam at a wavelength of around 900nm. To reduce the effect of sunlight and fluorescent lights, the beam is pulsed at 10kHz and a visible light filter is used, the IR beam being detected by a silicon photocell (SPC). Transmitter and collimator lenses are movable and when the shutter is pressed lightly, both move to the near-distance position. When the shutter is fully activated the IR transmitter and lens begin to scan towards the infinity position. The beam hits the subject and is reflected back towards the SPC directly facing it, the SPC's output reaching a maximum when the reflected beam and sensor are exactly aligned as in Fig.5. When the subject is close, the IR energy is high and the timing of the peak is short, the opposite occurring when the subject is further away (see Figs 6a and 6b).

Peak detection is made possible by a holding system which waits for 10ms to determine whether the peak is a true peak. If the SPC output begins to rise again during this period, then it is considered a false peak and the system continues to search for the true one. This reduces the possibility of false-peak errors which can be caused by electrical noise or subjects with a high reflectance; see Figs 7a and b. When the peak is detected, the camera and IR beam are stopped and the subject's distance is calculated from $R = l \tan \alpha$, where l is the viewfinder base length.

IR systems have the advantages of being fast acting and work in low light, but the beam covers a very narrow area and it is easy to mis-focus; for this reason, some cameras use a multi-beam system which transmits five IR beams. IR systems can also be fooled by objects with a

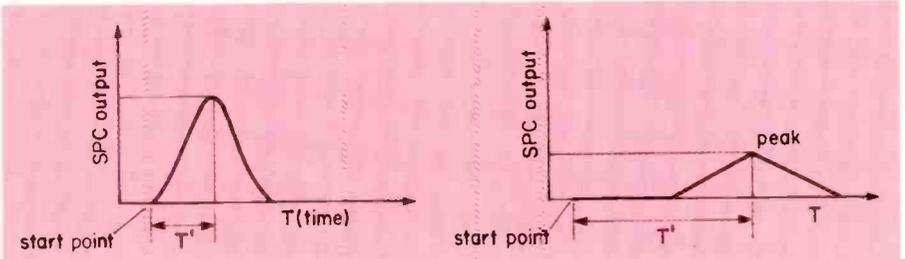


Fig. 6. Varying camera/subject distances produce different peaks in system of Fig. 5.

low reflectance such as very dark objects and vapours and subjects behind glass.

Phase detection system

For some time, camera companies tried producing accurate and fast-acting passive AF systems, but met with little success. A major problem was that 35mm cameras can use a variety of lenses of different focal lengths and manufacturers attempted to incorporate the AF ranging system and lens motor into the lens body. This made the lenses bulky and these early AF systems were slow and unreliable.

The breakthrough for 35mm SLR AF systems came in January, 1985, with the launch of the Minolta 7000. This incorporated nine ICs, including two 8-bit micro-computers — a control CPU and an AF CPU (see Fig. 8). The clock frequency was 4.19MHz.

The launch of AF SLRs meant that manufacturers had to market custom-made lenses in order for the camera's AF system to operate properly. These lenses incorporate a rom which holds details of the lens focal length and maximum aperture, electrical contacts linking the lens to the camera and passing the data on to the

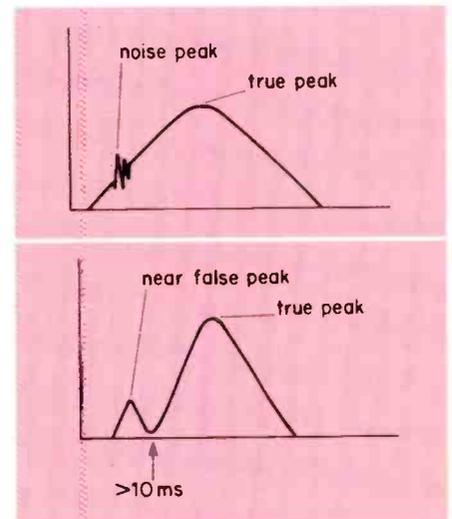
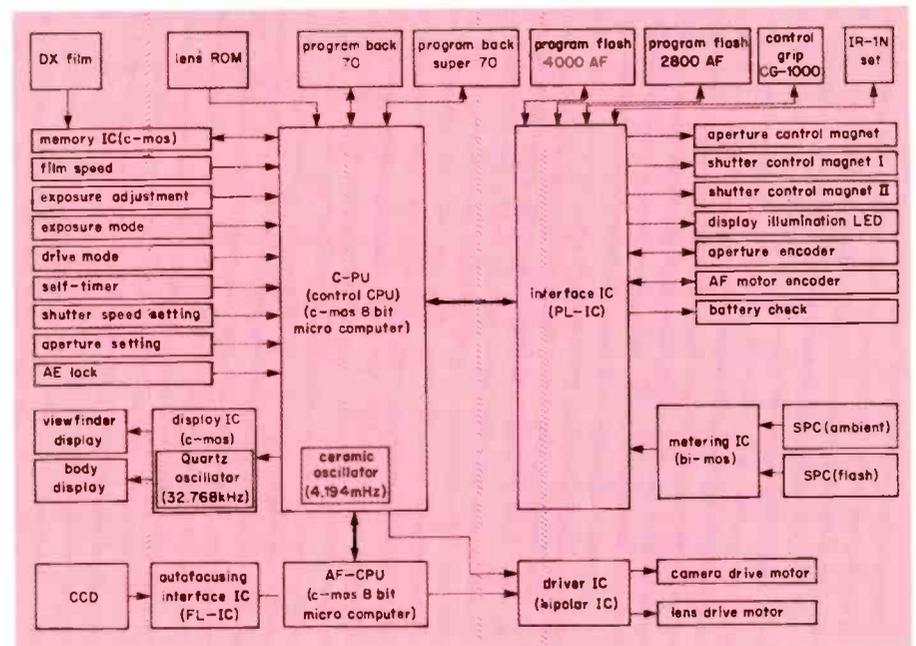


Fig. 7. A holding arrangement assesses whether peak is true or false.

camera's main CPU.

Figure 9 shows the basic layout of the 7000's AF system: (1) is a rom IC which stores the lens information; (2) is the AF module which houses a 128-element CCD array; (3) is the AF CPU which uses data

Fig. 8. Exposure and autofocus functions often use independent processors. This schematic represents the electronics of the Minolta 7000 model.



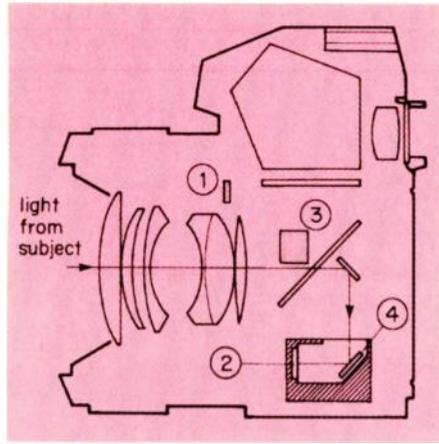


Fig. 9. Layout of Minolta 7000 AF system for different lenses.

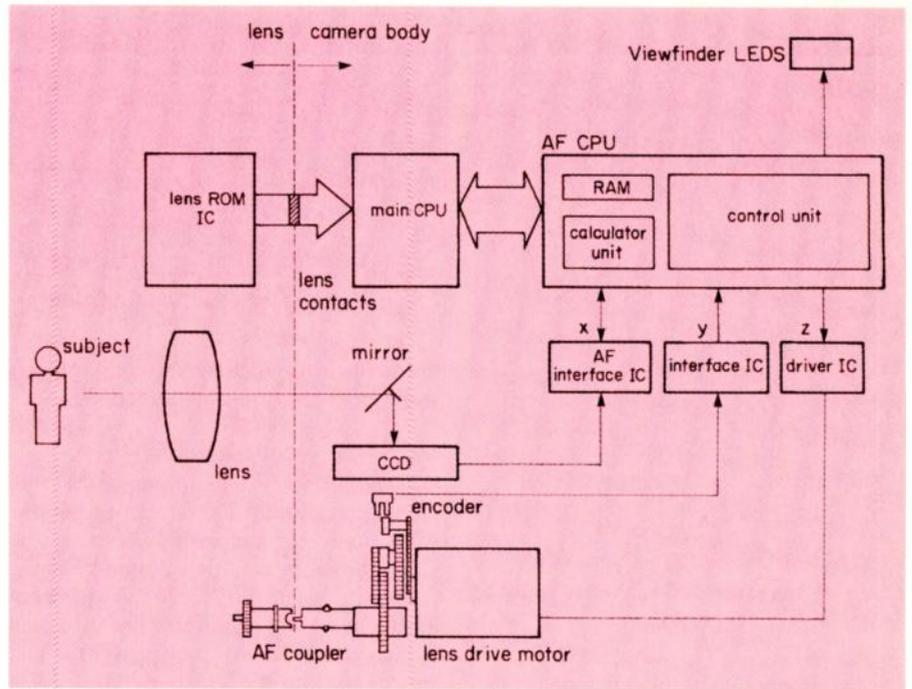
from the CCD array and rom IC; and (4) is the focussing micromotor which moves the lens.

Figure 10 shows the 7000's system in more detail. Three ICs are involved: an AF sensor, AF interface IC and AF CPU. When the shutter is depressed, light from the subject passes through the semi-silvered central part of the main mirror, 60% passing to the viewfinder and the remaining 40% going to the AF sensor. Figures 11 and 12 show that light entering the AF sensor is filtered and then split into two identical images which fall on to a horizontal CCD array to detect vertical contrast. The distance between the two images will depend on the subject's focus condition.

The camera uses a phase-detection system, shown in Fig. 13, to compare the CCD's output signal with a stored reference signal; if the subject is in focus, the two signals will be in phase. The AF CPU analyses the signals, looks for any phase differences and then calculates the focussing error. The AF CPU receives information about the lens from the main CPU and uses it to calculate the lens adjustment, determining both the speed and number of rotations of a four-speed lens motor. For example, if the lens is set to near distance and the subject is at infinity, then the motor initially moves very quickly and then slows down as it approaches the correct focussing distance (see Fig. 14). Before the motor is activated, the AF CPU breaks each motor rotation down into a set of 18 pulses. The required number of pulses is then stored as a reference.

As the motor rotates, the second gear moves an encoder which passes through a photo interruptor to produce a series of pulses. When the number of motor pulses equals the number of stored reference pulses, the subject is in focus and the motor is stopped.

Passive systems generally work well



and, in low light, many cameras can use LEDs to illuminate the subject and thus allow focussing in total darkness. But some conditions can cause problems. Because the system relies on vertical contrast, subjects with little or no contrast (such as a white wall) can confuse the AF system and cause the lens to hunt back and forth. Other difficult areas include very dark subjects, objects with many horizontal lines (such as window blinds) and subjects with complex patterns.

AF systems have been refined since the launch of the Minolta 7000. For example, cameras now have improved CCD arrays with more elements (typically 200) and larger focus areas. Some have several arrays which are aligned horizontally and vertically to detect either type of contrast. Minolta's latest AF system takes 60 readings per second to determine the subject's speed and direction and is thus able to cope with fast-moving objects.

Fig. 10. Sophistication: operation of the Minolta 7000 uses a shaft encoder on the focus motor system.

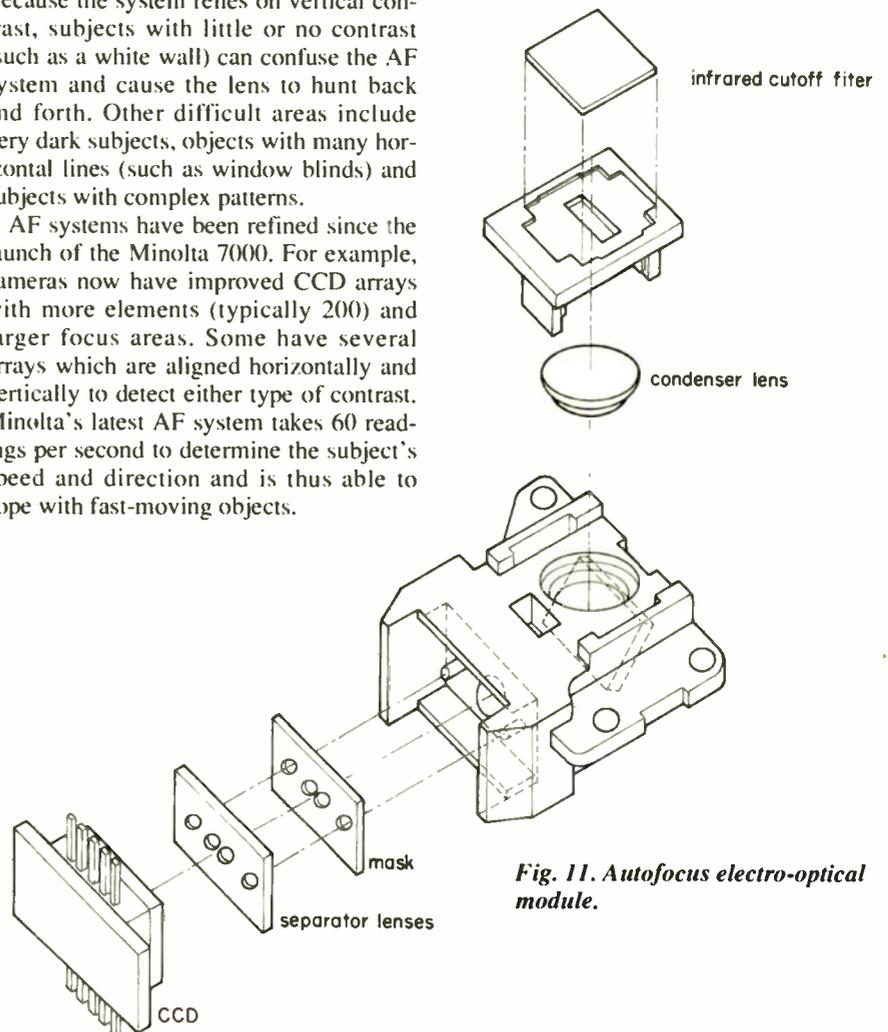


Fig. 11. Autofocus electro-optical module.

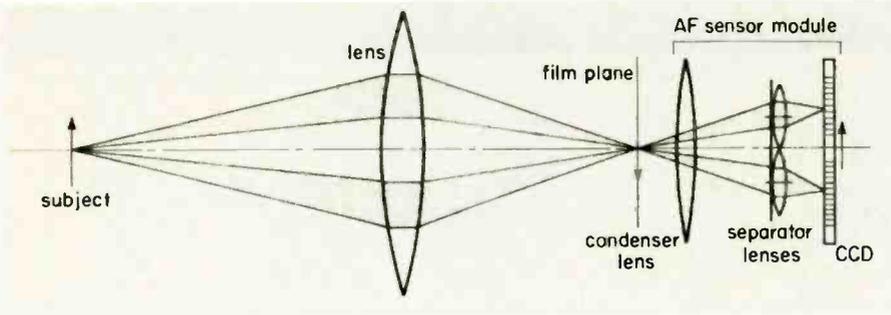


Fig. 12. Out-of-focus displacement is detected by a split beam falling on a CCD pair.

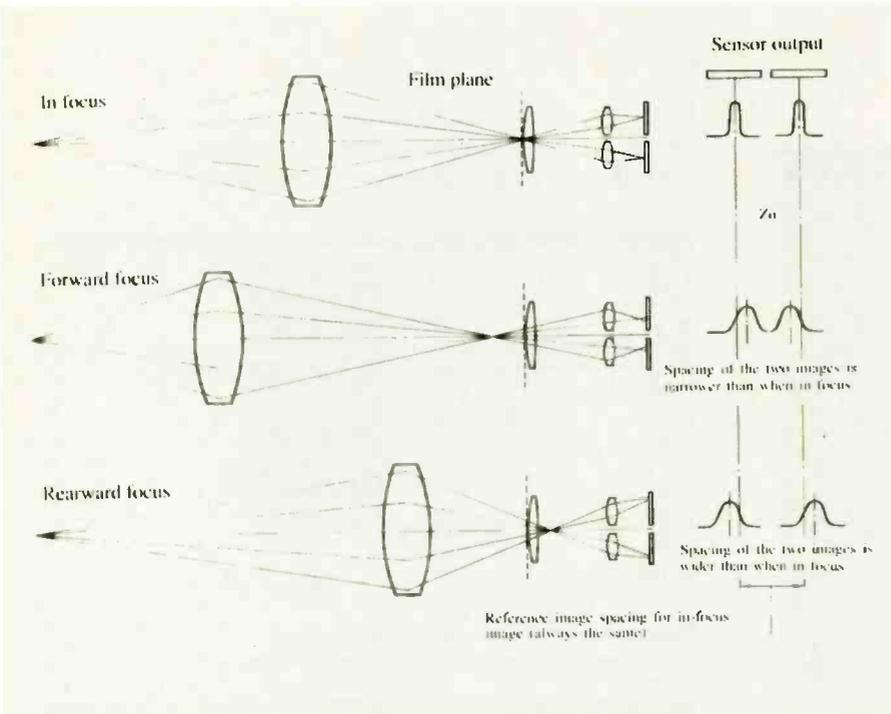


Fig. 13. Phase detection autofocus system. The focus plane appears as a phase displacement between the output from a pair of CCDs. Measurement of relative phase equates directly to focal position.

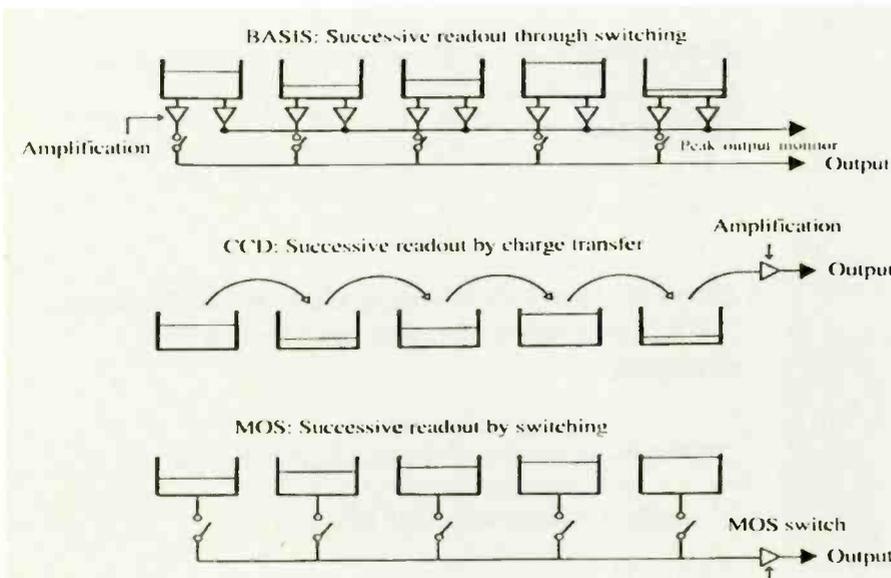


Fig. 14. Canon's Basis, which uses one amplifier per element to produce less noise and greater amplification.

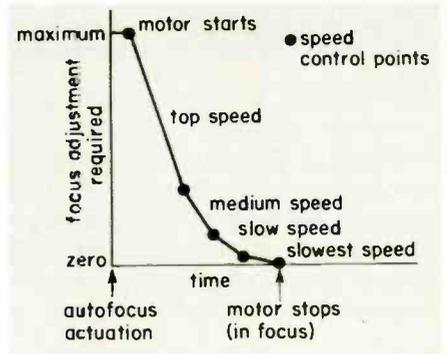


Fig. 14. Focus motor slows as the focal point approaches.

Canon has produced a new type of AF lens which incorporates a lightweight, ultrasonic motor and has also developed Basis (base-stored image sensor) which is claimed to offer improvements over conventional CCD arrays; Fig. 14 shows the differences between the two sensors. In a CCD array, the charge is transferred along each element and then to an amplifier, which also amplifies any noise that may have been produced during the transfer stage. But in a Basis array, each element has its own output amplifier to reduce noise and increase focussing accuracy at low light levels. There is also cross-ranging Basis, which uses both vertical and horizontal sensors, and Multi-Basis with a total of eight vertical and horizontal sensors.

The pace of development in electronic camera systems shows no sign of slackening. Some companies are developing "fuzzy logic" focus systems which are claimed to work more like the human eye and brain and work is progressing in the field of electronic shutters and apertures, which will result in cameras with virtually no moving parts. ■

Reference

Whitford, N. History of Camera Electronics. Unpublished IEE lecture, February 1990.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Martyn Moore of *Practical Photography*, Ian McNeill of Canon UK and Neil Whitford of Minolta UK for their help in the preparation of this article.

Finally... an exceptional PCB and Schematic CAD system for every electronics engineer!

BoardMaker 1 is a powerful software tool which provides a convenient and professional method of drawing your schematics and designing your printed circuit boards, in one remarkably easy to use package. Engineers worldwide have discovered that it provides an unparalleled price performance advantage over other PC-based systems.

BoardMaker 1 is exceptionally easy to use - its sensible user interface allows you to use the cursor keys, mouse or direct keyboard commands to start designing a PCB or schematic within about half an hour of opening the box.

HIGHLIGHTS

Hardware:

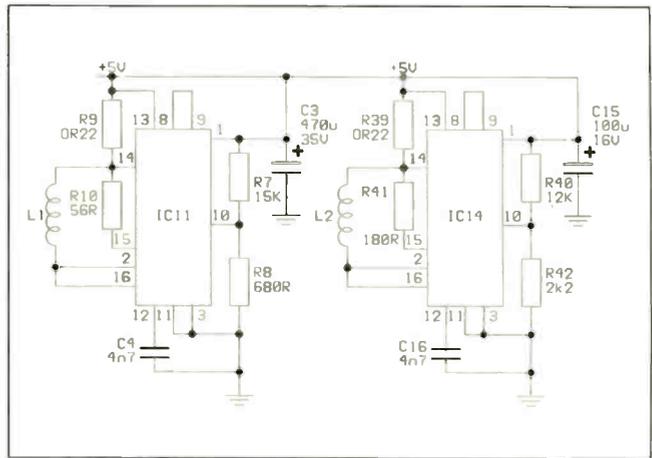
- IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible.
- MSDOS 3.x.
- 640K bytes system memory.
- HGA, CGA, MCGA, EGA or VGA display.
- Microsoft or compatible mouse recommended.

Capabilities:

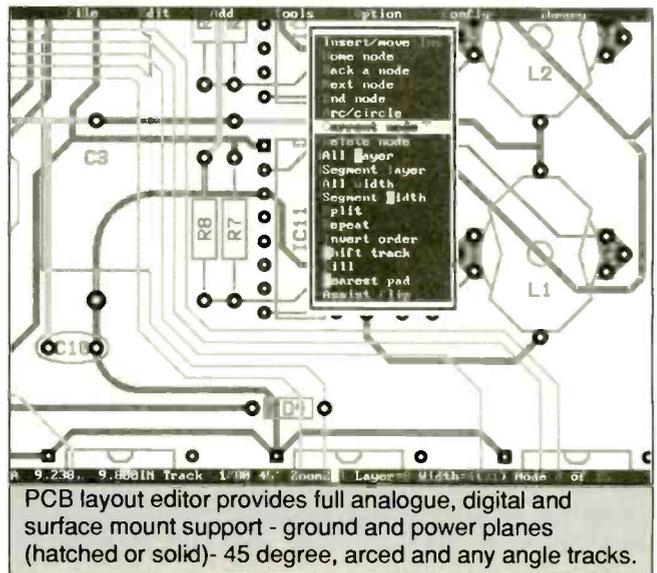
- Integrated PCB and schematic editor.
- 8 tracking layers, 2 silk screen layers.
- Maximum board or schematic size - 17 x 17 inches.
- 2000 components per layout. Symbols can be moved, rotated, repeated and mirrored.
- User definable symbol and macro library facilities including a symbol library editor.
- Graphical library browse facility.
- Design rule checking (DRC)- checks the clearances between items on the board.
- Real-time DRC display - when placing tracks you can see a continuous graphical display of the design rules set.
- Placement grid - Separate visible and snap grid - 7 placement grids in the range 2 thou to 0.1 inch.
- Auto via - vias are automatically placed when you switch layers - layer pairs can be assigned by the user.
- Blocks - groups of tracks, pads, symbols and text can be block manipulated using repeat, move, rotate and mirroring commands. Connectivity can be maintained if required.
- SMD - full surface mount components and facilities are catered for, including the use of the same SMD library symbols on both sides of the board.
- Circles - Arcs and circles up to the maximum board size can be drawn. These can be used to generate rounded track corners.
- Ground plane support - areas of copper can be filled to provide a ground plane or large copper area. This will automatically flow around any existing tracks and pads respecting design rules.

Output drivers:

- Dot matrix printer.
- Compensated laser printer.
- PostScript output.
- Penplotter driver (HPGL or DMPL).
- Photoplot (Gerber) output.
- NC (ASCII Excellon) drill output.



Produce clear, professional schematics for inclusion in your technical documentation.



PCB layout editor provides full analogue, digital and surface mount support - ground and power planes (hatched or solid)- 45 degree, arced and any angle tracks.

£95

Despite its quality and performance, BoardMaker 1 only costs £95.00. Combine this with the 100% buy back discount if you upgrade to BoardMaker 2 or BoardRouter and your investment in Tsien products is assured.

Don't take our word for it. Call us today for a FREE demonstration disk and judge for yourself.



tsien

Tsien (UK) Limited
 Cambridge Research Laboratories
 181A Huntingdon Road
Cambridge CB3 0DJ
 Tel 0223 277777
 Fax 0223 277747

All trade marks acknowledged

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

TAPE LEADER?

At the end of December, 1990, Philips gave European journalists the first demonstrations of their new audio tape format, Digital Compact Cassette. DCC is the digital version of the familiar compact cassette and both formats have the same size cassettes, same recording times, same tape speed (4.75 cm/s) and same tape width (3.81mm).

News of DCC has started a format war with the Japanese-backed Digital Audio Tape (dat) system, launched in Europe last autumn, which uses a rotary head to record a series of diagonal tracks across slow-moving tape; DCC is a stationary-head system which records 16 parallel audio tracks along the tape.

Stationary-head digital tape recording is not a new idea: ten years ago, JVC demonstrated a system which put PCM digital sound on a conventional cassette. The JVC format used metal tape which ran at 1.5 times normal tape speed and a multi-track head recorded eight audio tracks along the tape. But the faster tape speed meant a shorter playing time and the frequency response was limited to around 15kHz. JVC never launched the system.

In 1983, the dat conference was set up to develop a world standard consumer digital tape system. Two working groups were given the brief to devise specifications for a stationary-head (S-dat) and rotary-head (R-dat) system. S-dat used a multi-track head to record 22 tracks across the tape (20 audio, plus auxiliary and sub-code tracks). Each audio track was 70µm wide, tape speed was 4.75cm/s and the bit rate was 2.4Mbit/s. Normal playing time was 90 minutes, although there was an optional half-speed mode which doubled this at the expense of lower sound quality.

When the S-dat group reported back in

Philips's digital compact cassette uses stationary heads, is backward-compatible with the analogue cassette and has backing from the music industry. Report from George Cole

Table 1. Format Comparison

Format	Compact cassette	S-dat	R-dat	DCC
Minimum λ (μ m)	2.5	0.65	0.65	1
Track width (μ m)	600	070	13.6	180
Audio heads	2	2 x 20	2	2 x 8
Data rate	-	1.54 Mbit/s	1.54 Mbit/s	384 kbit/s

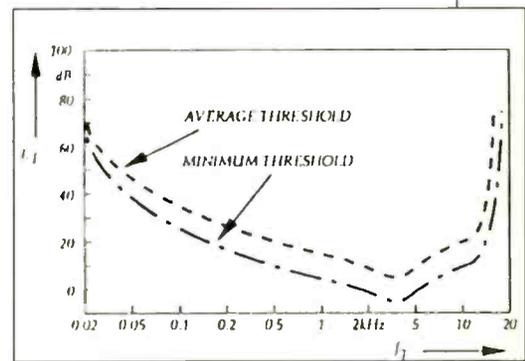


Fig. 1. Threshold of hearing, which varies from person to person.

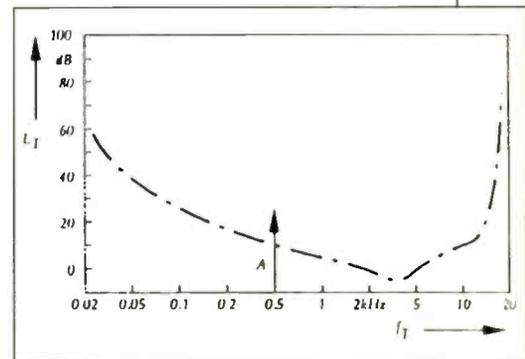


Fig. 2. Sound A exceeds the threshold and is therefore audible.

July 1985, it noted that there were problems with the format: the multi-track heads were made by expensive thin-film technology and the narrow tracks were sensitive to azimuth error. S-dat was abandoned in favour of R-dat. With R-dat already on the market and with the past problems of stationary-head digital formats, it seems odd that Philips should introduce DCC, but the company makes a

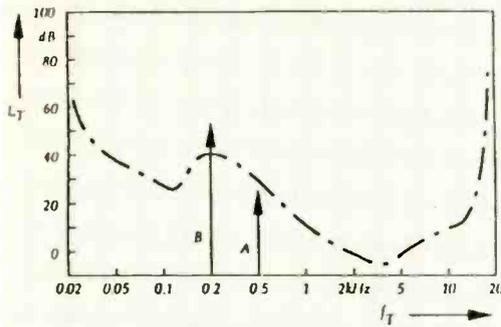


Fig. 3. Introducing sound B distorts the threshold and masks the previously audible A.

strong case for the new format. Philips says that dat is an expensive format, which uses a complex tape-drive mechanism and metal tape. What is more, dat is incompatible with existing compact cassettes and has little software support. But DCC uses a simpler tape mechanism, is backward-compatible with analogue audio tapes and has good support from the music industry.

Philips stresses that the only similarity between S-dat and DCC is that both formats use a fixed, multi-track head. Whereas dat uses high-density recording, DCC is a low-density recording format. S-dat's audio data rate was 1.54Mbit/s, whereas DCC's is 384kbit/s (see Table 1). This is made possible by a coding system known as precision adaptive sub-band coding (pasc) which is four times more efficient than the PCM coding used by the compact disc.

DCC coding system

Figures 1 to 3 show the principle behind pasc. The human ear has a threshold of hearing; only sounds above the threshold can be heard. Figure 1 shows that the threshold level L_T varies amongst people and that the ear is most sensitive to frequencies of around 3kHz.

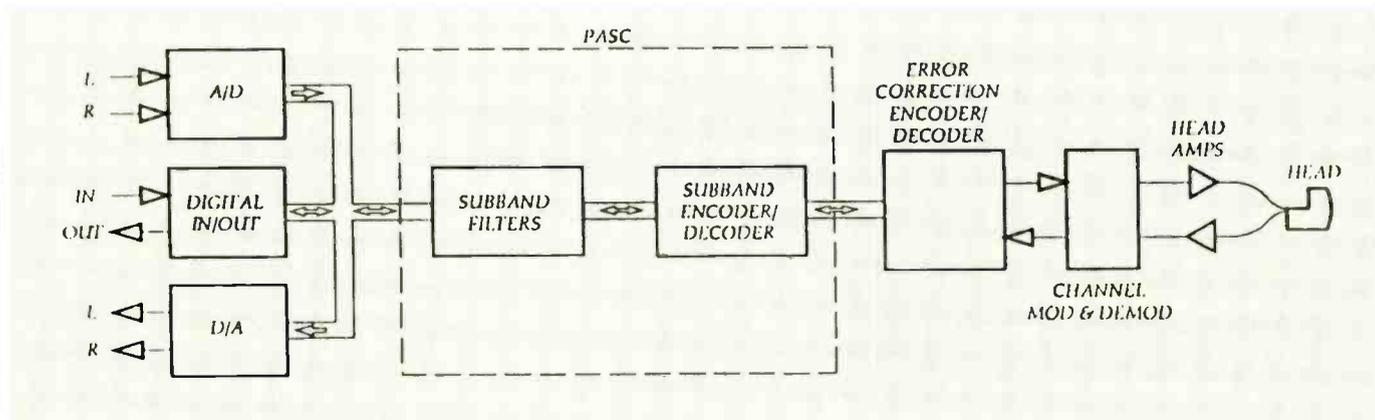
Audible sounds can be pushed below the threshold by louder sounds. In Fig. 2, soft sound A is audible, but when the loud sound B is introduced (Fig. 3). A is no longer audible; it has been masked by B. Philips likes to use the analogy that a whisper can be heard in a quiet room, but not in a noisy high street.

At Eindhoven, journalists were given a practical demonstration of this: twelve test tones were generated and the journalists were asked to count them. The tones were generated again, but this time accompanied by broad-band noise. Now, only 5 or 6 tones could be heard. The test was repeated with noise bandwidths of 1000Hz, 250Hz and 10Hz and in all cases some masking occurred.

A pasc processor uses algorithms based on the ear's aural characteristics to code only those sounds which are above the hearing threshold; sounds that cannot be heard are not coded and so less bits are needed for recording. The system works by splitting the audio band up into 32 sub-bands and using real-time processing to calculate each sub-band's threshold level. Pasc is dynamic, which means that the number of bits allocated to each sub-band is constantly changing as its sound threshold level shifts. The system uses an average four bits per sample and DCC's bit rate is 768kbit/s.

Figure 4 is a basic diagram of the DCC system. The sound is first filtered into the 32 bands and then undergoes sub-band encoding. Sub-bands are then multiplexed into eight data channels and error-correction bits added. DCC uses a Reed-Solomon error-correction system which can correct burst errors of up to 2cm in diameter and repair damage that extends to 1.5 tracks. An auxiliary track containing sub-code and control bits makes up the ninth channel. After undergoing 8-10 modulation, the data is ready for recording on tape.

Fig. 4. Block diagram of precision adaptive sub-band coding (pasc).



DCC recording head

DCC uses a multi-track head which is made by thin-film technology. The solid-state head is combined with a ferrite head, used for analogue playback. Although all DCC decks can play analogue tapes, most machines will not offer analogue recording: Philips has made this an optional feature because of the difficulties involved. Analogue recording requires a specially made recording head, an additional erase head and other circuitry and Philips thinks it would probably be easier to market a double tape deck: one for digital recording and playback and the other for analogue.

Figure 5 shows the DCC track layout, in which the tape is divided into two sectors, each having nine tracks (eight audio plus auxiliary track). Track width is 185µm and there is a 10µm gap between each track; the width needed for playback is only 70µm and, while this decreases the signal-to-noise ratio, it makes the system tolerant to mis-tracking or azimuth error.

DCC is an auto-reverse system and at the end of a sector, the tape head swivels around to read the second sector. Some decks may use two heads fused together to eliminate the short gap that occurs as the head switches sectors.

The auxiliary track has a data rate of 12kbit/s and carries control bits and sub-codes which can be used for track location. All decks will record an inaudible start flag to allow for track search programming. There is an optional append function which puts a flag at the end of the last recording so that users can find spare recording space quickly. DCC has a large amount of extra subcode capacity and some of this may be used for a text display system that shows details of the recording on a deck display panel or TV set.

DCC tape and cassette

DCC's shortest recording wavelength is around 0.99µm, which means that it is possible to use low-coercivity tape. The format uses chrome tape, similar to that

used by the video industry, with a coercivity of around 700 oersted. The tape leader must be at least 36cm long so that it can be used on future machines which will have more powerful motors to give faster tape search times. Philips claims that using chrome tape overcomes the problems faced by dat which uses metal powder tape. Philips claims that MP tape is sensitive to temperatures above 45°C, which limits dat's usefulness in car equipment — the inside of a car can reach over 100°C on a hot, sunny day. Also, metal tape is difficult to duplicate, which makes dat software expensive to produce.

A DCC cassette has the same external dimensions as a conventional compact cassette but is styled differently. The DCC type is flatter and has a metal slider to protect the tape and holes for the tape drive spindles and head. The front is entirely closed. Blank cassettes will have a record-protect slider and a tape length identification hole.

DCC format

All DCC decks will be able to handle three digital sampling rates: 32kHz (as used in digital broadcasts), 44.1kHz (compact disc) and 48 kHz (dat). DCC software and recordings made from analogue sources such as LP records will use a 44.1kHz sampling rate. DCC tapes (known as D30, D60, and so on) will have

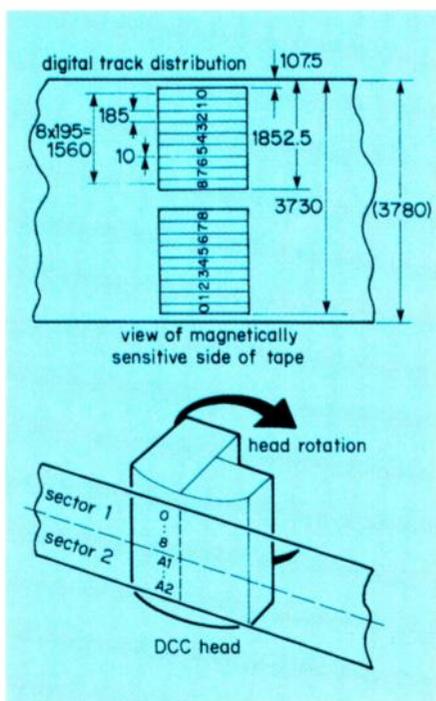
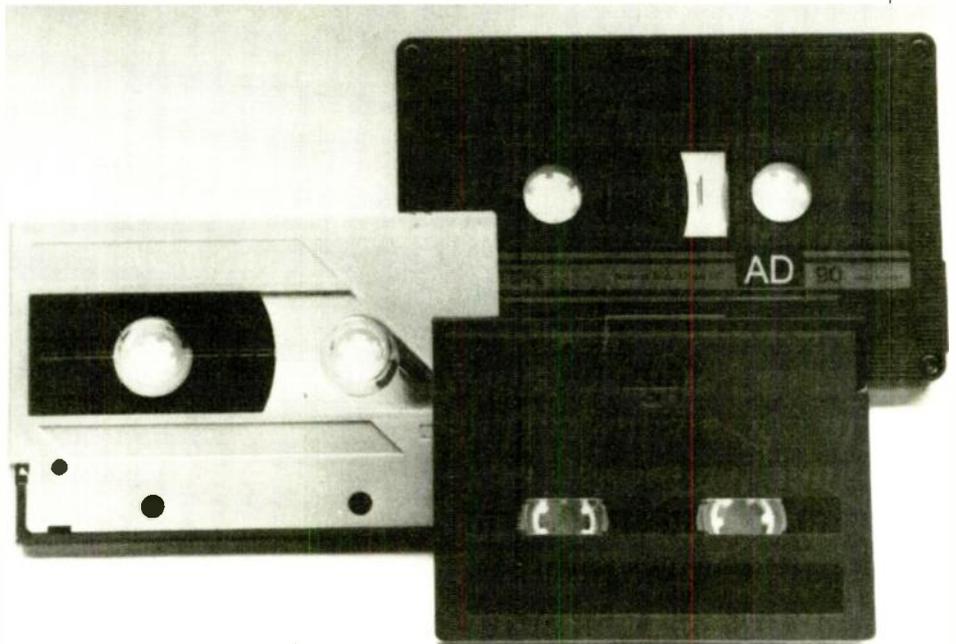


Fig. 5. Digital compact cassette track layout; each half has eight audio tracks and a control track. Auto-reverse is obtained by swivelling the head assembly to read the other half.



Cassette comparison. At the front is an R-dat cassette; left is an S-dat type and at the rear is the ordinary analogue cassette, which is same size as DCC type.

a maximum playback time of 90 minutes for both sectors, although provision is made for two-hour tapes. There is no long-play facility. Philips argues that this ensures that all DCC decks will play any DCC recording. The format also uses the Serial Copy Management System (SCMS) which prevents users from making digital copies of DCC recordings.

Although DCC decks can play analogue cassettes, ordinary tape decks will not be able to play DCC recordings, nor use DCC blank tapes.

DCC sound quality

Philips says that, when it conducted hearing tests on the first pasc-encoded material, it was shocked by the high sound quality. Tests conducted with members of the public showed that people could not tell the difference between the pasc material and CD sound.

It was only specialists at Polygram's sound laboratories who could detect any subtle differences.

In further tests, members of the public were trained to spot these differences but, even after training, 60% of them could still not differentiate between the two sources. Since then, the system has been refined even further and Philips confidently states that it is almost impossible to hear any differences. I certainly couldn't detect any, when I tried the tests at Eindhoven.

DCC marketing

At the Las Vegas CES show in January, Philips gave the first public DCC demonstration and plans to launch DCC in Europe and Japan early next year. The format is already backed by Polygram, WEA, BMG, EMI and RCA. Hardware supporters include Tandy and the Japanese company Matsushita (Panasonic/Technics) and more Japanese companies are expected to follow suit. DCC decks will cost around £350-400, with blank tapes around £5.

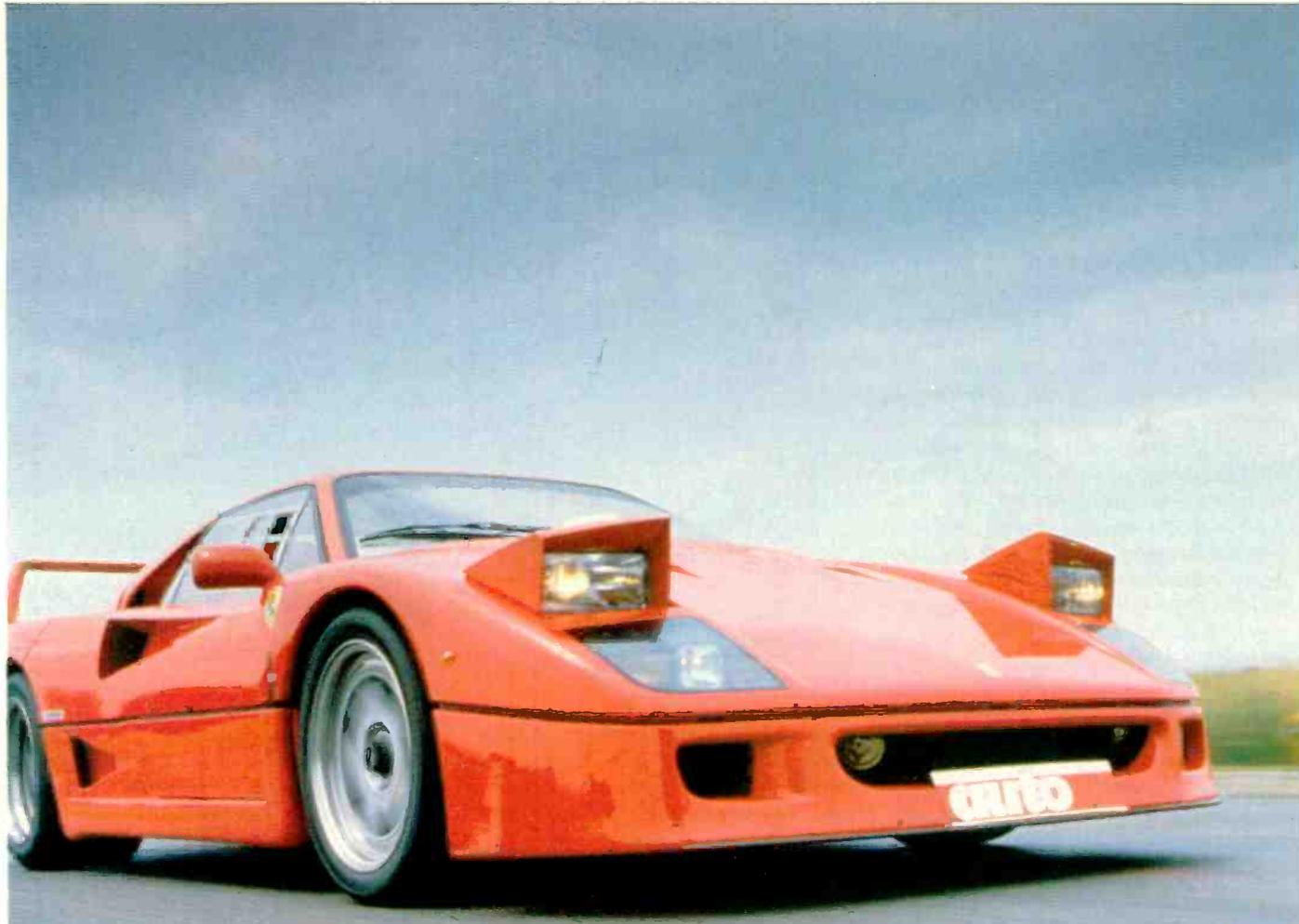
BOOK REVIEW

Foundations of Mathematics and Physics. Eds U. Bartoeci and J.P. Wesley. This interesting collection of twenty-six papers, the proceedings of a conference held in Perugia in 1989, reveals that there is now in science a scale of difference of viewpoint that ranges from the downright orthodox to that which the conventionalist would consider heresy.

It is not a book for the faint-hearted, because it is left to the reader to formulate an answer to fundamental questions and, in consequence, decide for himself whether science is on the right track. Do the theorists in their desire for consequential consistency invent concepts to that end and expect Nature to conform to their ideas? Do the experimentalists chase ephemera in an attempt to confirm the notions of the theorists? Alternatively, is there some undiscovered facet of Nature which transcends the laws of thermodynamics?

These papers deal with theory, experiment and philosophy and the collection contains a wealth of references.

Benjamin Wesley (Blumberg, Germany). 383 pages. \$ (US)42.



AUTOMOTIVE AUTOMATION

Modern cars still contain a surprisingly low amount of useful electronics. With few exceptions, recent technology has been forced upon the car manufacturers, either by legislators or by market pressure from competitors. Most recently, the environmentalist lobby has added further input and confusion.

In a conventional car, electronic applications fall into several broad categories, to do with engine and fuel management, vehicle management and "driveability", safety, servicing and reliability, entertainment, information and navigation and convenience; then there are the gimmicks and toys. There is substantial common ground between all of these groups, but

Can car makers successfully adopt "useful" electronic systems (as opposed to gimmickry) in an integrated way? Tom Woodford checks out the technology nestling under the bonnet

current vehicles show very little integration between systems. To date, only one car (BMW 7 series) makes any attempt to treat the vehicle as a whole.

Cost and the hostile environment are two of the major reasons for the slow adoption of electronics in cars. A thermal indicator flasher costs a few pence, the electronic equivalent using a timing circuit and relay being significantly more. Unless some legislator imposes stringent frequency and mark/space ratio requirements which cannot be achieved by a bimetallic strip, why change?

A car is a most unfriendly place for electronic systems: apart from problems caused by vibration and the presence of moisture, oils and fuel, the available

supply is not entirely up to laboratory standard. The nominal 13.8V "rail" will fall to 3V while starting a cold engine with thick oil in winter and many of the loads such as motors and solenoids cause load dump surges of $\pm 250V$ for several microseconds; 100V for milliseconds is commonplace. Under-bonnet temperatures can rise above 160°C and fall as low as outside ambient which, in some places, could be -50°C. In winter, everything is sprayed with salt solution; in summer with dust. The worst problem is that the extremes all have a tendency to happen together and usually when you want to start the engine.

An obvious solution, for the control systems, is to mount the "black box" in the passenger compartment, where the environment will not be much worse than a human can tolerate. Even so, a pretty sophisticated housing is required to isolate vibration and moisture.

The key to any sophisticated control system is sensors and, for an engine management system, one or two of those need to be located near or on the engine. Cheaper, simpler and more reliable sensors are in continuous demand.

Connecting a bulky multicore cable to a control unit outside the engine bay necessitates a hole through the fireproof and soundproof intervening bulkhead. The problems of sealing and protecting the cable are therefore not trivial.

Until recently, most car manufacturers relied on their component suppliers for electronic sub-systems like electronic ignition and fuel injection. Bosch and Lucas were the dominant European independents, with appearances from Japanese suppliers, like Mikuni, with simpler offerings. These suppliers prefer to offer "turnkey" systems — an approach in which the expert component supplier can keep his knowledge to himself. For this reason, several car manufacturers have now started their own in-house development and production facilities for electronic systems. Ford were the first, with Rover, SAAB and VAG (Volkswagen/Audi) following on more recently.

Ignition control. The IC engine relies on a discontinuous process with practically everything in the system stopping and starting. So control requires a system capable of understanding discontinuities.

After ignition, the explosion in the chamber takes some finite time to get going. As the engine goes faster, the spark should strike sooner—before the piston reaches the top of the compression stroke—so that the bonfire is well and truly lit before the piston starts going down again.

In a conventional Kettering ignition system, the spark is produced by a con-

Optimum timing requirements for various spot-measured speeds and loads are plotted as a "map" or three-dimensional surface, which is then loaded into a prom used by the system as a look-up table against measured inputs to provide timing output

tact-breaker and coil. A centrifugal weight rotates the contact-breaker within its housing to achieve speed-related ignition advance. With quite simple convolute pivot arrangements, relatively complicated speed/advance relationships can be generated. Unfortunately, the contact-breaker wears out and, as engines have developed, the need to use bigger sparks has necessitated a higher primary-coil current with increased pitting on breaker contacts. The contacts also have to remain closed for long enough to establish this current in the coil (the dwell angle) and the mechanical constraints of the system place an upper limit on possible spark energy. Most significantly, the mechanical system is limited in accuracy and wear is not predictable.

Initial electronic systems were developed to "help" the contacts, using them to switch the base current of a power transistor handling the coil current. Next was the replacement of the contacts completely and numerous systems appeared, although many suffered from practical problems. Only when fully integrated EM systems were developed did any further changes of significance occur on the ignition front. Then digital systems appeared.

BMW was the pioneer, with the "ETA" advanced-technology engine fitted to the 525e. Optimum timing requirements for various spot-measured speeds and loads are plotted as a "map" or as a three-dimensional surface, which is then loaded into a prom used by the system as a look-up table against measured inputs to provide the timing output. The processor interpolates for operating conditions between the stored points.

The disadvantage of this approach is that it can only be based on an empirical evaluation of one sample engine (or, at most a handful). Production differences

will ensure that no engine will be controlled perfectly. Without prohibitive cost penalties, the number of stored points must be limited, since the time for access and that for subsequent calculations are limited by the processor.

What is needed is closed-loop control, but that is a long, long way away yet.

Fuel control and injection. Early fuel-injection systems were purely mechanical. Mercedes made a marketing point of its Kugelfischer system, which offered some 20% power output improvement. Similarly, the Triumph 2.5PI (for petrol injection) used Lucas/Tecalemit mechanical equipment to great advantage. These simple systems were surprisingly effective and it took a lot of electronic control to emulate them.

The advantage of fuel injection (in a petrol engine) is two-fold. A carburettor, however complex, has a very narrow operating dynamic range as an efficient device to vapourise petrol and mix it thoroughly with incoming air. To operate at all, the carburettor must introduce a restriction to the engine's airflow. Being a continuous-flow device, it also cannot adjust immediately to transient demand changes. Fuel injected directly into the turbulent airflow at the entry to each cylinder is more thoroughly mixed and each "dose" of fuel accurately metered to give a precise fuel/air ratio. Electronic control can, in theory, monitor the operating conditions of the engine and change the fuelling on a shot-by-shot, cylinder-by-cylinder basis.

It used to be believed that the moment of injection had to be timed accurately, like ignition. But to a degree, fuel can be injected any time, and will hang around the inlet manifold until needed. This has

The key to any sophisticated control system is sensors and, for an engine management system, one or two of those need to be located near or on the engine. Cheaper, simpler and more reliable sensors are in continuous demand

led to simpler and cheaper single-point injection or "throttle-body" systems, which are little different from an electronically-controlled carburettor. But resulting loop-delays in the overall system do not allow sufficiently accurate control, and new EC regulations make multi-point injection mandatory.

Fuel metering. The problem of fuel metering is measuring the *mass* of incoming air, since it is a mass ratio, not volume, that needs to be controlled. For liquid fuel, mass is directly related to volume, so metering by a timed "squirt" from each injector is adequate. Fuel temperature could be measured to determine specific gravity, but in practice it is easier to rely on the high-pressure pump and ambient engine temperature to deliver the petrol within a narrow temperature range.

Determining the incoming air mass is not so simple. Direct measurement of air-mass flow is possible using a hot-wire sensor, since the rate of heat loss is directly proportional to the number of air molecules passing in a given time. Corona-discharge displacement techniques could also be used, but these do not work well in fog. Alternatively the system can measure the volumetric flow rate, using a sprung flap and potentiometer, and simultaneously measure the air's temperature and absolute pressure.

Typically, IC silicon strain-gauge pressure sensors are mounted on the "black box" PCB and fed via a small flexible pipe. A processor furnished with Boyle's law and Avogadro's number can work out the mass all by itself. Fuelling requirements are obviously also load, demand and speed dependent, and thus a mapped look-up control is a sensible approach.

Closed-loop control can be added. Using an oxygen sensor in the exhaust pipe allows the system to tune the fuel/air mix to operate the engine at its optimum (stoichiometric) point. ...Reaction to sudden driver demand has to over-ride longer term optimisation routines

Engine behaviour during warm-up from cold requires extra fuel—a richer mixture—and this is usually handled by an additional injector to deliver extra fuel for cold starting. Under tighter future emission regulations, this will not be adequate and a separate sub-program is needed to manage the warm-up phase. Closed-loop control can be added. Using an oxygen sensor in the exhaust pipe allows the system to tune the fuel/air mix to operate the engine at its optimum (stoichiometric) point. Such control is limited, since the sensor response and its distance from the controlled system impose large loop delays. Reaction to sudden driver demand (foot to the floor) has to over-ride longer-term optimisation routines.

Later systems allow better control by eliminating the driver's direct input. The throttle pedal operates only a potentiometer or other position sensor and the management system controls the throttles via a servomotor. This sounds like introducing a "big brother" element, but allows greater pollution control while not limiting apparent performance.

The system has to be much smarter to include some discontinuities. For example, with a cold engine which "fluffs" or slows under increased load the correct response is to close the throttle slightly so that the bonfire doesn't blow out, the opposite of warm-engine behaviour. Allowing the control system to operate the throttle allows accurate control of idling speed; a petrol engine produces its most noxious pollution when at idle, so this allows a significant improvement in overall emission control.

Mixture control. The resistance of European manufacturers to the panic introduction of catalysts for emission control was based on the continuing development of the "lean-burn" engine. This technology uses highly efficient engine breathing design to achieve more complete fuel combustion which, in turn, permits the use of much leaner fuel/air ratios, reducing overall pollution and improving economy.

With excessively weak mixtures, "knock" becomes a significant hazard. Knock is actually detonation of the fuel instead of a controlled, steady burn. For a given set of conditions, it can be stopped by retarding the ignition timing. Closed-loop systems use a knock sensor in the cylinder-head which is mechanically tuned to the knock-identifying frequencies. Usually piezoelectric, the sensor allows the ignition controller to retard the timing until knock ceases.

Integrated systems. Combining the fuel and ignition controller allows greater flex-

Catalysts impose considerable constraints on the fuel control system; misfiring, due to over-weak mixture or mistimed ignition, will destroy the catalyst very quickly

ibility in system management design, but with greater complexity. Recent systems have eliminated the last remnant of traditional ignition systems, the distributor. Using either a mini coil on each cylinder or coils shared between two cylinders firing on both the power and exhaust stroke, this technique was used on the Citroen 2CV since its introduction and on Japanese motor-cycles for several years. Reducing the length of the high-tension leads in this way has the added benefit of reducing electrical noise pollution.

More accurate timing is obtained using a toothed wheel (often the starter ring gear) with an inductive or variable-reluctance sensor to provide 1° or 5° markers. The half-engine-speed indication, needed to show which stroke a cylinder is on, is obtained from a similar sensor on a camshaft.

All the sensor inputs are used by the central processor to optimise and control the total engine as an entity. Facilities to control exhaust recirculation and secondary air bleeds can be incorporated in the standard unit, with the hardware only added for markets which require it. Most commercial units are fully redundant, in the best avionics tradition.

Further constraints. It now seems that three-way platinum exhaust catalysts will become the European emission control standard. These catalysts impose considerable constraints on the fuel control system; misfiring, due to over-weak mixture or mistimed ignition, will destroy the catalyst very quickly.

The significant pollutant outputs from an engine are carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, nitrous oxides, unburnt hydrocarbons and heavy metals, mostly lead. The last can be eliminated by removing the lead-based additives from the fuel used to inhibit "knock". Unfortunately, these additives also provide some of the lubrication for the upper engine, but that is not an electronically soluble problem. Nevertheless, current EM systems greatly reduce the major pollutant outputs.

A large aftermarket has sprung up to

supply re-mapped "chips" for engine management computers, offering enhanced performance but inferior pollution. With turbocharged engines, power and torque gains of 50% are possible and such modifications are undetectable. Since they are frequently offered by the original dealer to close a sale, there is no effect on the warranty either. .

Forthcoming CARB (California Air Resources Board) regulations will require that cars are fitted with monitoring systems to ensure that pollution control remains effective for the life of the vehicle. These systems will have to monitor catalyst efficiency, misfiring, primary and secondary air systems, fuel system, oxygen sensor efficiency, exhaust-gas recirculation flow rates and even CFC leakage from the air conditioning. Any component deemed to affect the vehicle's pollution achievement must also be monitored. Where the passengers will sit in amongst all this new equipment is not made clear. It doesn't sound cheap, either.

Meanwhile, manufacturers are making tentative, unforced steps towards treating the vehicle as a whole, by partially integrating all the systems to provide further features at minimal cost. For example, my car has at least three separate ambient air-temperature sensors to give inputs to the fuel-injection system, the air conditioning and the trip computer; I feel sure they could all share just the one.

Current Vauxhall/Opel Senators link the engine and automatic gearbox to retard the ignition momentarily to smooth up-shifts by reducing torque output. Rover's electronically controlled auto box disengages first gear when the brakes are applied with the car stationary to reduce "creep". It also inhibits the torque-converter lock-up clutch when the engine is cold to improve flexibility. These features apart, it appears to gain few other benefits from electronic control.

Future developments. Experimental systems already exist using directly actuated valves controlled by appropriate electronics. This potentially offers total engine control, with variable valve overlap providing a huge power and torque band. This is claimed to eliminate the need for a gearbox, since the engine could provide useful torque at zero speed. The only significant problem is that, if the system fails, the engine is usually totally destroyed. ■

In a future issue Tom Woodford will report on other areas of autoelectronic development, where technology is blurring the distinction between whether we are driving the car or whether the car is driving us!

ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

JANUARY 1991 £1.95

SCIENCE

Electrochemical energy from water?

DESIGN

High efficiency power conversion

REVIEW

Asyst in the lab: help or hindrance?

NEW EUROPE

Eastern bloc telecomms

RADIOCOMMS

TALKING

ELECTRONICS WORLD FOR £1 ONLY

Due to circumstances beyond our control there have been difficulties with the newstrade distribution of the January issue.

If you have not been able to get hold of your copy please contact Lindsey Gardner (mornings only) on 081 661 3614. Copies available for only £1 incl. p & p.

LASERS — SCOPES — AVOS — SOLAR MOTORS — FLOPPY DRIVES — HEATERS — PRINTERS — FIELD TELEPHONES — MEGGERS — ETC ETC all at unrepeatable prices

4 COLOUR PRINTER PLOTTER Sharp ref 1P16 made for use with their MZ800 but adaptable to many other computers. Brand new and complete with pens, paper, leads, and instructions. £25 plus £5 insured delivery.

AVO-METER Ex British Telecom this is a 19 range 20K o.p.v. top grade instrument, covers AC & DC voltages, current and resistance, very good condition, fully working and complete with leads £9.50, leather carrying case £2 extra (batteries not included but readily available).

12 VOLT 1.9 AMP-HOUR rechargeable battery by Jap YUASHA brand new, charged ready for use £6.50 each. Solar charger to house this and keep it ready £29.50.

EPSON FLOPPY DRIVES 7 models in stock, all double sided all brand new and with manual, model nos SMD2801H, SMD280H, SMD180B, these are 3½" and SD540, SD521L, SD580L, these are 5¼" £49.50 any model.

100 WATT MAINS TRANSFORMERS all normal primaries:— 20-0-20 volt 2½A 30volt 3¼A, 40 volt 2½A and 50 volt 2A all upright mounting, all £4 each, good quantities in stock

COLOUR MONITORS 12" high resolution in black metal case with mains p.s.u. built in, unused, but line rejects so will require servicing, hence offered at the very low price of £69.00 plus £5 delivery.

PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR black and white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new still in makers packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15 plus £5 delivery — good discount for quantities.

16 CHARACTER 2 LINE DISPLAY screen size 85mm x 36mm, Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral micro processor made by Epson their ref 16027AR brand £8 each, 10 for £70, 100 for £500.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are EX British Telecom, but in very good condition, tested and gntd. OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2.00 extra.

110 WATT POWER SUPPLY ASTEC switch mode, 230V mains input; 38V at 2½A & 5V 3A outputs, encased and fitted on panel mounting plate with mains input socket and on/off switch, made for use with computers or other top grade equipment. You can have it at a fraction of its proper price. Brand new and guaranteed. Sample £12.00 post paid — 3000 available & good discount to quantity buyers.

BRUSHLESS D.C. 12V FAN tiny, only 60mm square, good air mover but causes no interference £8.00.

2MW LASER Helium Neon by PHILIPS, full spec, £30, power supply for this in kit form with case is £15.00, or in larger case to house tube as well £17.00.

MAINS 230V FAN best make "PAPST" 4½" square, metal blades £8.00.

BATTERY MOTORS 12 models in stock in large quantities ranging from tiny model aircraft one at 25p each to ½hp made to drive the famous Sinclair C5 car, you can have this at £17.50.

SOLAR MOTORS 1½-9V precision made to operate from low current off solar cells £1.50, solar generator to drive this £7.00, has provision for battery back up when sun is not shining!

COPPER BOARD for making you pcb 174 x 100mm x 2mm thick double sided and brand new. 50p each, £40 per hundred, £350 per thousand.

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS 2-20 pf ideal for precision tuning uhf circuits 25p each, 10 for £2. 100 for £15.

1Khz. TONE GENERATOR this is PP3 battery operated and has a 1Khz output that can be continuous or interrupted at a rate variable by a panel mounted control. Also on the front panel are separate output sockets for monitor or headphones, and a battery condition indicator. Constructed on a pcb and front panel size approx 105 x 50mm ex equipment but in as new condition £2 each.

OSCILLOSCOPE 301B developed for testing transmission lines, it makes and displays pulse echoes to find shorts and breaks in cable networks, this uses a 3" CRT to display the type of fault and a LCD to read out the distance from the fault. The instrument is powered by 12V of rechargeable nicads located in base, and it generates 1.5kv internally. It is housed in a high impact plastic case size approx 9½" x 9½" x 5". Ex British Telecom in very good condition and working order, £49.50 plus £5 insured delivery.

FIELD TELEPHONES just right for building sites, rallies, horse shows etc, just join two by twin wire and you have two way calling and talking, and you can join into regular phone lines if you want to. Ex British Telecom in very good condition, powered by batteries (not included) complete in shoulder slung carrying case. £12.50 each.

MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150 watt upright mounting £7.50.

MINI MONO AMP on pcb size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control, output is 4 watt into 4 ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8 ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect only £1. each or 12 for £10.

EVER LASTING BATTERIES well nearly, Lithium, have a shelf life of over 5 years so are ideal for fire alarms and similar circuits which must always be ready but get little maintenance, bargain offer 4 x 3V Lithium batteries for £1.

CAR SECURITY ALARM protect your car (or other valuables) with an ultra-sonic alarm, complete transmitter receiver and piezo shrieker, cased new and ready to go once PP3 battery is fitted was £40, now yours for £10.

9" CATHODE RAY TUBE Philips M24/306W, which is not only high resolution but is also X Ray and implecion protected, regular price over £30, you can have them at £12 each and you will receive the deflection coils as well tubes are guaranteed unused.

80 Watt MAINS TRANSFORMERS two available in good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A the other 40V 2A only £3 each or 10 for £27 carriage paid.

PROJECT BOX size approx 8" x 4" x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each or £10 for £27.

12V SOLENOID has good ½" pull or could push if modified, size approx 1½" long by 1" square, £1 each or 10 for £9.

WATER VALVE 230V operated with hose connections, ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc, £1 each or 10 for £9.

5V 2½A POWER SUPPLY UNIT 230V mains operated, mains filtered and DC voltage regulated with mains lead and on/off switch, £6 each or 10 for £50.

HANG UP PHONE won't clutter up your desk or workbench, current model, has push button dialling, last number recall, internal alarm etc., Ex B.T. in good condition and fully working ready to plug in. £5

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS if you use these ask for our 1-30 Kv Capacitor list, we have over ¼ million in stock and might save you a lot of money.

TWIN 360K 5.25 INCH FLOPPY DISK DRIVE with power supply built into a professional white case complete with mains lead. Connections are via a 37 pin 'D' socket, full connection details supplied. Brand new by famous Japanese maker £59.50.

ELECTRONIC BUMP & GO SPACESHIP sound and impact controlled responds to claps and shouts and reverses or diverts should it hit anything! Kit with really detailed instructions, will make ideal present for budding young electrician. Should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the PCB. Complete kit £8.95.

INSTANT HEAT is what you want for your workshop etc. and you will get it with one of our tangential blow heaters, can be mounted under the bench or in a simple enclosure, three models available all have full or half heat plus cold blow: 3Kw has 12" element £8, 2½Kw & 2Kw both have 8" elements and are £6 each.

500V BRIDGE MEGGER developed for G.P.O. technicians the Ohmeter 18B is the modern equivalent of the bridge meggar. 9V battery operated it incorporates a 500V generation for insulation testing and a null balance bridge for very accurate resistance measurement. On the front panel there is a 3" x 3" panel meter calibrated in megohms to inf. and a small scale to indicate balance showing the exact setting of the four controls in the variable arm of the resistance bridge. Ex B.T. in quite good condition with data & tested. Yours for a fraction of original cost £45 + £5 insured delivery.

TRAVEL MECHANISM goes backwards and forwards, could be used to animate a display or position a device, battery or p.s.u. operated, distance of travel 4" and speed of travel depends on applied voltage 1½V very slow 12V max is quite fast. £5.00.

SOUND SWITCH has countless uses, one could be to control the above travel mech. Signals of 10 Hz to 20kHz picked up by its electret mike and FET amplifier and further amplified to be able to control relay motor etc up to ½ amp. supplied ready to work from 6V. Price only £2.

EXPERIMENTING WITH VALVES don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75 mA and 6.3V at 3 A. price £5.

15Watt 8ohm 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER made for a discontinued high quality music centre, give real hi.fi. and for only £4 pair.

TIMES TEN IONISER using transformers and novel circuitry, our ioniser emits at least ten times as many ions as does any other kit on offer, nor do we know of a ready built model that is as good, you don't need a tester to see if it is working just bring your hand close to it and feel the stream of neg ions. It's a kit complete with case, nothing else to buy yours for £14.50.

ULTRASONIC TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER with Piezo alarm, built into preformed case, is triggered by movement disturbing reflected signal, intended for burglar alarm, car alarm etc. has many extras, time delay, auto reset, secret off device etc. A £40 instrument yours for £10.

MOVEMENT ALARM goes off with slightest touch, ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. etc. Complete with piezo shrieker ready to use. Only £2 (PP3 battery not supplied).

STEREO HEADPHONE extra lightweight with plug £2 each or 10 pairs for £18.

Prices include V.A.T. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free, unless postage quoted separately.

M&B ELECTRICAL (WW)

**12 Boundary Road, Hove, Sussex BN3 4EH
Telephone (0273) 430380 Fax (0273) 410142**

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

BITSTREAM CONVERSION

Two systems initially dominated the market: Philip's PDM system and the Technics version of the MASH system. More recently Sony have introduced their PLM system, which in some respects can be considered to be a second generation MASH system. Yamaha is about to launch its own system in the very near future.

These systems have been developed to overcome the need for expensive and difficult to manufacture 16-bit dacs. For example a 16-bit dac has to generate an MSB current that is accurate to one part in 65,536 and maintain this resolution over a wide temperature range and lifetime. Glitch noise can also arise at the transition of the MSB.

Bitstream dacs replace closely matched current sources and resistors with a system the output of which is primarily dependent on the movement of signal level from the previously sampled value. In other words, delta modulation.

To convert from a 16-bit code to, say, a 2-bit code appears simple enough: all that is needed is a quantiser which allocates the incoming code to the nearest of the four possible output levels. The problem is that now the signal is represented not by one of 65,536 levels but by just four: the reconstruction of, say, a sine wave would be extremely coarse and the resulting waveform grossly distorted.

The errors resulting from the transition from many steps to few are termed quantisation errors and manifest themselves as noise in the output signal. Thus instead of the typical 96dB signal-to-noise ratio of a 16-bit conversion, it reduces to 13dB, the signal-to-noise ratio at the output of a 2-bit converter. Thus it would seem that low bit converters are unusable for most practical applications. What makes them practical is the application of a technique

The bitstream bandwagon has done for CD what CD did for the turntable. Much cheaper to produce than standard parallel ladder A-to-D converter chips, the machines which contain them sell at higher prices. Why? Stan Curtis explains.

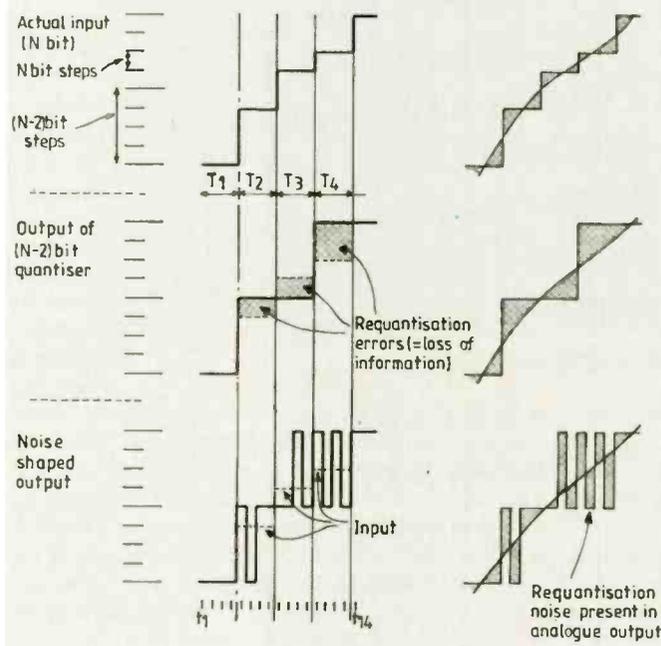
called "noise shaping".

Noise shaping first made its appearance in the communications field in the mid-1970s and is the basis of all the different "bitstream" dac systems now in use for digital audio. Noise shaping is rather like applying negative feedback to correct for amplifier errors although in this case there is no spare gain available. Instead the sample rate is increased to give several samples where originally there was one, and the corrected signal is then fed through an integrator so that the sample to sample corrections are "smoothed out". Fig.1 gives an example of the process.

This illustrates a simple case of 9-bit input data and 7-bit output data. It can be seen that although the $T=1$ sample is generated accurately the $T=2$ and subsequent samples are reproduced at the next nearest level and so quantisation errors result. However, if we increase the number of output samples by a factor of four, some noise shaping may be applied to compensate. There is again no error in the first four samples t_1-t_4 ($=T_1$) but the sample t_5 is too high in level. As a result the next sample, t_6 , falls in level to compensate. This is remembered in the integrator as an over-correction in the negative direction so the output rises for t_7 and t_8 . Thus it can be seen that the net error over the sample T_2 is $(+1,-3,+1,+1)=0$. In this way the quantisation errors are completely corrected: the four times increase in the sample rate has given the same benefit as two extra bits of resolution.

However although the errors are cancelled over a full sample period (e.g. time T_2) there are still individual errors in the quarter time periods (e.g. time t_6) which give rise to quantisation noise. Now though, because of the increase in sample rate, the noise spectra has been increased by the same factor.

Fig. 1. Operation of (N-2) bit quantiser and first order noise shaper (Technics)



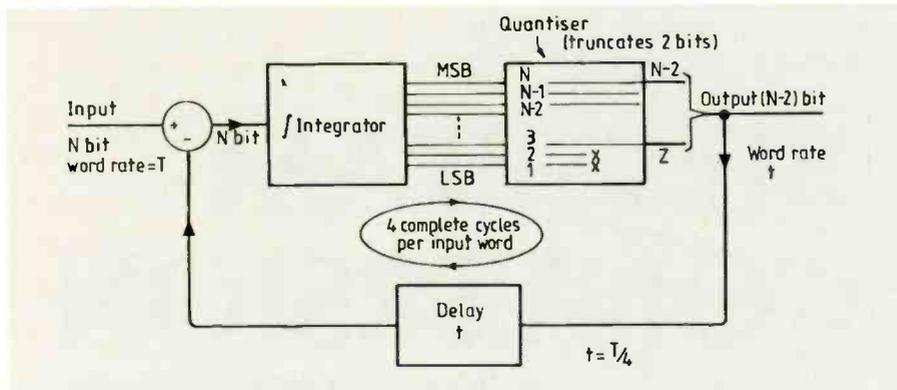


Fig. 2. Diagram of first order noise shaper (Technics)

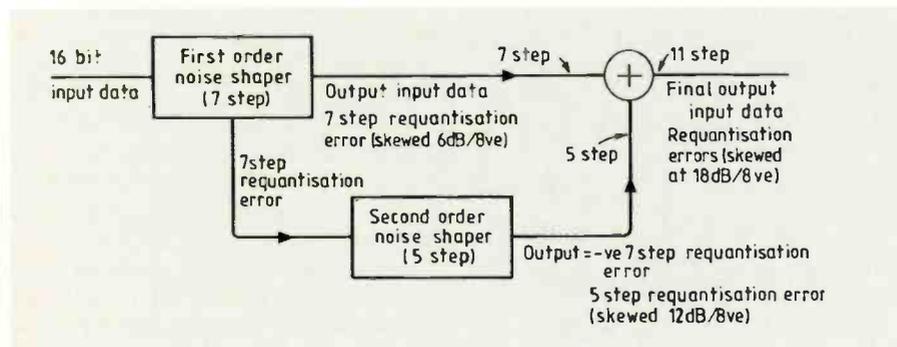


Fig. 3. Combination of first and second order noise shapers used in Technic's MASH system

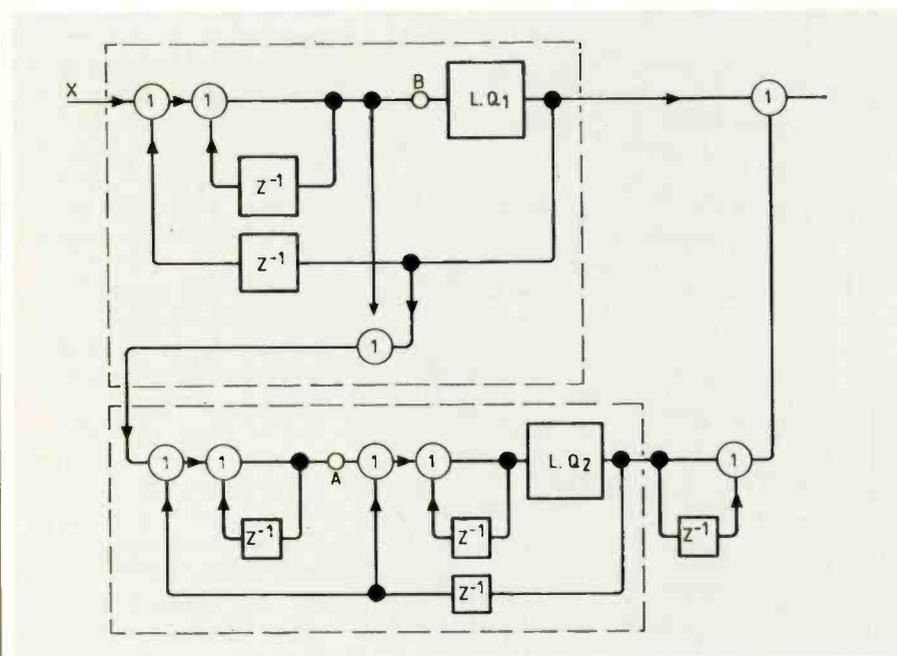


Fig. 4. Third order noise shaping schematic (Sony)

frequencies and, consequently, there will be less in the audio band.

By combining two loops a second order noise shaper can be made, the output of which has the noise energy increasing at 12dB/octave with frequency. Technics have gone one step further by using an iteration of the MASH system developed by the Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation (NTT) in Japan. Here separate first and second-order noise shapers are combined together (as shown in Fig. 3) to give requantisation noise distributed at 18dB/octave with the result that, within the audio band, the noise level is theoretically below that achieved with conventional linear 16-bit conversion.

Figure 4 shows a typical third-order noise shaper and Fig. 5 the latest version of the NTT work as used by Sony. This system is termed "extended noise shaping". With the conventional noise shaper the first integrator in the second stage may sometimes be overloaded unless the output of the second stage has three or more possible levels. Sony solves this problem by providing an "extended feedback pass" loop so that the first integrator receives ordinary feedback data together with data which passed the quantiser in the first stage so preventing overload. The technique claims to improve dynamic range by 16dB in the audio band achieving an exceptional 118dB.

The main characteristics of the noise shaping sections of the most popular bit-stream converters are: Philips PDM 17-bit input data at 256 times sampling quantised to 2 levels (one bit) using a second order noise shaper; Technics MASH 18-bit input data resampled to 32 times sample rate quantised to 11 levels (three and a half bits) using a third order noise shaper; Sony PLM 16-bit input data at 64 times sampling quantised to 2 levels (one bit) using a first order noise shaper.

A great deal of flexibility exists in the design of noise shapers with the option of introducing digital filters into the feedback loops and the use of 4th or even higher orders. However it is very easy to have unforeseen stability problems arise, usually as a result of an overloading of one register in the system. Then, in the best traditions of feedback systems, a momentary peak in one data sample can cause serious errors to be spread over a large number of the following samples.

Unfortunately this is one area where listeners have heard problems before the designer was aware that he had a problem! As an aside, it is worth mentioning that the same principles can be applied very successfully to the design of A-to-D converters. The writer is currently involved in some interesting work in this field and so it hoped to cover the subject

Thus, if the original sample rate were 44kHz, the noise energy which was spread over that band will now be spread over a 0 to 176kHz band so reducing the noise level in the 0 to 20kHz audio band.

Indeed, in this "first order noise shaper" (as shown in Fig. 2) the output noise spectrum rises in frequency at 6dB/octave.

In a practical noise shaper, this process

can be performed by taking the error (the truncated two bits in the above example) and feeding them back to be added to the next sample before it too is requantised.

A further step is to incorporate a low pass filter into the feedback loop so boosting the high frequencies. Since the total noise energy remains the same, more of the requantising noise will now be at high

in considerably more detail at a later date.

Crucial though the noise shaper is, it only represents one part of the system and, having requantised the data to just a few possible levels, it remains necessary to convert them accurately to the equivalent analogue voltage.

The three systems implement the conversion stage in different ways. Philips uses a PDM (pulse density modulation) system. Here, as shown in Fig. 8, two control signals are generated to represent the "1" and "0" of the data stream, and these control signals are locked to a clock signal. These signals feed CMOS switches which govern the charge on two small capacitors (C_1 and C_2) each of about 2.7pF in value. During the negative half of the clock, C_2 is charged and C_1 is discharged. If the data is then a "1" then the capacitor is charged during the positive half of the clock by taking a fixed amount of charge from the node at the input of the operational amplifier. But for a data "0," a fixed amount of charge is transferred to the node from C_2 . The output of the amplifier is a smooth continuous voltage due to the integrating action of the low-pass filter components.

One major problem with the Philips PDM system is the audible idling data generated at low signal levels or in the absence of a signal. This has been partially suppressed by adding an out-of-band dither signal to the data but, in the first version of the PDM, this dither generated audible background noises. Philips subsequently revised the signal characteristics to around 352kHz at a level of -20dB. Other theoretical problems of this system include a difficulty in guaranteeing stability without reducing the noise margin, and the difficulty of achieving better than 50% modulation.

Technics have gone for the familiar pulse width modulation technique where the output level is proportional to the width of the pulses. In effect a low-pass filter is then all that is needed to perform the conversion. There are 11 steps of quantisation and thus 11 possible widths with the leading edge of the pulses all tied to a crystal clock. In this case the clock is run at 758 times the sample rate, e.g. 33.7MHz.

In theory there is zero uncertainty in the timing so the PWM converter is linear to better than 115dB below peak level e.g. better than 19-bit resolution. Unfortunately the system is prone to some errors which limit the linearity attainable in practice. There is also the problem of ripple on the supply lines and the ability of the supply to recover before the next switching edge.

Finally, the Sony pulse length modulation (PLM) system. Again the conversion to analogue is largely performed by a low-pass filter which is fed by "1" pulses; the

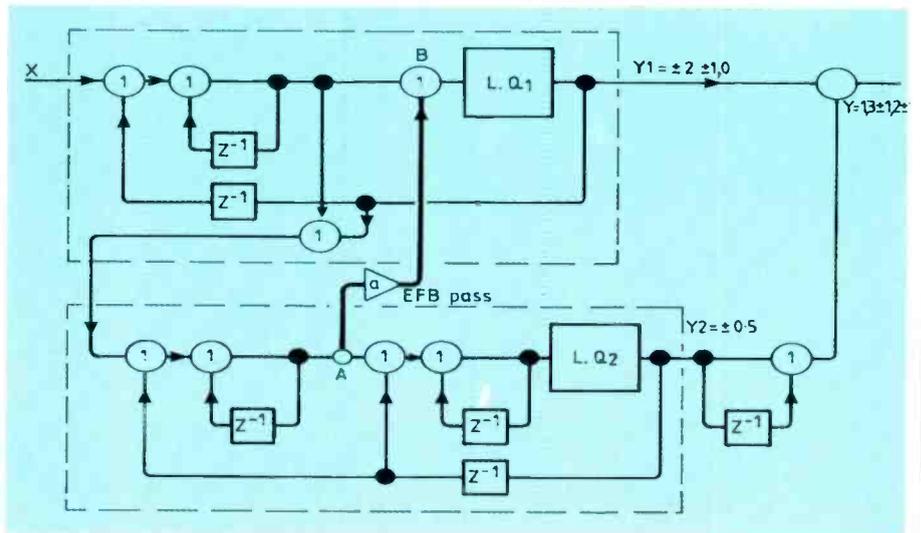
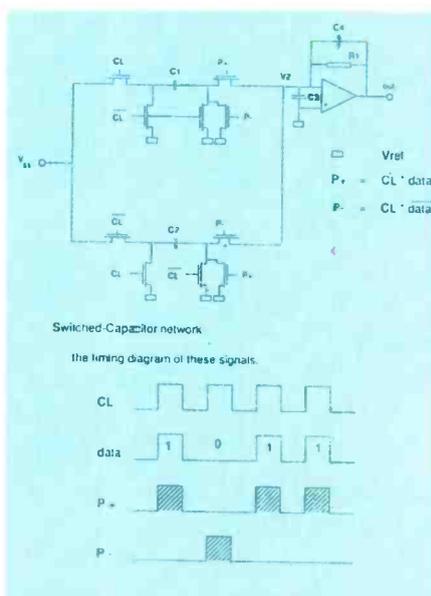


Fig. 5. Sony extended noise shaping (Sony)

time period between them is modulated by the signal data.

Seven different pulse lengths are possible and are tied to a clock running at 45 MHz, 1024 times the sampling rate. Obviously there are close similarities between the PWM, PLM and the more recent PEM systems.

In practice all of them seem to suffer from degree of even-order harmonic distortion, although the explanations offered by the individual manufacturers are different, a situation which does not inspire confidence. To quote a Sony document: "We think this distortion is caused by the asymmetric modulation structures of 1 and 0 when modulation is applied to the length of the 1 pulses." However, these distortion problems can be overcome to a degree by operating two converters in a push-pull configuration and this fix has been adopted by both Sony and users of Technic's MASH chips in higher priced CD players.



It is interesting to reflect that the primary motivation behind the introduction of low-bit converters was to save money. They can be mass produced with low-cost CMOS technology with a very high yield factor and with no need for device selection. Almost as an unexpected bonus, the manufacturers discovered that the technology could be simply extended to give a performance which in many respects is superior to that offered by conventional

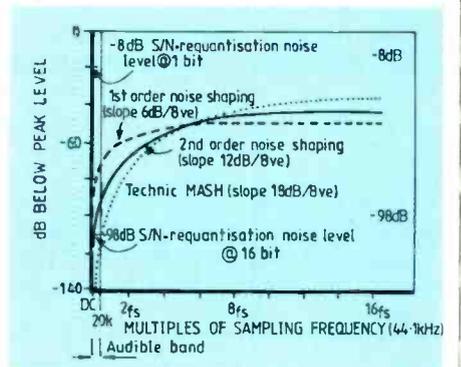


Fig. 6. Noise distribution of various noise shapers (Technics)

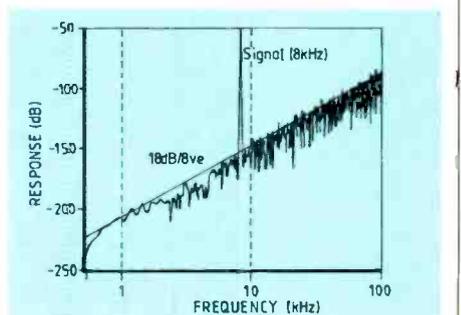


Fig. 7 Spectral noise of third order noise shaping with EFB, theoretical noise shaping circuit only (Sony)

Fig. 8 (left) Conversion system used in Philips PDM (Philips)

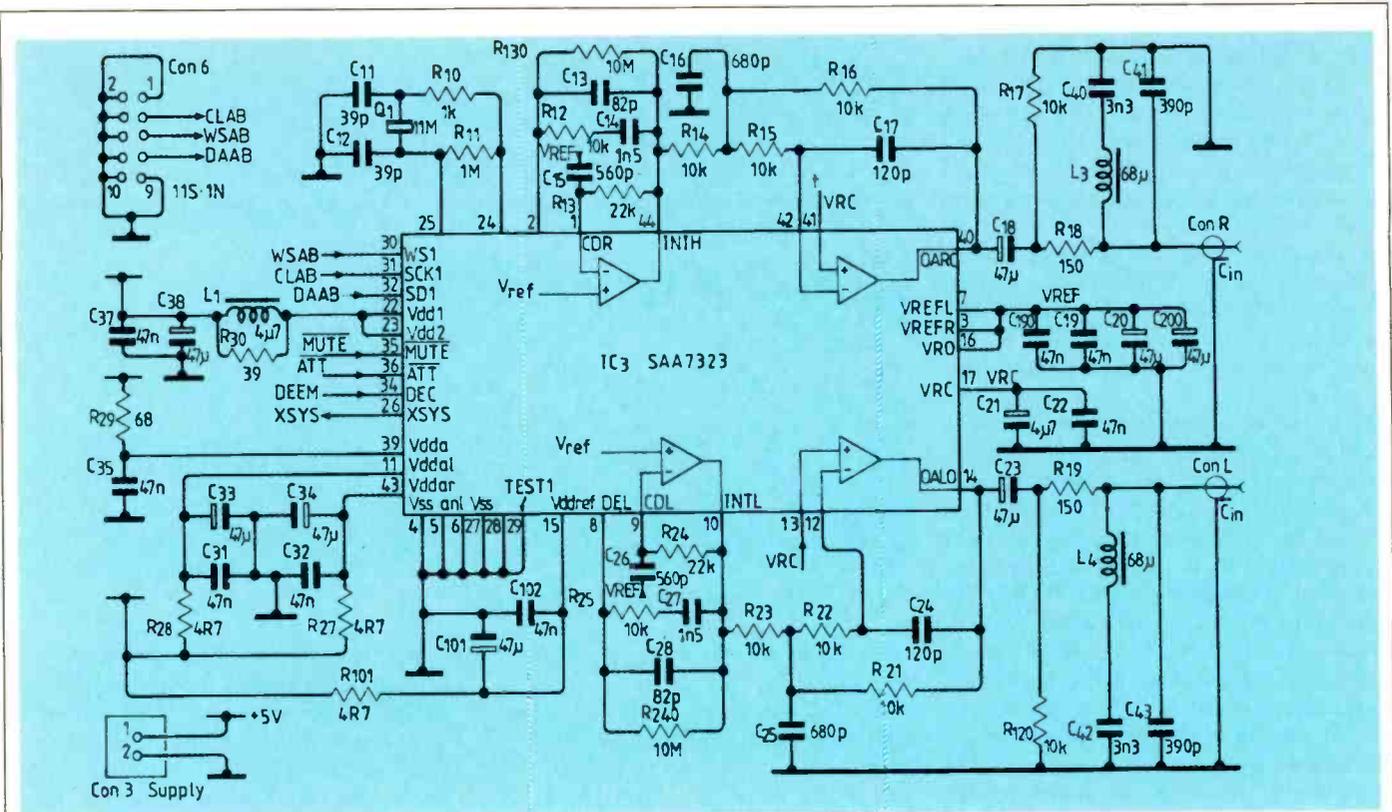
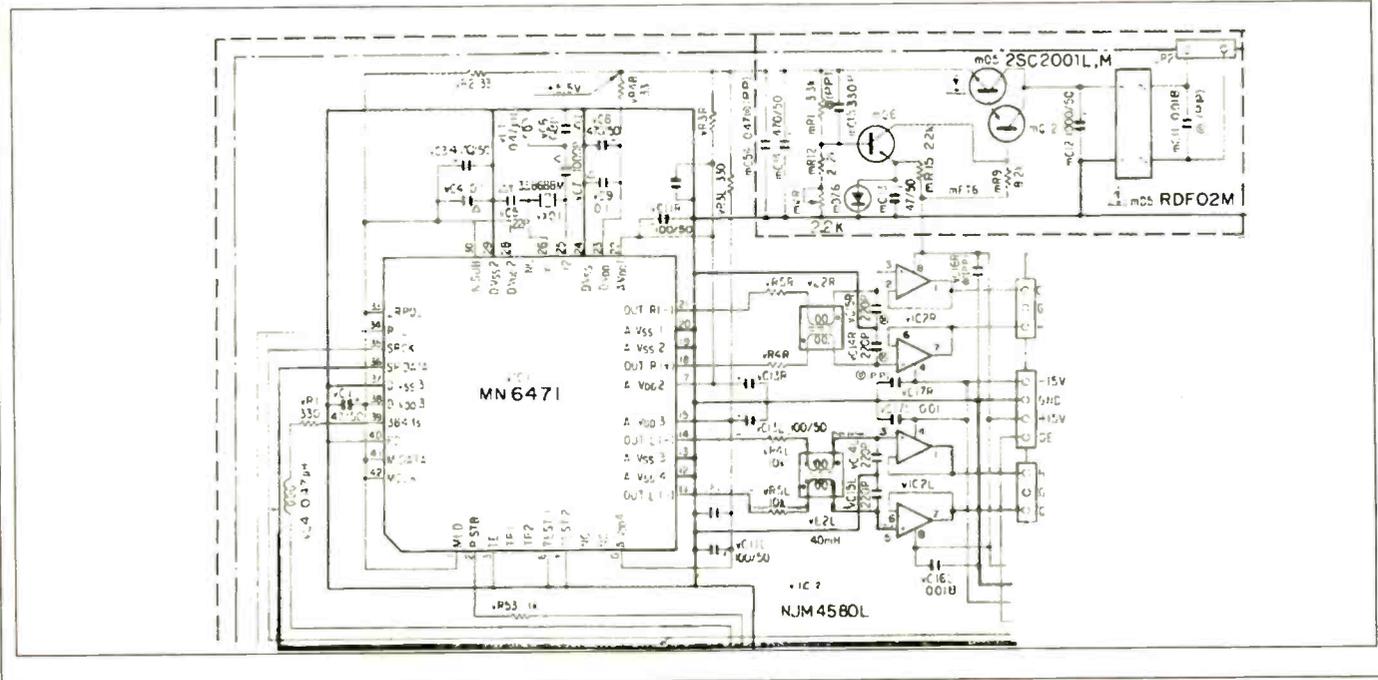
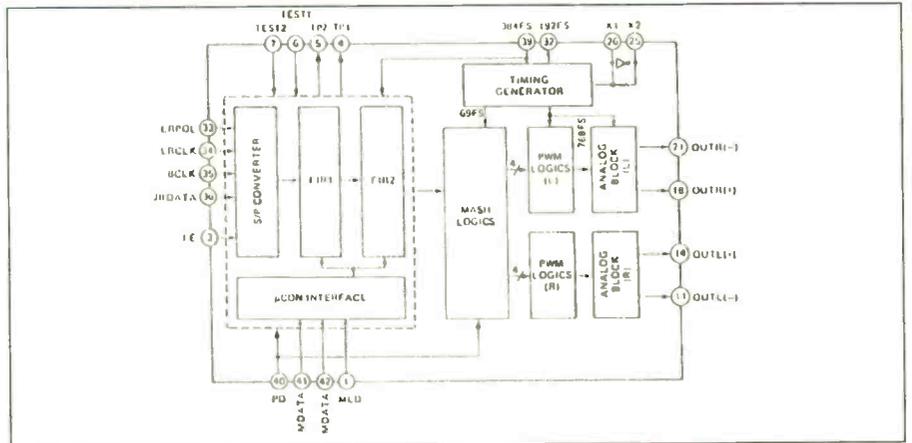


Fig. 9. Application of PDM system (Philips)

linear D-to-A converters.

Better performance for much less money is an engineer's dream come true. ■

Fig. 10 Application of MASH system in Sansui CD player (Sansui). The functional block diagram of the A-to-D converter is shown on the right.



SECOND USER INSTRUMENTS

PRODUCT	PRICES FROM	PRODUCT	PRICES FROM	PRODUCT	PRICES FROM
AVO FT6/12 AC/DC Breakdown, Leakage and Ionisation Tester suitable for flash testing and non-destructive testing.	£950	FIREBERD 6000 Data Error Analyser designed to analyse, evaluate and troubleshoot digital communications systems and equipment.	£3750	MARCONI 2955/2960 Multi-standard Radio Test System. (Various software options available i.e. TACS, NMT, Band III and AMPS).	£3000
ADVANCE—BRYANS 60020 X-Y/t Recorder.	£650	FIREBERD 40392 RS232/V.24/MIL-188 Asynchronous interface.	£550	MEGGER PAT2 Portable Appliance Tester.	£195
BBC GOERZ Servogor 120 2 Channel Chart Recorder.	£450	FIREBERD 40236 RS232 Synchronous interface.	£290	PHILIPS 5193 50MHz Programmable Synthesised Function Generator.	£1550
BRUEL & KJAER 2221 Sound Level Meter.	£1700	FIREBERD 40200 FS449/V.II/X.21 DTE/DCE interface.	£475	POWERSENSE Single Phase Mains Analyser, with built-in printer.	£850
CEL 213 Random Noise Generator (suitable for White Noise Generation).	£310	FIREBERD 40202 V.35 DTE/DCE interface.	£475	PRISM 5042 Power Supply Unit. Voltage range 0-30V, current limit 10-2200mA.	£1200
CIL PCI 6380 I/O Units for HP-IB.	£150	FIREBERD 30608 64kbps G.703 Co/contra directional interface.	£795	RACAL 1991 Universal Counter suitable for direct measurement up to 160MHz.	£490
CIL Multi—monitor, 10 Channel Voltage Acquisition Unit. For millivolt, thermocouple and strain inputs. Includes HP-IB interface.	£180	FIREBERD 40380 2.048Mbps G.703 Unstructured interface.	£475	RACAL 1992 Universal Counter As 1991 but with input C with frequency range 40MHz to 1.3GHz.	£995
CHESELLE 306 6 Channel Recorder.	£450	FIREBERD 30609 2.048 Mbps G.704 Structured interface for Framing/CRC-4 testing.	£750	SCHAFFNER NSG200E System Mainframe.	£950
CHESELLE 4001 Multi-function Data Logger/Chart Recorder. (Up to 30 inputs).	£1750	FIREBERD 30447 T2 Interface.	£895	SCHAFFNER NSG203A Plug-in.	£1650
CHESELLE RTD Board with SIMM Module for 4001.	£225	FIREBERD 6000 Jitter Option 6007/B.	£2300	SCHAFFNER NSG204A Plug-in.	£1295
CHESELLE DC INPUT Board with SIMM Module for 4001.	£225	FLUKE Type 37 Digital Multimeter.	£240	SCHAFFNER NSG222A Plug-in.	£1350
CLARE A203C/J Flash Tester.	£325	FLUKE 8010A 3.5 Digit LCD Bench/Portable Multimeter.	£125	SCHAFFNER NSG223A Plug-in.	£1695
COMARK 6600 Autoscan Thermometer providing automatic scanning of up to 10 thermocouple inputs.	£480	FLUKE 8012A 3.5 Digit True r.m.s. LCD Bench/Portable Multimeter.	£175	SCHAFFNER NSG224A Plug-in.	£1800
COMARK 4600 Printer for Comark 6600 Autoscan Thermometer.	£180	FLUKE 9010A Microsystem Trouble Shooter. Suitable for locating faults on microprocessor based circuit boards.	£1295	SCHAFFNER NSG225 Plug-in.	£1650
DATA I/O Model 1010 Chip Dupli-cator mainframe.	£2800	GOULD 1421 20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope.	£375	SIEMENS C1732 Multireg fast Multi-channel Recorder, with facility of up to 32 channels.	£1875
DIGILOG 300 Protocol Analyser for data communications testing up to 19.2kbps.	£1800	GOULD 1425 20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope.	£650	SIEMENS DC Current Module.	£75
DIGILOG 420 Protocol Analyser for data communications testing up to 72kbps.	£4700	GOULD Type 135 Waveform Processor Keypad.	£125	SIEMENS DC Voltage Module.	£75
DIGILOG 620 Protocol Analyser for data communications testing up to 128kbps.	£7200	GOULD 400 I00Ms/sec Dual Channel Digital Storage Oscilloscope.	£1210	SIEMENS DC Universal Module.	£85
DOWTY TRIO Multi—standard 1200, 1200/75, and 300bps full duplex modem; conforms to CCITT V.22, V.23, V.21 with Bell 212A, 202 and 103 options.	£250	HEWLETT PACKARD 8112A Pulse Generator.	£2500	SIEMENS C1013 Recorder	£1750
DRANETZ 808 Power Demand Analyser for monitoring, display and print out of V, I, PF, kW, kVA, kVAR demand.	£2500	HEWLETT PACKARD 5385A Frequency Counter.	£985	STAG SE15 Eraser.	£50
DRUCK DPI 600 I.S.2 Portable Pressure Calibrator. 2 bar Calibrator.	£350	HEWLETT PACKARD 54100A 1GHz Digitising Oscilloscope.	£3000	STAG PP39 Universal MOS EPROM Programmer (Includes RS232 Inter-face).	£375
DRUCK DPI 600 I.S.7 Portable Pressure Calibrator. 7 bar Calibrator.	£350	HEWLETT PACKARD 54001A 1GHz Miniature Active Probe.	£325	STAG PP40 Ganged EPROM/EEPROM Copier.	£325
DUX DICE 8085 Microprocessor In-Circuit Emulator.	£850	HEWLETT PACKARD 10269B Probe Interface Assembly for 1630G Logic Analyser.	£200	STAG PP41 Ganged EPROM/EEPROM Copier (Includes RS232 Interface).	£650
ELAN 5000 Editing Programmer for EPROMS/EEPROMS from 2716 to megabyte devices.	£1725	HEWLETT PACKARD 10300B Z80 Microprocessor interface.	£250	STAG PP42 Gang/set Copier (Includes RS232 Interface).	£950
ELAN Universe 1000 Universal Programmer.	£850	HEWLETT PACKARD 10305B 8086 Microprocessor interface.	£600	STAG ZL30 PAL Programmer.	£975
ELAN Stack Modules for Elan Universe 1000.	£300	HEWLETT PACKARD 10311B 68000 Microprocessor interface.	£750	STAG ZL30A PAL Programmer.	£1295
ERO Memocal 81B Process Calibrator and Transducer Simulator.	£525	HEWLETT PACKARD 4951B/001/106 Data Communications Protocol Analyser.	£1765	STAG PPZ Universal Programmer mainframe.	£1800
FARNELL AP60/50 Autoranging Bench Power Supply provides DC up to 1KW. Output 60V, 50A maximum.	£950	HEWLETT PACKARD 4953A/001 Protocol Analyser, to include expansion memory.	£3500	STAG ZM2000 Universal PROM Module for Stag PPZ.	£950
FEEDBACK SFG606 Sweep Function Generator, frequency range 0.01Hz to 1MHz.	£250	HEWLETT PACKARD 4953A RS232 Pod.	£500	STAG ZM2200 Logic Module for Stag PPZ.	£1195
FEEDBACK VP0602 Variable Phase Oscillator.	£520	HEWLETT PACKARD 4953A RS449 Pod.	£500	TEKTRONIX 2225A Dual Channel 50MHz Oscilloscope.	£350
FIREBERD 1500A Data Error Analyser for evaluating commu-nications links and hardware performance.	£1500	HEWLETT PACKARD 54501A 100 MHz 4 Channel Digitising Oscillo-scope.	£1485	TEKTRONIX 2445B Four Channel 150MHz Oscilloscope.	£1500
		HEWLETT PACKARD 3780A Pattern Generator/Error Detector. A comprehensive error measuring set in one portable package.	£6100	THANDAR TG503 5MHz Pulse/Function Generator.	£195
		MARCONI 2019A RF Signal Generator with AM, FM and OM for testing in the frequency range 80kHz to 1040MHz.	£2750	THANDAR T0315 15MHz Battery Portable Oscilloscope.	£175
		MARCONI 2022A RF Signal Generator offering frequency, amplitude and phase modulation over frequency range 10kHz to 1000MHz.	£2550	THANDAR TS3022 Bench Power Supply. 30 volts, 2 Amps.	£350
		MARCONI 2955 Radio Communications Test Set.	£3990	TIME ELECTRONICS 2003 Voltage Calib-rator.	£225
		MARCONI 2955A Radio Communi-cations Test Set.	£4650	TIME 9000 Series Various.	P.O.A.
				TREND DT100 RS232/V.24 Data Communi-cations Test Set.	£325
				TREND DT105 RS232/V.24 Data Communi-cations Test Set.	£395
				TR10 LAI910 GPIB Bus Analyser. Analyser for IEEE -488 Bus.	£795
				WAVETEK 191 20MHz Pulse/Function Generator.	£850
				WAYNE KERR 4210 LCR Component Meter. For measurement of L, C, R, D, Q, % deviation.	£495
				WAYNE KERR 4250 LCR Component Meter. For measurement of L, C, R, D, Q, % deviation.	£650
				WAYNE KERR Capacitor Tweezers for 4250.	£35
				WEIR 4000T Stabilised Twinpack Power Supply Unit. Dual single output of 0-30V at 2A.	£175

IRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD



Ring (0763) 247251

First Rental Limited
PO. Box 19, Newark Close, York Way,
Royston, Herts, SG8 5HH
Fax: (0763) 242106

Computers and Peripherals also available.

Prices quoted exclude carriage charges and V.A.T and are subject to availability.

Prices quoted are for one-off quantity and exclude warranty.

All products sold are fully tested and calibrated to manufacturers specification, and will be eligible for manufacturers maintenance contract where appropriate.

Magic of CFAs

I read with interest your article on the crossed-field antenna (CFA: working assumption *EW + WW* Dec 90 pp.1094-1099), prudently published under the heading "Hypothesis".

In the authors' highly speculative explanation of the operation of the CFA, there is supposed to be a magic difference between the two pairs of plates that makes one pair produce an E-field while the other produces an H-field.

In fact, of course, both pairs of plates and their feed wires produce a combination of E- and H-fields that the authors have failed to address.

As a result, the published "theory" cannot be taken seriously.

Practical use of the antenna is probably of more interest to most readers and on this score the absence yet again of firm evidence about the CFA's radiation efficiency must be construed as significant in view of calls for such evidence over a long period.

Radiating efficiency of electrically small antennas is usually poor and nothing has yet been published which would prove that the CFA is an exception.

Alan Boswell
Chelmsford

Speed-of-light cops

John Ferguson's letter (Nov 1990 *EW + WW*) will be proved every day by the police right here on earth.

Before the 21st century rolls around many highway patrol officers will be using the much more accurate laser speed traps instead of radar equipment: but can they possibly work in the face of relativity theory. A laser operates on only one frequency in the wide-ranging electromagnetic spectrum of visible light.

Lasers are very accurate clocks. If the frequency of the laser never changes how can the receiver get higher or lower frequencies depending on whether your car is closing or opening on the laser trap? The laser signal leaves the trap at c (the speed of light) but it returns to the trap at c plus or minus V — the radial velocity between the trap and the target or your car.

All we must change in Maxwell's basic equation of $c = wv$ is to assign the fixed value to w (wavelength or space) the laser always radiates and then measure the v (frequency) reflected and received from the

Power lines crossed

John Wilson (*EW + WW* Nov Research Notes - Case builds against power leukaemia pp.936) misrepresents both the science and significance of the model for magnetic-field interactions with ion-binding proteins proposed at the June Bioelectromagnetics Society meeting in San Antonio by Valeri Lednev, Donald Edmonds and myself.

The model is in no way based on cyclotron resonance, as Wilson asserts, but on the Larmor precession of an ion's vibrational pattern within a protein binding site. Nor does the protein calmodulin modulate the movement of calcium in and out of cells.

On the contrary, calmodulin is itself activated when it binds calcium ions.

What we propose is that a magnetic field, amplitude-modulated at the cyclotron frequency (twice the Larmor frequency), may change the ion-binding affinity of the protein by disturbing the bound ion's vibrational pattern, with consequent effects on the protein's biochemical activity.

This model offers a possible basis for explaining certain reported (but as yet unreplicated) frequency-specific biological effects of magnetic fields, such as enhanced motility of marine diatoms.

It may or may not have more general application; time will tell. But there is no present justification for claiming it as a "perfectly adequate basis for explaining the way in which AC fields could cause childhood leukaemia", and still less for attributing that claim to the researchers involved.

There is equally no justification

for claiming that power-utility research funding, either in this country or abroad, has been stimulated by the model.

The question of possible health effects of power-frequency fields is a serious one and it has for some years past been seriously addressed by power utilities and other responsible authorities.

National Grid's biological studies programme, outlined in your November issue, was planned long before the San Antonio conference.

Dr J C Male
National Grid Research and Development Centre
Surrey

John Wilson replies Obviously I cannot defend any factual errors that crept into the piece, nor can I take issue with the paper's author. I do, however, find people working in this area singularly disinclined to attribute significance to their work — the same sort of scientific caution that attended smoking and cancer a decade ago.

Whatever Male says about misrepresenting the significance of his work, it must surely be obvious that any process by which magnetic fields affect the fundamental behaviour of biological cells must also, potentially, have the basis for causing disease.

No-one knows precisely what triggers the process of carcinogenesis, so (logically) any interaction could provide "a perfectly adequate basis". I understand all too well why power utilities are cautious on this one, though re-reading my piece, I don't think I either over-played or under-played the significance of this research.

Doppler shifted

The heretical speed-of-light theory that I proposed in an earlier letter (*EW + WW* Nov 90 p.950) brings into question the Doppler equations. Suppose a space-ship travelling at a speed V relative to Earth, at position S transmits laser pulses, repetition frequency f towards an observer O (θ^0 to space-ship travel) on earth. According to SR theory, the observer O would measure the speed

of the pulse to be c and the pulse repetition frequency to be F where $F = f\sqrt{(1-(V^2/c^2))/(1-(V/c)\cos\theta)}$. But the "heretical" theory takes account of the fact that the observer's receiver cannot detect the space-ship at its true position. Instead, it will detect it at an earlier position P in its track, such that the time taken for the space-ship to travel from P to S is equal to the time taken for a pulse to travel from P to O .

The resultant velocity vector v is the sum of three vectors:

V in space-ship direction of motion;
 $c\cos\theta$ in direction of motion and
 $c\sin\theta$ transverse to V ; hence

$$v = \sqrt{(V^2 + c^2 + 2cV\cos\theta)} \quad (1)$$

According to the proposed theory, the observer at O would measure the pulse repetition frequency to be F where $F/f = v/c$

Substituting, we obtain

$$F = f\sqrt{(V^2/c^2 + (2V/c)\cos\theta + 1)} \quad (2)$$

Equations 1 and 2 yield very different results if V is a large fraction of c .

We could find out which is correct by carrying out a test, using an airborne pulsed laser and ground-based electronic equipment, to measure the variation of PRF with V and θ .

Such a test, which would not be particularly expensive to carry out, would certainly resolve the long-standing controversy over SR theory

John Ferguson
Surrey.

Cuk more thoroughly

TS Finnegan's article on Cuk converters in the January issue (*EW + WW* Cuk: the best SMPS?) was interesting, but he erred on a few points.

Performance does not depend on inductor currents remaining continuous, nor on the capacitor ripple remaining low. They make analysis easier but both L and C can be reduced to quite small values before the converter loses performance.

Coupled inductors do not have to have a 1:1 turns ratio. This error was corrected by Cuk in a later paper which perhaps the author had not read. The quoted equations for effective inductance hint at this — true requirement is $n = k$.

The designer should not make the turns ratio close to unity because very small changes in n or k can lead to wild variations in

target.

Then $c' = c \pm V$ and $\pm d = wv - c$ where c' is the reflected signal speed and d is Doppler.

Notice c is still a constant to the source but not always to the target if there is any radial velocity or Doppler.

John W. Ecklin
Alexandria
Virginia
USA

BUDGET Computing from DIGITASK

SUPER 16TE

20Mb System

8088 Processor 4.77/10MHz
640K RAM Memory
5.25" 360K Disk Drive
102 Key Keyboard
Serial & Parallel Ports
4 Expansion slots
Mono Graphics Adaptor
12" Monochrome Monitor
Microsoft MS-DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
RRP £700

Digitask Special

£535!

Send £1 for our latest **BLUE BOOK** - 250 pages packed with over 10,000 Product Listings! An essential Survival Guide to the IT Industry!

NOTEBOOK SPECIAL!



Commodore C-286LT
VGA Backlit Twisted LCD Screen
1Mb RAM
20Mb 2.5" Hard Drive
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy drive
Weight 3.2Kg (inc battery)
FULL 12 MONTH ON-SITE WARRANTY

All for just

£1249!

SUPER 286X

40 Megabyte System

80286 Processor 8/12 MHz
1Mb RAM Memory
40Mb 28ms Fixed Disk Drive
3.5" 1.44Mb Disk Drive
102 Key Keyboard
Serial & Parallel Ports
4 Expansion Slots
16 bit 800 x 600 VGA Adaptor
14" VGA Colour Monitor
Microsoft MS-DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC
RRP £1270

Digitask Special

£925!

SUPER 386S

40 MegaByte System

80386SX Processor 8/16MHz
Zero Wait State
1Mb RAM Memory
640K ROM Memory
40Mb 28ms Fixed Disk Drive
5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
Serial & Parallel Ports
6 Expansion Slots
16 bit 800 x 600 VGA Adaptor
14" VGA Colour Monitor
Microsoft MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC
RRP £1545

Digitask Special

£1125!

SUPER LAPTOP BARGAIN

TWINHEAD SUPERLAP 386SX 16 or 20 MHz - 40Mb fast internal drive - 1Mb RAM (exp to 4Mb internally)

On board Shadow RAM/EMM driver (LIM spec 4.0) paper white VGA screen 32 grey scale - Detachable keyboard - 3.5" 1.44Mb floppy drive - Socketed for 387SX - Socketed for external VGA monitor - 2 serial & 1 parallel ports - Ext Floppy drive connector - Ext Keyboard Connector - 100-pin ext BUS expansion connector - 115/230V auto switching PSU - 19.2 Watt/Hr NiCad Battery (removable) - External NUM Keypad option - MS-DOS 4.01 w/GW-BASIC - Dims 3.3" x 13" x 9.6" Weight 12lbs.

PRICES PLEASE CALL!

SUPER 386N

40 MegaByte System

80385 Processor 8/25MHz
2Mb RAM Memory inc. Cache Memory
40Mb 28ms Fixed Disk Drive
5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
Serial & Parallel Ports
8 Expansion Slots
102 Key Keyboard
16 bit 800 x 600 VGA Adaptor
14" VGA Colour Monitor
Microsoft MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC
RRP £2120

Digitask Special

£1645!

SHARP JX-5900

LASER PRINTER SPECIAL!

Small Footprint
300cpi Resolution
6 pages per minute
500k RAM Memory
Expandable to 4.5Mb RAM
Emulations:
HP Laser Jet Series II
Dialto 630
Epson FX-80
IBM Proprinter
IBM Graphics Printer
250 Sheet Loading
Parallel/Serial Interfaces
ONE YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY
RRP £895

Digitask Special

£695!



Tel (0293) 776688
Fax (0293) 786902



Prices do not include carriage or VAT - Offers subject to availability - Valid while stocks last

DIGITASK

Digitask Business Systems Ltd,
Unit 2, Gatwick Metro Centre,
Balcombe Road, Horley, Surrey, RH6 9GA
Telephone (0293) 776688 Fax (0293) 786907
Telex: 878761 DIGIT G

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD

performance, with the expression taking on, essentially, any value. It is much better to choose a non-unity turns ratio, say 0.8. The coupling factor of $k=0.8$ can then be obtained by spacing the windings inside a pot-core or by using concentric toroids as indicated in one of Cuk's patent applications. The principle of inductor coupling to reduce ripple can be applied to conventional switching topologies, but as Cuk has shown, there is then the additional requirement that the inductor currents do remain continuous.

The author hints that the frequency response could be a problem, but it should not normally cause a worry and a feedback loop can be constructed with very little compensation.

An important feature of the converter is that it can obtain high bandwidths. One of Cuk's patent applications is for a switching audio amplifier.

The author did not address some of the criticisms that the newcomer to Cuk converters may raise. At first sight the transistor and diode undergo a greater stress than they would in a conventional topology converter. But this is not so and needs to be pointed out and explained. Other important points are that the output ripple current does not depend on the load current; that the inductors can "run dry" without problem; and that the lower ripple current means that a lower switching frequency can be used.

But the most important point not addressed by the author is that if the Cuk converter is so marvellous why does it not feature strongly in published designs of power supply? Why has it not displaced all the other topologies?

In its simple form, the Cuk converter uses the same components as a buck-boost regulator — they are just rearranged a bit — so it cannot be called difficult or expensive.

The answer cannot simply be that it is patent protected. Cuk's patents are not all currently in force throughout Europe, and in any case they are not watertight.

I'm sure that author would have been more convincing if newcomers to the Cuk converter if he had actually produced a practical circuit claiming so-many watts per cubic inch, and so-much radiation and ripple current.

Having given a good introduction to the subject I would recommend that

Man with the golden ear

Referring Peter Baxandall's letter in December issue *EW + WW* I find it frustrating, however interesting, to attempt to follow the current debate on subjective equipment testing — the "golden ears" problem.

Peter Baxandall is an outstanding engineer and Martin Colloms, his chosen adversary, an experienced equipment reviewer. Trouble is that truth of the kind being sought is not discovered by assertion and counter-assertion; the method of debate is simply inappropriate. Audio dealers of any repute have a range of experience amongst their staff that provides the basis for choice of products handled. Among such dealers certain products seem to stand out for the subjective quality they afford the listener, and there is some unanimity on this.

For example, I could name a well-

known power amplifier that is — among dealers — unanimously preferred to another well-known amplifier* that has had some technical trumpets blown for it in this journal.

The only way forward is a statistical analysis of data. If a serious effort were to be made by a responsible engineering body to correlate a whole range of responses we might end up with a predictive test where choices became repeatable and statistically significant.

Most interesting would be whether such repeatability could be correlated with laboratory tests of equipment performance — but that is quite a different question.

John Greenbank
Haslingfield
Cambridge

*Quad current dumping amplifier

any prospective designer read the references that Finnegan gave, and the papers which they, in turn, reference.

Cuk's four US patents are also essential reading. The history and evolution of the Cuk converter, and the "integrated magnetics" make fascinating reading and deserve wider publicity.

David Gibson
Leeds

VLF reflection

I should like to add some more information on the 1.6, 2.2 and 3.3kHz continuous signals about which I have asked for more information (*Letters EW + WW* Feb 90).

With all three signals, time duration between the start of each new train of pulses was either 10ms or 20ms (50Hz) and the initiating pulse seems to be synchronised to all three signals, irrespective of the waveform of their resultant train of 10-12 damped waves. The exception is when the pulse occurs before the train of waves has completely decayed.

At first, the 20ms time duration suggests that the signals might be something to do with power transmission lines. But apparently companies do not use these

frequencies for monitoring purposes. However it would seem reasonable to suggest that the pulse generator, whatever it may be, is powered and triggered by the 50Hz mains power supply and this would rule out the possibility of the signals originating in the USA.

Signal strength shows little change when the distance between the earth rods is increased to 150m by extending the base into adjoining farmland.

This is incompatible to LF and VLF stations, known to be radiated as Hertzian waves, where signal strength is directly proportional to base length.

Orientation of the base makes no significant difference to signal strength, but this also applies to LF and VLF signals. However, unlike LF and VLF stations, a ferrite rod inductor antenna gives no readable signals. As with the capacity antenna, this could be because the receiver amplifier did not have enough gain.

• Since writing the original letter, I have found man-made signals extending from 1.0kHz down to 250Hz (lowest frequency covered by my tuner). The strongest and most consistent signals were on 253, 455, 660, 715 and 1.0kHz. Their waveforms, like those already

mentioned above 1kHz, change from a typical damped wave train, where each train consists of up to 10 waves with 20ms between the start of each chain, to more or less continuous waves. At times the waves have a complex "envelope" which indicates amplitude modulation, though "kinks" may possibly indicate some form of phase modulation.

Frequencies were checked on the double beam oscilloscope by superimposing a signal derived from an audio oscillator. As a third check, the tuner output was connected to a battery powered amplifier and loudspeaker which enabled the various tones to be clearly identified by audible means.

660Hz signal was generally the strongest, developing about 150mV p-p across the oscilloscope, but with periodic dramatic increases.

They are not spurious signals, generated by switch-gear or machinery, but show every sign of being intentionally created, moreover they are present 24 hours a day and seven days a week.

As already mentioned, with signals above 10kHz, increasing the length of the earth base gives a proportional increase in the strength of signals known to originate as Hertzian waves.

For example, with the 135m long base in conjunction with the appropriate tuner, 198kHz (Radio 4) delivers more than 12V to the oscilloscope, about seven times the strength with the 35m base.

However the proportional increase falls off with decreasing frequency, nonetheless, the 60kHz time signals still give about 3.0V and the 16kHz "submarine" communication station, about 1.3V.

All measurements were made with the earth base coupling coil not connected to the common earth; connection to the common earth made no noticeable difference to the signals.

Now, with the unidentified signals below about 3.0kHz, increasing length of the earth base from 35m to 135m brought no significant improvement in signal strength. But when the coupling coil was disconnected from the common earth, the oscilloscope indicated a dramatic fall in signal strength, though the battery amplifier and loudspeaker (notwithstanding non linear response of the ear) indicated no significant difference to the loudness of the tones.

Nonetheless, it does seem to indicate that in some way, the power line

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 2445A Four Trace 150MHz Dual TB	E1700
TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	E800
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	E650
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	E450
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	E550
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	E450
SCHLUMBERGER/ENERTEC 5218 Three Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	E650
SCHLUMBERGER/ENERTEC 5220 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	E500
PHILIPS PM217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	E400
TELEQUIPMENT 7575 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	E450
GOULD OS3000 Dual Trace 10MHz Delay Sweep TV Trig	E250
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz TV Trig	E180
GOULD OS300 - HIGH QUALITY - 20MHz Dual Trace 2mc/cm. Small. Light weight. (Far better than some of the New Rubbish available)	NOW ONLY £215
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz TV Trig	E160
SCOPEX 14015 Dual Trace 15MHz	E150
TELEQUIPMENT 0614 Dual Trace 10MHz	E120
SE LABS SM111 Dual Trace 18MHz	E140
TEKTRONIX 468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay 25MHz Sampling Rate	E1250
TEKTRONIX 2210 Digital Storage Dual Trace 50MHz 20MS/s Sampling Rate	E1150
GOULD 1421 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz	E750
GOULD 4835 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz	E750
GOULD OS4020 Digital Storage Dual Trace 10MHz	E450
TEKTRONIX 434 Dual Trace 25MHz Tube Storage	E250
THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE	
BRADLEY Oscilloscope Calibrator 192 with Cal Cert	E800
NATRON 1061 Auto Cal Unit True RMS etc	E650
SOLARTRON 7075 DVM up to 7 1/2 digit, AC/RMS/DC/Ohm	E700
MARCONI TF2008 AM/FM 10-520MHz Sig Gen	E400
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM 10-520MHz Sig Gen with TF2171	E250
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171	E250
MARCONI TF2016 AM/FM 10MHz-120MHz Sig Gen with TF2173	E350
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF2173	E175
MARCONI TF2356/2357 Level Osc/Meter 20MHz	the pair E1000
HP 8620C Sweeper/Main Frame (Plug-ins available)	E600
LEADER LV5585A Vectorscope	E800
FARNELL P56520H Synthesised Sig Gen 100kHz-520MHz 240V 12V DC Input	E400
MARCONI SANDERS 6055B Sig Source 800-2150MHz	E400
MARCONI SANDERS 6070A Sig Source 400-1200MHz	E750
RACAL 9081 Synthesised Sig Gen 5-520MHz	E350
RACAL 9009 Mod Meter 10MHz-1.5GHz	E350
TEKTRONIX 491 Spectrum Analyser 1.5-12.4GHz from	E1000-E1400
HP 141T Spectrum Analyser System with 8553A & IF Plug-in 10MHz	E3750
HP 141T Spectrum Analyser System with 8554 & IF Plug-in 500MHz-1250MHz	E2500
HP 141T Spectrum Analyser System with 8553 & IF Plug-in 10MHz-110MHz	E2000
MARCONI TF2370 Spectrum Analyser 110MHz	E2000
SYSTRON DOWNER 1702 Sig Gen 100kHz-1GHz	E950
HP 8616A Sig Gen 1.8-2.4GHz	E600
HP 8614A Sig Gen 800MHz-2.4GHz	E500

PHILIPS PM2525 Digital Multifunction Multimeter 4 1/2 to 5 1/2 digit	E325
KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source	E1000
FERROGRAPH RTS2 Recorder Test Set with ATL	As New E600
FERROGRAPH RTS2 Recorder Test Set	from E150
AVO VALVE CHARACTERISTIC METER VC1M163	E300
THURLBY PSU PL320MD 30V 2A Quad Mod. Digital	E200
THORN Bench PSU 0-40V 0-50A Metered	E300
FARNELL PSU H30-100 0-30V 0-100A	E750
GOULD 840 Logic Analyser 32 Channel	E500
TELEQUIPMENT C171 Curve Tracer	E250
MARCONI TF2700 Universal LCR Bridge Battery from	E175
MARCONI TF237A Automatic Oscilloscope Meter 400MHz/1MHz 3.0% 1	E175
MARCONI MOD Meters TF2300, TF2300B, TF2303 from	E100
RACAL 9915 Freq Counter 10-520MHz Crystal Oven	E150
AVO 8 & AVO 5 MULTIMETERS	
Good working order - physically not brilliant	
Supplied with batteries & leads - ONLY £10	
Other available Test Set No. 1, 8MA5, 8MA6 from E65 to E120	
PHILIPS PM6622 Universal Timer/Counter, 80MHz 9-digit	E130
FEEDBACK SF606 Sweep Fun Gen Sine Sq Tri 0.1kHz-1MHz	E440
FEEDBACK L2400A Universal Counter 10MHz-100kHz	E55
AVO VALVE TESTER C1150: Subcassette style 22 Bases	E40
(Wave Data NOT INCLUDED)	
LEADER C1006A True Ch Mmeter 5MHz 500uV/div 300V	E100
KAKUSUI AVM23 AC Vmeter Dual Ch TORZ 500MHz 300uA-100V	E75
SOLARTRON 7045 Multimeter 4 1/2 digit 30 ranges Auto/Max	E95
Large range of BENCH POWER SUPPLIES available from E40	
X-Y PLOTTERS Various models from E25-E400	
SOME BRUEL & KJER EQUIPMENT ALWAYS AVAILABLE	
PLEASE ENQUIRE	
NEW EQUIPMENT	
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	E782
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	E610
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	E318
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	E610
All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes	
BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units E5)	
APOLLO 10 100MHz Ratio Period Time interval etc	E222
APOLLO 100 100MHz (As above with more functions)	E295
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	E109
METEOR 500 FREQUENCY COUNTER 500MHz	E135
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	E178
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine Sq In	E110
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal TV Video	E208
All other Black Star Equipment available	
HUNG CHANG DMM 7030 3 digit Hand held 28 ranges including 10 amp AC/DC 1% ACC (P&P E4)	E38.50
As above DMM60100 25%	E33.50
Carrying cases for above	E30.00 ea
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switched X1X10 (P&P E3)	E11

This is a very small sample of stock. GAE or telephone for LIST of OVER 700 ITEMS. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

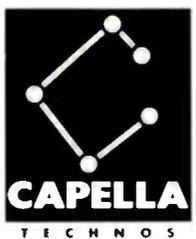
STEWART OF READING
 110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
 Tel: 0734 68041 Fax: 0734 351696
 Callers welcome 9am to 5.30pm MON-FRI (UNTIL 8pm THURS)

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

A two year guarantee on all our second-hand Test and Measurement equipment!

To give you the confidence that you really did save money by buying second-hand, we are the only company to offer you the protection of a two year parts and labour guarantee on all the Test and Measurement equipment we supply.

Dealing in equipment from the leading manufacturers such as Hewlett Packard, Tektronix, Marconi, Philips, Gould, etc., we can offer you the best in test. Call us now for more information.



0800 521231
 International Callers No. 44 344 869 226

Capella-Technos, Park House, The Pavilions, Downmill Road, Bracknell, Berkshire. RG12 1QS. Fax 0344 869230

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

THURLBY THANDAR



For Logic Analysers

Whatever your need in logic analysis, Thurlby-Thandar can supply it.

The widest range of analysers available stretches from basic 16 channel models through value-for-money 32 and 48 channel analysers up to highly sophisticated modular units with up to 112 channels.

Our analysers have an unbeatable level of support including disassemblers for most popular 8 and 16 bit microprocessors.



LA3200/4800

This range offers exceptional value for money with up to 48 channels and 100MHz timing from around £1000 + VAT.

Contact us now for full details of all our LAs.

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd.
 Glebe Rd., Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX.
 Tel: (0480) 412451 Fax: (0480) 450409

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

earthing system contributes the major length of the base, and this being considerable, swamps out relatively short changes made to the length of my base.

Signals were only received when my earth base and the mains earth form a complete earth loop; capacity and inductive coupling gave no signal.

George Pickworth
Market Harborough

Maths misogyny

The "problem" of a scarcity of women (*EW + WW* Comment Dec 90) who are capable of doing engineering or science and who are interested in such work has bedevilled feminists.

It is a situation that points up one of the more ridiculous positions often taken by feminists; women may be better than men but men are never better than women.

Despite all the efforts of social scientists to make gender-related difference disappear, girls consistently perform in tests at half a standard deviation or so lower in mathematics and spatial ability than boys.

Note, young girls often outperform young boys in mathematics classes. This early success, which falls off markedly as the children get older and mathematics gets harder, probably occurs because girls are more obedient than boys and consequently do their homework. But while girls can get good grades in elementary mathematics classes, few express a liking for the subject. Like it or not, women consistently express a preference for people over things, for relationships over workings, for helping over tinkering. This shows up long before children go to school and experience the cultural pressures you cite in your editorial.

Females precocious in mathematics are so rare as to be almost nonexistent. And where are the world-class women mathematicians or female international chess grand masters?

Any claims that recent testing shows the mathematics-ability gap between the genders is closing are suspect. Firstly, overall mathematics scores have been dropping for both genders, narrowing the gap in absolute but not relative terms. And secondly, in the US at least, feminists are constantly pressuring testing organisations to revise their tests when the results show gender-related differences.

It turns out that the hardest factor to "control" (in the social-science use

Distorted history

The recent article by Greg Ball on "Distorting power supplies" (*EW + WW* Dec pp.1084-1088) addresses an important aspect of amplifier design.

But much of what was discussed has already been openly published in the technical literature, and I suggest that the lack of reference material was a serious omission. Colin Cherry¹ describes a similar problem and also gives a similar Fourier analysis. However, this work concentrates on mutual coupling of signal paths though some interesting observations are made about minimising interaction.

The same problem is also discussed in two of my own publications. In an AES Convention² the problem of power supply variation under class B operation is addressed where the rectification process is recognised. Where a bridged output stage is powered from a common power supply, equal and opposite supply variations can result which together with a symmetrical output stage, aid reduction of power supply induced distortion as it appears as a common mode signal across the loudspeaker.

This advantage is not realised if separate supplies are used for each half of the bridge stage. Finally, the comparison of high feedback and low feedback designs requires qualification to ensure the basis of a fair comparison and also to identify the

of the term, not the hard-science sense) in testing is not race, religion, or class, but gender.

Testing organisations respond to complaints by mixing the proportions of questions that boys do well on with questions girls do well on so that boys' and girls' scores come out equal. Not the same thing as concocting a gender-neutral test, eh?

Charles H Small
Newton
Massachusetts
USA

Social engineering

I believe there are several causes for the situation described in your December editorial (Teaching women a lesson).

Anyone who can wield a spanner or a soldering iron is called an engineer. So "lay" people associate

system elements to enhance supply rejection.

Reference should be made to a recent AES paper³ for a discussion of the basic circuit parameters relating to power supply induced distortion.

The analysis is appropriate for both the case of self-induced power supply distortion via output stage commutation and for the case where mains induced distortion and radio frequency components appear on the power supply rails.

But for the case of RF we must recognise that the actual amplifier-circuit will probably bare little resemblance to the everyday low-frequency models drawn on a piece of paper!

References

- 1 Cherry EM, A new distortion mechanism in class B amplifiers, *JAES*, vol 29, no 5, pp.327-328, May 1981
 - 2 Hawksford MOJ, Pontoon amplifier constructions incorporating error-feedback location of floating power supplies, 78th Convention of the AES, preprint 2247 (A-14), May 1985
 - 3 Hawksford MOJ, Reduction of transistor slope impedance dependent distortion in large signal amplifiers, *JAES*, vol 36, no 4, pp.213-222, April 1988
- MOJ Hawksford**
Dept of Electronic Systems
Engineering
University of Essex

their local car mechanic with engineering, and a telephone or washing machine technician is called a service engineer, again with a degrading effect.

A qualified engineer should be entitled to the same status and place in society as medical doctors and lawyers; preferably even better! Trades Unions such as the AEU should be forced by law to drop engineering from the title unless they are able to prove 100% qualified engineer membership. The ignorance of school teachers about the engineering professions must be rectified.

My own remedy for this is for the Dept of Education and Science to arrange for A.L. teachers to work for at least one year in an industry relevant to their subject(s).

At least they would have some rudimentary knowledge of the world

into which their pupils are to operate.

Industry must co-operate in this. Secondary education would be much improved if industry were able to second suitable staff to assist in teaching specialist subjects to pupils. This could be on a cooperative basis where several small companies group together to sponsor an employee on a year's sabbatical at a local school, where he/she could teach an appropriate subject and assist in career counselling. Engineers need to do their own advertising too, using TV and radio. Companies should offer "open days" where schools are hosted. Too many engineers are poor self publicists. A TV series made "to order" about engineers could well work wonders - Capital City on ITV probably has 90% of today's youth aiming at "yuppy" status.

However no improvements to the position of the engineer can be achieved without a commensurate increase in status and salary packages.

For its part the Department of Trade and Industry must become more MITI-like, following the Japanese example of whole hearted cooperation between Industry and the Public Sector.

One final thought - how many professional engineers are members of parliament?

Charles Treen.
West Sussex

Umist the point

While applauding the general tenor of your Comment "Teaching Women a Lesson" (*EW + WW* Dec 90), I must point out a potentially damaging error.

Umist has, in fact, no "unfilled" places in engineering, electronics or physics. We happen to be one of the universities which both fills places in those subjects and does not drop standards of required "A" levels to do so.

Nonetheless there is a national problem of recruiting women into science and engineering courses and we at Umist not only make special efforts to encourage girls into our courses and back initiatives like the Wise programme, but also have as our Vice-President, Baroness Platt, a distinguished aeronautical engineer and former Chair of the Equal Opportunities Commission, who would not allow us to backslide should we wish to.

T Yates
Director of Information
Umist
Manchester

HF-235

A landmark in HF monitoring



The HF-235 is a highly cost effective solution to the need for a synthesised HF receiver for the professional user. The HF-235 can be used as a stand-alone general purpose monitor or in multiple unit installations where diversity or multi-channel monitoring is required.

- ★ 30kHz-30MHz
- ★ USB/LSB/CW/AM/FM/AM sync
- ★ All IF filters fitted as standard
- ★ Conventional tuning knob or keypad entry
- ★ 30 memories and 2 VFOs
- ★ 600 ohm line driving
- ★ Optional RS-232 interface for remote control

LOWE ELECTRONICS LTD, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE
Telephone: (0629) 580800 Fax: (0629) 580020

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

U200 Digital read-out soldering station.



- Three new soldering stations, each with Antex quality and innovation.
- U100 Soldering Station adjustable temperature without read-out.
- U200 Digital read-out Soldering Station.
- U500 Power Supply Unit – 24 volts AC, 50 watt output for powering 24 volt soldering irons.
- All three soldering stations are available in standard polycarbonate (meets requirements of DOD 2000) or static-dissipative housing.

Now – an industrial soldering range with greater flexibility, greater compatibility

- A new family of soldering irons from Antex.
- A245 45 watt soldering iron, for use with Antex U100 and U200 soldering stations. (Works equally well with Weller EC2000 and 2100 soldering stations).
- A545 24 volt 45 watt "In-handle" adjustable temperature soldering iron 200° to 450°C, for use with U500 power supply unit.
- A718 18 watt Fixed Temperature iron. Mains inputs – 220/240v; 110/115v; or 100v – or 24v for use with U500 power supply unit.
- All models available with or without fume-extraction tubes.
- Range of 12 SMT desoldering bits fit all irons.

For further information, please contact:

ANTEX

Antex (Electronics) Ltd, Dept. EWW, 2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon PL19 8DE. Telephone: (0822) 613565. Telex: 9312110595 AE G. Fax: (0822) 617598.

A 245 soldering iron – with & without fume extraction standard or static dissipative housing.



CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

FM RADIO: PLAYING A BETTER TUNE

John Linsley Hood
examines the
beginnings of FM radio
design, starting with
the reasons for its
adoption, a
comparison between
AM and FM and
techniques for FM
demodulation

even before the basis for the proposed frequency allocations was overtaken by events.

In particular, the military occupying powers of the three western sectors of Germany felt that the allocation of MW broadcast frequencies for their sectors was grossly inadequate and they made the sensible decision, based on experience in the USA, to build a chain of FM stations in the 88-100MHz VHF band to serve the needs of the West German population.

In the early years of radio transmission and reception, almost all the broadcast signals intended for domestic news and entertainment were transmitted on either the long-wave (150-285kHz) or the medium-wave (525-1605kHz) bands, because the available technology and hardware was really only suitable for use at relatively low radio frequencies.

Although each transmitted signal might occupy some 30kHz of bandwidth and the total available space in these two bands is only 1215kHz, the poor sensitivity of the average receiver and the relatively small number and low effective radiated power of the transmitters meant that there was very little likelihood of interference from broadcast transmissions on adjacent frequencies.

However, this situation could not last. National pride, and a praiseworthy desire to improve the service, led to a continuing growth in the number and power of broadcast transmitters, while the ingenuity of engineers brought forth receivers of greatly increased sensitivity. The predictable result of this was that interference from transmitters on adjacent frequencies became increasingly troublesome, particularly at night, when the reduction in density of the lower layers of the ionosphere increased the skip distance and the likely reception area of the more easily refracted LW and MW signals.

With the advent of the 1939-45 war and the desire of hostile nations to exploit the ability of radio broadcasts to encourage and inform their own populations and to discourage, mislead or simply annoy their adversaries, the situation became chaotic.

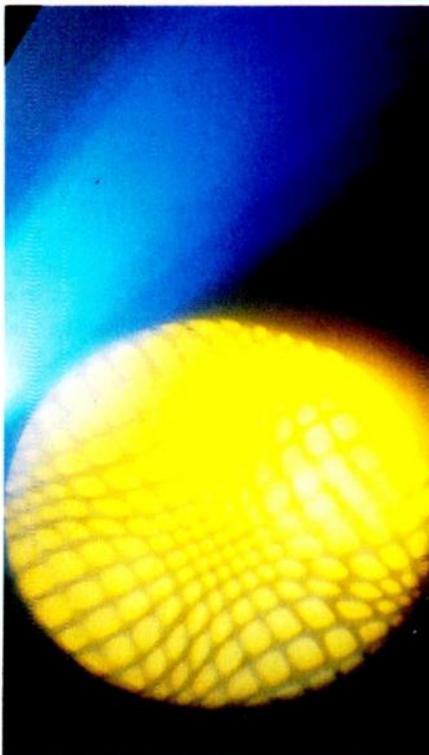
So, with the end of hostilities, the so-called Copenhagen Plan of 1948 was drawn up to try to regulate the use of the available transmission frequencies for LW and MW broadcasting in Europe. Sadly, even after this agreement, the provisions of the plan were largely ignored where they conflicted with national interests.

FM versus AM

The basic concept of modulating the frequency of a broadcast signal (FM), rather than its amplitude (AM), was due to the same remarkable Major Edwin Armstrong of the US Army Signal Corps who had conceived the idea of positive feedback (regeneration) as a way of augmenting RF signals and of providing stable RF oscillator systems, and who had also invented both the superhet and super-regenerative types of radio receiver.

FM has many advantages in use, but is much more extravagant in its need for transmission bandwidth than AM, in that while an AM transmission carrying a constant-amplitude 15kHz signal will require a transmitted bandwidth of 30kHz, ($f \pm 15\text{kHz}$), an FM transmission would require a bandwidth of at least 240kHz ($f \pm 120\text{kHz}$), to carry the same information without substantial constraints on modulation depth. In both cases, if the 15kHz signal is modulated in amplitude, the bandwidth requirement will be increased still further.

Clearly, FM broadcasts would be impracticable on the already overcrowded LW and MW bands, but quite feasible on the higher radio frequencies which wartime developments in components and circuitry had now made available. In this context, earlier experimental work in the USA had shown that 70-80MHz was the



lowest frequency at which VHF broadcasts could be expected to be free from unwanted interference, since sporadic-E ionospheric effects brought remote transmitters within reception range.

In the light of this experience, some provisional VHF frequency allocations had been agreed, of which Band 1 (41-68MHz) had been earmarked for television use, leaving Band 2 (initially 88-100MHz, but later extended to 108MHz) available for VHF domestic radio broadcasting.

At that time, VHF broadcasting was very much a new and untried medium in Europe so, as the authority for radio broadcasting in the UK, the BBC made some preliminary trials from Alexandra Palace in 1945-46, in which the performance of AM and FM was compared at 45MHz and 90MHz, in respect of signal to background noise ratio at the receiver, and susceptibility to impulse type interference. FM transmissions were shown to be markedly superior in both of these aspects.

In spite of the results of the BBC's Alexandra Palace experiments, of which a summary was published in *Wireless World* in October 1946, there were still some misgivings among the UK engineering fraternity on the general acceptability of an FM broadcasting system, because of the need to use more elaborate and costly receiver circuitry and the practical difficulties presented by drift in domestic receiver alignment and tuning.

To help resolve these doubts, larger scale trials were made, beginning in the summer of 1949, in which the BBC Third Programme was broadcast for a few hours each evening from Wrotham in Kent, simultaneously on FM at 90.3MHz and on AM at 93.3MHz (*Wireless World*, June 1949, p. 221).

The Government's Television Advisory Committee, which had been charged with recommending a VHF sound broadcasting system, was reported in an editorial comment in *Wireless World*, December 1952, to be still divided on the question of AM vs FM. These uncertainties probably delayed the nation-wide adoption of this system although, by this time, the relative technical merits of these competing systems were quite clear.

To summarise: AM is the simpler system to use, both in transmission and reception; it uses familiar circuit technology, which makes for less expensive receivers; and it is more economical in its use of the available RF bandwidth. FM allows a significantly lower receiver background noise level, whether caused by devices and circuitry or impulse interference, since these noise sources are predominantly amplitude modulated.

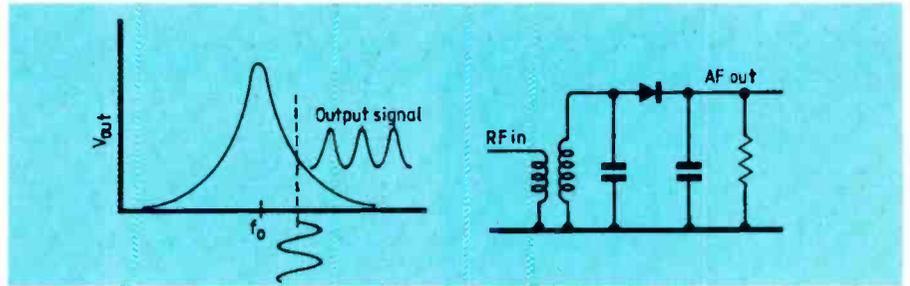


Fig. 1. Simple slope detector, in which the receiver is tuned to one side of the carrier. Considerable distortion was produced.

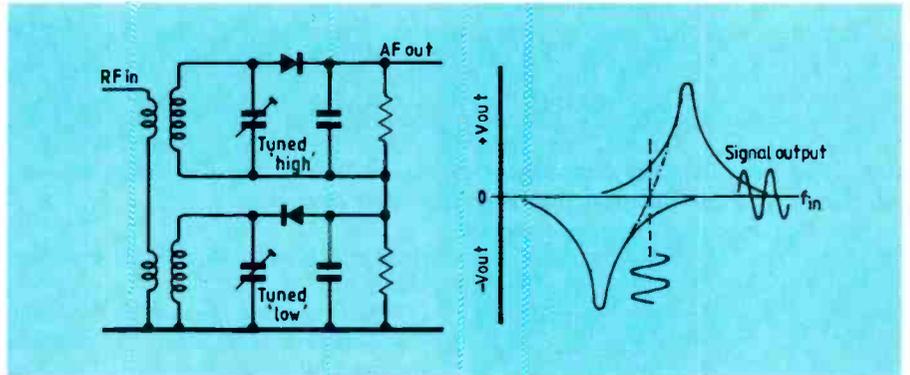


Fig. 2. Round-Travis demodulator, consisting of two of the Fig. 1 circuits connected back-to-back, to some extent cancelling distortion.

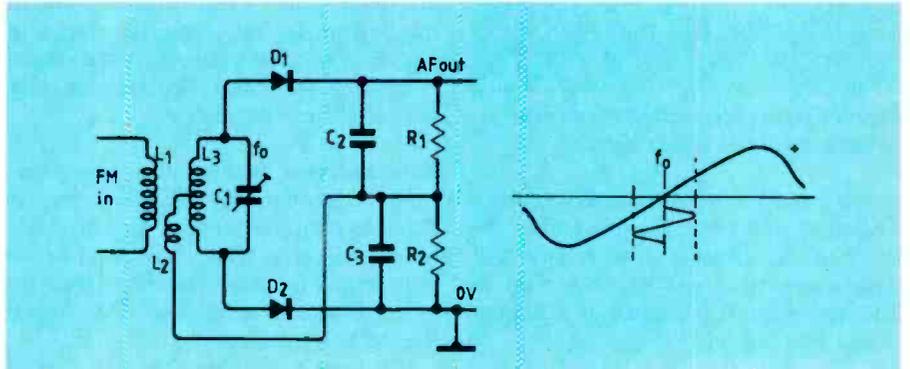


Fig. 3. Foster-Seeley phase detector, using phase shift with varying frequency in a loosely coupled tuned circuit.

FM is also largely immune to fading, particularly if an amplitude limiter circuit is used in the IF stages of the receiver, and it offers scope for lower-distortion demodulation systems. Also, with a suitable FM demodulator circuit (also known as a discriminator) a further unique benefit is conferred, in that a stronger signal can completely suppress a weaker interfering one, thereby eliminating the major existing problem in radio reception.

The necessary superiority in amplitude required from the wanted signal, to cause this to happen is called the capture ratio, which can be very small (<1dB) with a well designed demodulator system.

One must assume that the technical advantages of FM were also obvious in practical tests, since the VHF-AM broadcasts of 1949-50 were soon abandoned, while experimental broadcasts from Wrotham continued on FM only until

May 1955 when work began on the commissioning of a national network of FM transmitters.

FM demodulator systems

Slope detection. The easiest way to convert a change in received signal frequency into a change in output voltage is simply to tune the receiver so that the received signal sits on the skirt of the response of a simple tuned circuit, as shown in Fig. 1. This technique, usually called slope demodulation, was widely used in early FM receivers, but the demodulated output signal would suffer from substantial, mainly even-order, harmonic distortion because of the curve of the resonance characteristic.

Round-Travis detector. If two such tuned circuits are employed, one tuned

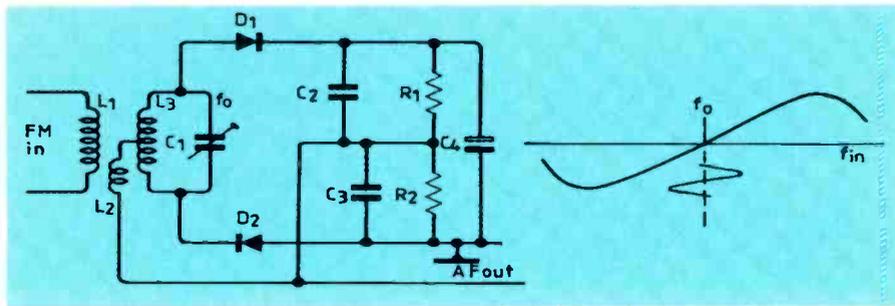


Fig. 4. Ratio detector. Since output is proportional to ratio of diode outputs, rather than their sum, AM rejection is improved

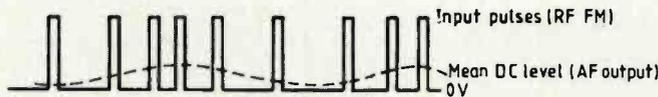


Fig. 5. Pulse-counting FM demodulator. Pulses are derived from FM signal, AF output being proportional to average level and therefore frequency.

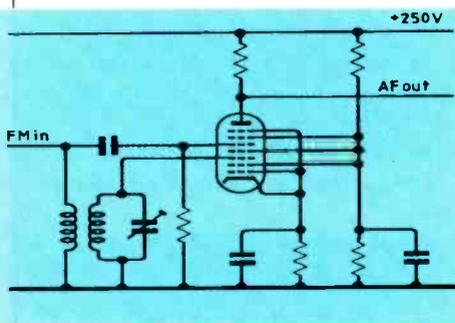


Fig. 6. Coincidence detector using the nonode—a nine-electrode valve.

above and the other below the resonant frequency, the distortion caused by the curve of the response characteristic will largely cancel out, as shown in Fig. 2. This arrangement is known as a Round-Travis demodulator.

Foster-Seeley discriminator. Most contemporary FM demodulator systems make use of the fact that the phase of the induced voltage on a loosely coupled tuned circuit will alter if the frequency of the induced voltage moves above or below the natural resonant frequency of the tuned circuit.

In the simple Foster-Seeley demodulator, shown in Fig. 3, this characteristic is combined with the further effect that the voltage developed across such a secondary tuned circuit will, when at resonance, be in quadrature (90° or 270°) to that of the input signal.

This leads to the possibility that, if the input voltage is applied to the centre tap of a tuned circuit, which is arranged to feed a pair of diode rectifiers, the input signal will either add to, or subtract from the output rectified voltage from each diode, depending on whether the input signal frequency is above or below the resonant frequency of the tuned circuit. This circuit will therefore give a voltage

output which will vary with the input frequency.

However, since the output from the demodulator is the sum of the voltages developed by the diode rectifiers, such an arrangement could offer little AM rejection in the absence of some preceding amplitude limiter stage. A modification of this layout, the ratio detector shown in Fig. 4, in which the polarity of the diodes is reversed, was more popular in the early days of FM receiver design.

Ratio detector. In this, the output derived from the junction of C_2 and C_3 is proportional to the ratio between the two diode output voltages, which is related to the input signal frequency but not directly to its amplitude, its sensitivity to AM signals thereby being reduced.

If a large-value capacitor, C_4 , is connected across C_2 and C_3 , a pulse of AM interference will cause both diodes to conduct more heavily, momentarily increasing the damping on the secondary tuned circuit and lessening its output. The output voltage from the Foster-Seeley demodulator is higher, for a given input signal level, and it also has a rather lower harmonic distortion (typically 1% rather than 3%) when correctly tuned. However, because of its better AM rejection, the so-called ratio detector circuit of Fig. 4 was more popular in early receivers.

Pulse counter systems. If the incoming signal can be converted into a stream of identical, unidirectional pulses having a narrow aspect ratio, as shown in Fig. 5, the average DC level of this pulse stream will be proportional to the frequency of the signal, so that a simple RC network would be able to demodulate it. Moreover, such a system should have a very linear relationship between output voltage and input frequency.

Clearly, the sensitivity of such a system based on a 90MHz carrier frequency and a ± 75 kHz modulation width would be far too low, at a maximum average DC level change of 0.17%. By the use of a superhet system, the centre carrier frequency could be reduced to around 500kHz and the modulation sensitivity would be increased to a usable 33%. Several receiver circuits using pulse-counter techniques were proposed, such as that due to Scroggie¹.

Gate-coincidence detector. As noted above, there is a change in the phase of the voltage induced in a loosely coupled tuned circuit, as a function of its input frequency. The direct use of this effect had been explored in a demodulator in the earlier years of FM by causing it to modulate the anode current through a multi-grid valve, but the requirement for a special type of valve, a nonode, had discouraged its use. Fig. 6 shows a typical circuit for such a system, described by Amos².

With the evolution of multiple transistor arrays, this type of system became much easier to employ and the gate-coincidence detector shown in outline in Fig. 7a is now the most widely used demodulator system in FM receivers. In this, the phase shift in the output voltage E_2 of the tuned circuit L_1C_1 , on either side of its resonant frequency, is used to generate a differential voltage output by modulating the current stream through a group of transistors arranged in ladder form.

In the absence of an output voltage E_2 from the quadrature coil L_1 , or if this is truly in quadrature with the incoming signal E_1 , the currents through R_1 and R_2 are identical and there is no differential output voltage. If the phase of E_2 alters in relation to E_1 as a result of a change in E_1 frequency, the equal division of the currents through R_1 and R_2 is disturbed and there is a voltage output.

With the simple quadrature coil system shown in Fig. 7a, the non-linearity of the demodulator circuit can be as low as 0.5%, but figures of 1-2% for ± 75 kHz deviation are more common. Elaborating the quadrature coil circuit as shown in Fig. 7b is claimed to allow THD figures as low as 0.1% for the same modulation depth, although this will depend critically upon the phase/frequency linearity of the preceding frequency-selective circuitry.

Such gate-coincidence demodulator systems are normally fabricated on a single IC, along with a high-sensitivity IF amplifier/limiter circuit and features such as off-station noise muting, outputs for automatic gain control, automatic frequency control and signal-strength indication. Figure 8 shows a typical contemporary IC system, that used in the RCA CA3189.

Phase-locked loop demodulator. A technically interesting, though seldom used, method of demodulating an FM signal is that in which a phase-locked loop, of the kind shown in Fig. 9, is used to force a linear voltage-controlled oscillator into frequency synchronism with the incoming signal. If the relationship between the DC control voltage for the VCO and its output frequency is truly linear, then the variations in the control voltage of this oscillator are an accurate replica of the modulation of the input RF signal.

Also, so long as the VCO remains in lock, its control voltage, which provides the AF output, is only related to the frequency of the incoming signal and is completely independent of its amplitude. This gives a very high degree of AM rejection, as well as removing a secondary source of signal distortion.

This technique has always attracted me and I described an early receiver using this demodulation method³. The basic problem in using a PLL demodulator is that, on the edges of the signal-capture band, the audible noise generated by a mis-tuned FM signal as it swings into and out of the PLL capture range is very high and effective out-of-band muting systems are needed. Nevertheless, within these limitations, a PLL demodulator can offer high linearity, high sensitivity and excellent S:N and capture ratios.

Early FM receiver designs

With the adoption of an entirely new broadcasting system, at least so far as the UK was concerned, engineers needed to become familiar with the circuit techniques used in RF amplifiers, oscillators and frequency changers operating at frequencies in the 88-108MHz range and also with high-gain IF circuitry operating at the now-conventional value of 10.7MHz. Achieving adequate gain and stability was, in both cases, much more difficult than at the lower frequencies with which they were familiar.

Considerable thanks are due to the BBC and those of its engineers working in this field for the circuit designs and accompanying explanatory information which they published during the early years of this period, such as those due to Spencer^{4,5} and Amos and Johnson^{6,7,8} of the BBC Engineering Training Department. A typical high-sensitivity FM tuner design of the mid 1950s, using a pentode RF stage, a pentode additive mixer with separate oscillator and two 10.7MHz IF stages driving a balanced ratio detector was also described by Amos and Johnstone^{9,10}.

I built a receiver using this circuit, at the time, for my parents. However, I had

not paid sufficient attention to ventilation so that, in spite of my best efforts to establish optimum values for the temperature compensation capacitors, it continued to suffer from frequency drift in the tuning setting, first in one direction and then in the other, due to the differential warming of the various components in the circuit during use. This gave point to some of the earlier reservations which had been expressed by engineers about the likely problems with stability of tuning when VHF broadcasting was first mooted.

A circuit which was somewhat more economical of components, and was therefore perhaps rather more typical of contemporary commercial design, was also described at this time by Hampson¹¹ of Mullard Ltd. This used a basically similar circuit layout, though with a self-oscillating pentode mixer, and is shown in Fig. 10.

Another successful FM tuner circuit published at this time was the very popular Jason design, described in Radio Constructor in 1955, which used a double-

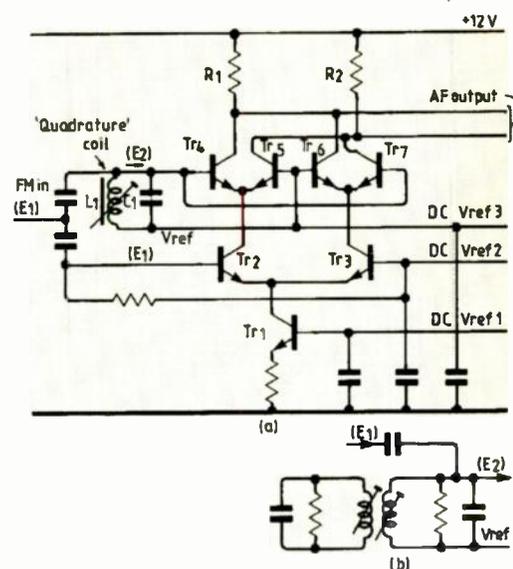
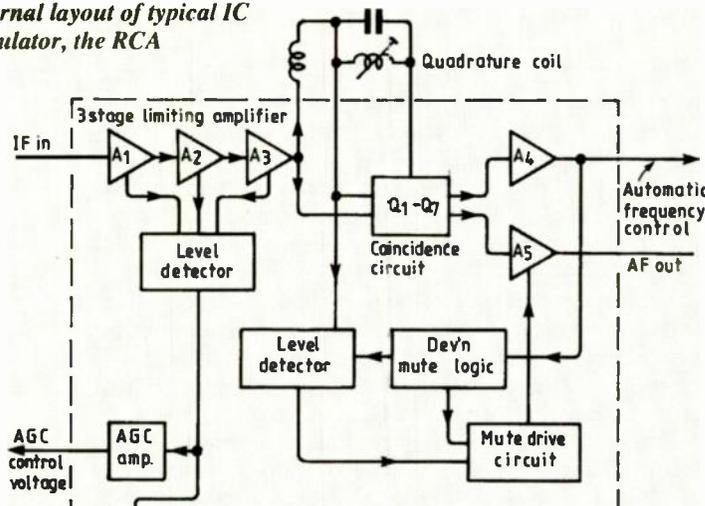


Fig. 7. Modern IC gate-coincidence demodulator, the most common type now in use. Use of a parasitic tuned circuit coupled to the quadrature coil (b) improves linearity.

Fig. 8. Internal layout of typical IC FM demodulator, the RCA CA3189.



triode cascode RF stage rather than a pentode, which gave an improved input s/n ratio. A later design, due to Spencer¹¹ of the BBC Research Dept, was noteworthy in that it showed a complete FM radio circuit, using a Foster-Seeley demodulator preceded by a dynamic limiter stage, in which the component complement was reduced to the four valves plus rectifier typical of existing domestic AM radio sets.

However, in general, with all valve-operated tuner designs, stability of tuning, particularly over the first few minutes following switch-on, always left something

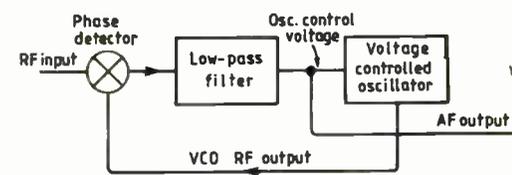


Fig. 9. Block diagram of simple phase-locked loop, where VCO control voltage forces oscillator into step with input signal, control voltage being AF output, assuring linear control voltage/frequency relationship.

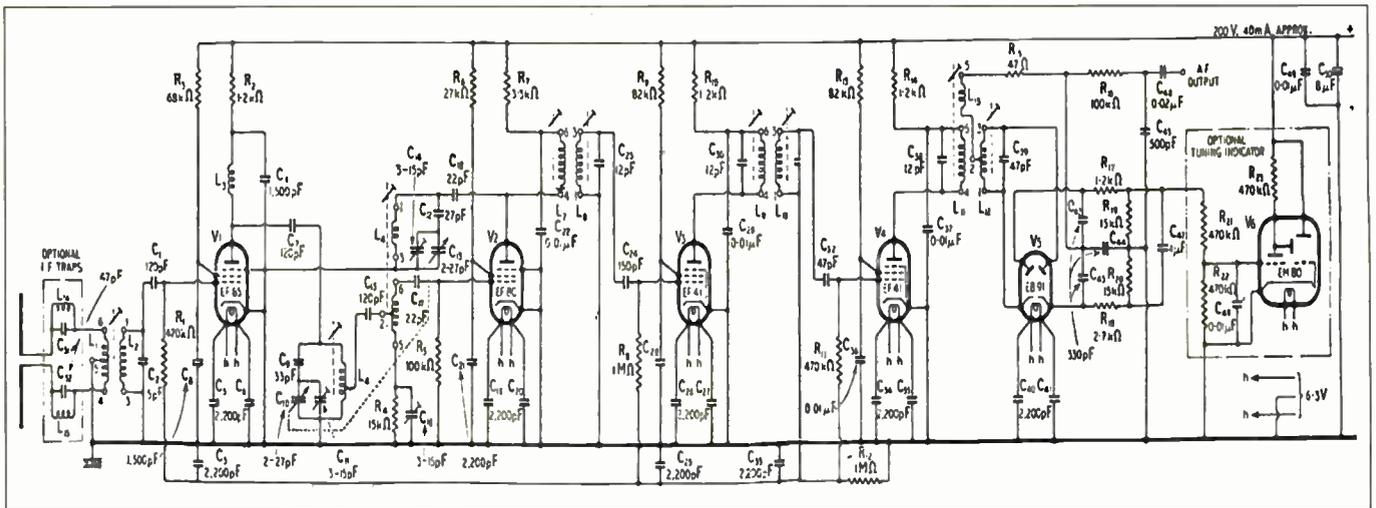


Fig. 10. FM receiver circuit by L. Hampson, published in this journal in 1955.

to be desired; for example, the quoted drift for the Spencer design, which was typical of its genre, was 38kHz during the first eight minutes. The advent of cool-running transistor circuitry offered great hopes for improved performance in this respect.

Transistor FM tuner designs
Because of the difficulty in making reli-

able transistors with physically thin base regions using simple diffusion systems, most early transistors had a relatively poor HF performance, so that while devices were available, such as the Mullard OC170 which could be used in 10.7MHz IF amplifier stages, there were none

which could be used as RF or mixer stage components.

An early solid state design which avoided this difficulty was described in 1960 by Harvey^{13, 14}, also of the BBC Research Dept. A balanced-diode mixer was coupled directly to the aerial circuit, as shown in Fig. 11, without any preceding RF amplifier stage. Oscillator radiation into the aerial circuit was minimised by the mixer design.

Phase/frequency characteristics of tuned circuits

The linearity of the demodulation of an FM signal by a gate coincidence type of detector of the kind shown in Fig. A depends largely on the linearity of the relationship between the phase of the input signal and the voltage developed across the loosely coupled quadrature coil which provides the other input to the circuit.

An ideal frequency/phase relationship for this application would be as I have shown in line m in Fig. B Unfortunately, in real life, a more typical phase/frequency curve would be as I have shown in line n, for which I have also shown the related voltage/frequency response in Fig. B Such a sharply tuned circuit will give a phase-shift response which is too abrupt and which also has an S-shaped characteristic, which would give rise to third-harmonic distortion in the recovered audio signal.

Adding a damping resistor across the quadrature coil, as shown in Fig. A2 will make both the voltage and phase/frequency curves less steep, as shown in line r in Figs. B and C and will thereby improve the linearity of the demodulator, but at the price of reducing its signal voltage output.

An alternative approach, frequently recommended for this application, is to add a secondary coil as in a band-pass coupled tuned circuit, as shown in Fig. A3. However, potential users are warned not to employ this technique unless they have access to adequate instrumentation, such as an FM oscillator or distortion meter, since if the secondary tuned circuit is incorrectly tuned, the effect of the added tuned circuit may disappear.

Moreover, if the bandpass coil is over-coupled, the resultant double peak in the tuned circuit response can put a kink into the phase response, as shown in line s, which would cause some very unpleasant audible effects. However, if the tuning, the degree of damping and the coupling coefficient are all correct, a much more linear response can be obtained, as shown by the response curve t.

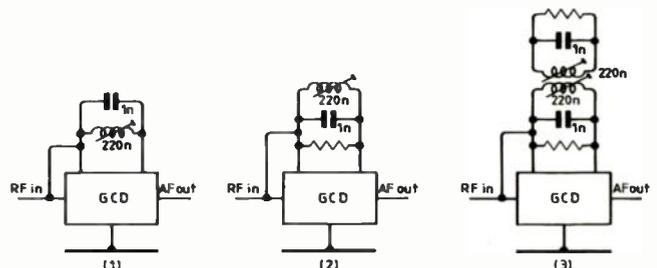


Fig. A

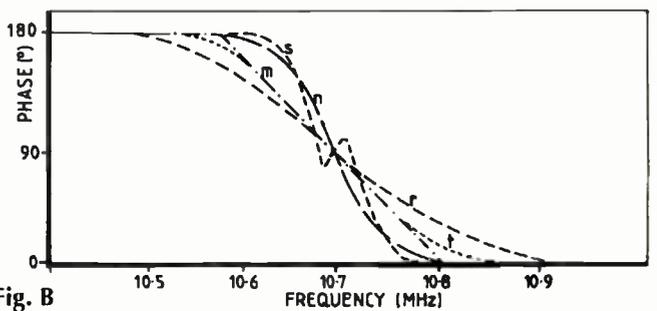


Fig. B

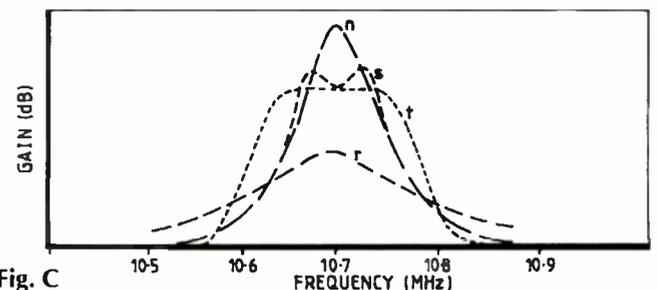
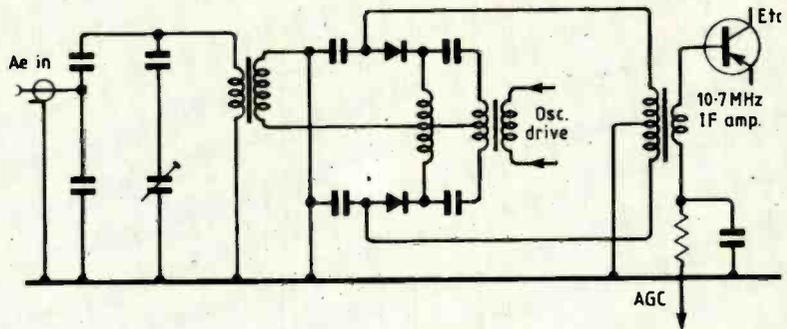


Fig. C

Fig. 11. Since, in 1960, no VHF transistors were readily obtainable, this circuit for a mixer by R.V. Harvey of the BBC was coupled directly to the aerial.



This circuit used the same low-distortion dynamic-limiter/Foster-Seeley discriminator combination used by Spencer. No figures were quoted for frequency drift, but the author described it as "quite small".

Predictably, the evolution of transistor and integrated-circuit technology led to a period of rapid change in FM receiver design during the later 1960s and 1970s before this type of circuitry began to settle down to a fairly standard layout, based on well proven component types and application systems. I will explore this period in a further article. ■

References

- 1.Scroggie, M. G., *Wireless World*, June 1956, pp. 258-262.
- 2.Amos, S. W., *Wireless World*, Feb. 1981, p. 54.
- 3.Linsley Hood, J. L., *Wireless World Annual*, 1975, pp. 69-118.
- 4.Spencer, J. G., *Wireless World*, Nov. 1951, pp. 440-444.
5. As above, *Wireless World*, Dec. 1951, pp. 487-490.
- 6 Amos, S. W., and Johnstone, G. G., *Wireless World*, Sept. 1952, pp. 334-338.
- 7 As above, *Wireless World*, Oct. 1952, pp. 428-432.
8. As above, *Wireless World*, Sept. 1953, pp. 428-430.
9. As above, *Wireless World*, April 1955, pp. 159-163.
- 10.As above, *Wireless World*, May 1955, pp. 216-222.
11. Hampson, L., *Wireless World*, Aug. 1955, pp. 368-374.
- 12.Spencer, J. G., *Wireless World*, Nov. 1959, pp. 492-498.
13. Harvey, R. V., *Wireless World*, Aug. 1960, pp. 366-369.
- 14.As above, *Wireless World*, Sept. 1960, pp. 418-421.

HITACHI "Compact" series laboratory oscilloscopes



This best-selling Hitachi lab. 'scope is exceptionally compact and lightweight but is packed with features:

- 60MHz or 100MHz B/W
- Dual Timebases
- Two or four channels
- Cursor readout models
- DSO versions available
- Prices from £855

There are seven models to choose from. Our sales engineers can provide on-site demonstration and immediate delivery. Ask for more details:

Thurlby

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. Tel: (0480) 412451

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

Serial Data Protocol Analysis from £79

The Thurlby DA100 is a very low cost protocol analyser for solving problems with asynchronous serial data systems, particularly RS-232.

It provides baud rate analysis, data word format analysis, data monitoring, triggered data capturing, and test data generation.

The DA100 uses a standard oscilloscope as its display device, connecting to it via a single cable. Alternatively an optional LCD display device can be fitted. An optional RS-232 breakout-box is also available. Contact us now for full technical details:

Thurlby

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. Tel: (0480) 412451



CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

Voice under the water

Once world-wide radio telegraphic services had been established in 1926 through the high-power Post Office Rugby transmitter, the next target for advancing technology was a telephone communication link between Britain and North America, the two areas which could communicate with minimum language difficulty.

The Rugby carrier at 16kHz could not accommodate the two 3kHz channels required for a telephone circuit so a single circuit was set up with carrier frequencies of 58.5kHz in one direction and 61.5kHz in the other. It used 20kW transmitters and an aerial with a gain of 17dB.

Since demand exceeded capacity the next move was to shortwave radio via the ionosphere, using frequencies between 9 and 20MHz. This provided only four circuits, since three frequencies were necessary for each to suit ionospheric conditions which depended on time of day, time of year and sun-spot cycle.

This era deserves to be remembered for the engineering of MUSA (Multiple Unit Steerable Antenna) for reception, allowing the main beam of the directional aerial to be aimed at the angle of elevation most appropriate to the current ionospheric conditions. The individual units of the array were rhombic aeriels, the operation of which is not critically dependent on frequency. These were strung out in line towards the transmitter; the angle of elevation was varied by modifying the phase differences between the aerial units and the receiver. The angle of radiation was varied automatically to find the strongest signal to combat multipath propagation. In the days of valves this needed a line of eight-foot racks, 110 feet long, which contained 1079 valves.

MUSA was an engineering enterprise of epic proportions, but at least all the equipment was accessible for adjustment, replacement or repairs. The proposal to lay a transatlantic cable, containing many valve amplifier repeaters to remain sub-

Withstanding pressures of ten thousand pounds per square inch, lying at the bottom of an ice-cold ocean, telephone cables must provide at least 20 years of service. The development of long-distance submarine telephony has been a bold and exacting feat of engineering. By Professor David Bell.



merged on the ocean floor for 20 years without access was a more daring one. In emergency it was theoretically possible to cut the cable, pull up the ends and splice in a new repeater and length of cable; but this would be an expensive operation and not to be contemplated more than three times at most in the life of the cable.

The first transatlantic telephone connection by cable required two cables, one for each direction of communication, in order to minimise the complexity of the repeaters. A repeater had to be inserted whenever the cable attenuation had reduced the signal level to a minimum acceptable margin above noise. The cable itself used polythene dielectric in the coaxial cable with a copper conductor.

At the time the cable diameter of 0.62in was said to represent the heaviest cable which could conveniently be handled. However some of the later cables were of larger diameter as well as using more repeaters. One of the factors limiting the number of repeaters in a cable is the provision of power; the units are fed in series through the centre conductor of the coaxial cable. For TAT 1, with 51 valve repeaters per cable, this required 4000 volts overall which was supplied as +2000V at one end and -2000V at the other relative to local earth. In addition, differences in earth potential between the two ends could require a further 2000V from a supply unit. (If this sounds an incredibly large voltage for an earth potential, remember that it is between two points about 2000 miles apart so that it represents only one volt per mile.)

TAT 1 came into service in September 1956, providing 36 telephone circuits through two cables with a total of 102 submerged repeaters; its two cables were laid over a distance of 1950 nautical miles between Oban in Scotland and Clarenville in Newfoundland. It is interesting to note that Oban had been chosen as the UK terminal in the days of transatlantic radio because a northern location reduced the incidence of atmospherics.

The success of TAT 1 led to its duplication by the installation of TAT 2 in 1959. In 1961 a twin-cable link between UK and Canada, known as CANTAT 1, used the same type of cable as TAT 1 and 2 but now ventured to consign more repeaters to the ocean depths where the temperature is 2.5°C and the pressure about 10,000 pounds per square inch. It used 90 repeaters in each cable, spaced at 23nm compared with the 38nm of the earlier twin cables. The arrangement provided 80 circuits.

All later links used a single cable and followed a route further south, typically New Jersey to Cornwall, with the exact path determined by survey of the ocean floor contour. An arrangement of four filters, two low-pass and two high-pass, allows a single amplifier in the repeaters of a single-cable link to be effective for signals in both directions. The arrangement is shown in the diagram.

Cables TAT 3, US to UK, and TAT 4, US to France, used a standard known in the Bell System as SD, with a nominal cable diameter of one inch and repeater spacing of 20nm to give a greater bandwidth which, when halved, (for two directions) could provide for 140 circuits.

However progress based on increasing the number of repeaters was limited by the practicability of providing power supplies of ever-increasing voltage.

The first major breakthrough came with the use of germanium transistors requiring only 13.1 volts per repeater. This made possible the use of 363 repeaters at a spacing of 10nm in TAT 5, which, in a cable of 12 inches nominal diameter, gave a bandwidth of 6MHz and a capacity of 820 circuits (plus several service channels for diagnosis and control of the system).

Four years later in 1974 the Canada-UK link, CANTAT 2, took advantage of the shorter route to reduce the spacing of its 345 repeaters to 6nm and so increase its capacity to 1840 circuits. This was followed in 1976 by the use of silicon transistors in TAT 6, with 700 repeaters spaced at 51nm to give 4200 circuits in a bandwidth of 29.5 MHz. The cable diameter was 1.7in. Note that in spite of the reduced voltage requirement for transistor repeaters—12V each in TAT 6—the total requirement was over 9kV when one allows for voltage drop along the cable.

TAT 6 was followed by TAT 7 of similar characteristics so that TAT 1 to TAT 7 spanned the eras of thermionic valve and



Optical submarine cables will use signal regenerating fibres to replace discrete component repeaters

Leap in the light

By the middle of the decade international carriers will be able to draw on trans-Pacific optical transmission systems carrying 2.4Gbit/s. This represents the equivalent of over 300,000 simultaneous telephone calls per pair of optical fibres. The world's first transatlantic optical cable, TAT-8, which went into service in 1988 can carry 40,000 simultaneous telephone calls.

The new systems will carry 600,000 simultaneous conversations on a single four-fibre cable. Scientists in the research laboratories of AT&T and British Telecom have already demonstrated the high-speed optical transmission techniques required in terrestrial systems. However, transferring these to the special demands of an undersea system presented special problems.

In optical communications systems digital information is carried as a train of light pulses through the fibre. To support the 2.4Gbit/s transmission rate these light pulses need to be very short. As the optical pulses travel through the fibre they weaken in signal strength and become stretched,

making the information they carry indecipherable. The signals in existing submarine systems operating at 140Mbit/s need to be electronically reconstituted every 40 miles or so. A 2.4Gbit/s transmission rate would be impractical with conventional systems as it would require too many repeaters on the sea bed.

To overcome this, researchers have developed an all-optical amplifier which can reconstitute the optical signal without the need for electro-optic conversion on the ocean-floor. The optical amplifiers developed by BT and AT&T boost the optical signal as it travels through a short length of fibre which contains traces of the element erbium. The signal gains its optical energy from a high reliability semiconductor laser that "pumps" the amplifier.

The high efficiency of these optical amplifiers means that there will be fewer ocean-floor repeaters: even with a transmission rate of 2.4Gbit/s amplifiers can be over 100km apart.

Another important property of optical amplifiers is that they give the network designers complete freedom to

upgrade the capacity of the system without modification. Unlike conventional electronic repeaters, optical amplifiers can support a number of data rates. Last year, BT demonstrated a land-based system using erbium amplifiers that transmitted a data rate of 20Gbit/s over 100m. The company expects the first practical implementation of such a high capacity system in a submarine cable before the end of the century.

Scientists at AT&T have looked even further into their crystal ball with a laboratory experiment which demonstrated that it was possible to send ultra narrow optical pulses—each less than one trillionth of a second in duration, called solitons—6000km in a loop of erbium doped fibre acting as its own regenerator.

Scientists are rising to the challenge of underwater telecommunications systems. There is now the possibility that optical signals will one day cross the Atlantic in a single leap without any need for sea bed regeneration. Then the engineers might have invented themselves out of a job.

Richard Wilson Electronics Weekly

transistor repeaters.

TAT 8 is a radical development in two respects: it uses optical fibres instead of electrical conductors. The repeaters are effectively regenerators which send on new digital pulses to replace the attenuated ones. The system uses two fibres per link, one in each direction, with a total of four fibres (two pairs) in the cable.

TAT 8 was the first transatlantic optical link, though cables had previously been laid between various points in the Pacific. An advantage of the optical-fibre system is that it is possible to have a submerged splitting point where a cable can be divided between two destinations, but a sea earth must be provided near the splitting point. This would not be possible with an electrical cable because of problems in providing isolation for the signal while maintaining DC power in the separate branches of the lines.

Trans-atlantic telephone cables installed since 1956

Year	Cable	Circuits	Repeaters	Spacing (nm)
1956	TAT 1	36	2x51	38
1959	TAT 2	36	2x51	38
1961	CANTAT 1	80	2x90	23
1963	TAT 3	140	175	20
1965	TAT 4	140	175	20
1970	TAT 5	820	363	10
1974	CANTAT 2	1840	345	6
1976	TAT 6	4200	700	5.1
?	TAT 7	(similar to TAT 6)		
1988	TAT 8	40,000	200	18

TAT 8 uses one pair of fibres to link the US and UK with the second pair handling traffic between the US and France. The cable has a common run for 3160nm and a splitting point 166nm from France. A further pair of fibres runs from England to

France via the splitting point. A shore-controlled switch at this point allows any pair of fibres to be connected to any other, providing some possibility of by-passing a failure at some part of the route. The system has a maximum transmission rate of

Rare earth on the sea bed

Researchers at AT&T's Bell Labs have developed a means of boosting the power of optical signals without using electricity. Their Erbium-doped fibre amplifier is being used in a trial undersea cable running across the Pacific to Tokyo.

The new device amplifies the light signal passing along the fibre without drawing power from batteries. This means that the operating companies can leave the cables alone for longer periods because the routine maintenance does not need to include changing the batteries.

The problem was how to find a structure which would provide a lased output, a cavity which would oscillate at a convenient frequency when excited by photons. Structures developed by Japan's NTT already exist with outputs at 980nm.

This is a problem because most commercial fibres transmit at 1300 or

1500nm and so the NTT amplifier would force a change in fibre characteristics.

Bell Labs produced a light-driven amplifier based on a silicon fibre doped with Erbium. A pump laser is used to create a population inversion in the energy levels of the erbium-doped fibre. The photons of the incoming signal cause the electrons to drop to the lower energy levels when the two collide, producing an output signal. The US researchers breakthrough is in using a structure which produces inversion at 1480nm. The erbium doping introduces an extra energy level into the process, so that the pump laser does not force electrons directly to the energy at which stable inversion occurs. The electrons are allowed to decay naturally into the stable state from which the incoming signal forces them.

John Zyskind, one of the team which developed the amplifier, said that erbium doping also allowed them to build a more compact device: "You have got to get a very high pump intensity. A lot of work has focused on trying to optimise the waveguide design. If you increase the index difference between the fibre and the waveguide, you can use a smaller core,

giving a more confined pump."

Bell Labs uses a molecular chemical vapour deposition (MCVD) technique to dope the silicon fibre. "Not all techniques lend themselves to getting the erbium into the silicon," according to Zyskind. "There is still the issue of how compact you can make the waveguide. You need to confine the erbium to the core but there is a limit to how much erbium you can put in before multi-photon processes set in.

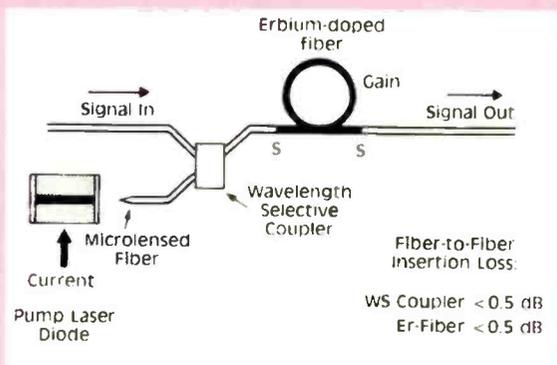
The 980nm lasers have better noise characteristics than the AT&T devices. "But the differences are not tremendous" said Zyskind. "The difference in noise is 1dB, between 3 and 4dB. The 1480 lasers avalanche more quickly and you can be more confident of the effects.

"The 980 laser needs to use strain layer quantum wells. You have to mount the fibre on a GaAs crystal with a different crystal structure to make the strains. But you don't want to relieve the strain by having the bonds break."

Zyskind envisages this type of lasing fibre will be hard to manufacture repeatably. In the long term, Bell Labs believes that the light driven repeaters will be less complicated and so easier to maintain than today's devices.

The use of dispersion shifted fibres will also help by allowing even more compact waveguides to be used.

Rob Causey Electronics Weekly

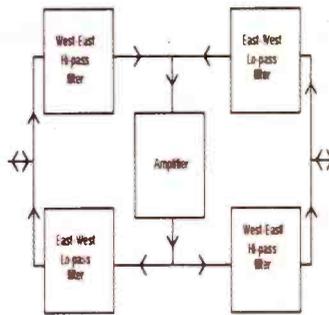


295.6Mb/s, allowing space for supervisory circuits while accepting inputs at 280Mb/s on each pair of fibres from the inland telephone services. The repeater spacing is 18nm.

Every repeater regenerates on each of the four optical fibres using a photo diode detector, an integrated-circuit amplifier and a semiconductor laser requiring 6V.

The capacities of the successive transatlantic cables, from 1956 to 1988, are shown in the table as numbers of independent circuits. However, a channel multiplexing technique was developed to increase the effective number of channels. Called TASI (time assignment speech interpolation) it operates on the principle that in normal conversation, the channel in one direction is silent while speech flows in the opposite direction, and occasionally both channels are silent for a short time. TASI takes over temporarily silent channels to form additional circuits, adding up to 40% extra capacity to a cable.

Future high-capacity cable links, whether overland or submarine, will use optical fibres for the foreseeable future. The trend submarine cable development is to increase the distance between repeaters



The arrangement of an early submarine repeater. Bi-directional amplification using a single amplifier was obtained by splitting each path into two frequency bands.

with the ultimate target of a transatlantic link without submerged repeaters. In electrical cables the repeater spacing also affected bandwidth, but this effect, which also occurs in optical fibres, is far less significant. The achievable bandwidth is very great, indeed comparable to the building up of super-groups from existing telephone systems. Experimentally bit rates up to 1Gbit/s have been used over distances of hundreds of kilometers without repeaters.

There are two new techniques which were not developed in time for inclusion in TAT 8. The first is the use of a laser travelling-wave optical amplifier, i.e. a laser structure with the reflection coefficients at the ends of the active region so reduced that, although there is still gain in the optical transmission band, the feedback is not enough to sustain oscillation. (c.f. the use of "reaction" to increase the sensitivity of early radio receivers.)

Such an amplifier can be used after the bit-modulated laser to increase the transmitted power, or as an in-line amplifier simplifying regeneration of the digits.

The second is the replacement of on/off keying by differential phase shift modulation which makes it possible to accept a lower signal/noise ratio at a receiver. Of course the phase of an optical signal goes around the clock many times over the transmission path and is liable to variation due to temperature effects so that signalling by phase shift would be impossible. However the average received phase can be followed by an automatic phase control system: the changes due to differential phase shift keying can be detected without reference to the absolute phase at the receiver. ■

1991 CATALOGUE

The 1991 Greenweld Catalogue is the best yet, with many substantial reductions and quantity pricing for bulk buyers. Included in the price of the catalogue are the current Bargain List as well as the next 6 updates and lists, all supplied with reply paid envelopes.

Price £2.50 UK £5.00 Overseas
(Catalogue only £1.50 UK £3.00 Overseas)
Free to Education & Bona Fide Companies.

VISTEL II VISUAL TELEPHONE

Total communication for deaf people - this brilliant piece of equipment has a full QWERTY keyboard and 40-character screen. Text editor, 9,500-character memory. Auto answer. Auto dial. Calculator. Printer interface. RS232 (V24/28) serial interface. Modem support V21/23/25. These are new and boxed but, because the makers are bankrupt, there's no guarantee. Originally sold for over £500. A comprehensive 143-page instruction manual is provided. (Manual only - send £12. £10 refunded on return.) £150.00

BBC SOFTWARE

- For BBC 'B' computer: full colour leaflets on request.
- Z4326** Music Master recorder tutoring system. Was £52.78. **Our price** £14.95
- Z4328** Mupados Recorder Tutor with stereo cassette containing 52 tunes and handbook. Originally £30.94. **Our price** £7.95
- Micro Maestro turns computer screen into a music stand! Supplied with audio cassette. Original price £17.25. **Z4332** Keyboard £4.95
- Z4333** Concert Pitch £4.95
- Z4334** B £4.95

BBC SOFTWARE

- 87-0400** Hot melt glue gun. Electronically-controlled heating element which melts the long stick of glue when inserted. Trigger feed. Mains-operated. Normally sells for £8.60. **Our price** £4.95
- Glue sticks - pack of 10 £1.00

GREENWELD

27G Park Road, Southampton, SO1 3TB
Tel No: (0703) 236363 Fax No: (0703) 236307
All prices exclude VAT. Add £2 carriage to all orders. Access, Visa and official orders welcome. Callers welcome from 9-5.30 Monday to Saturday.

HITACHI OSCILLOSCOPES

Proven reliability coupled with a 2-year warranty. We can supply the following models from stock, willingly demonstrated at our premises.

- V212 £335 V522 £635
- V223 £474 V209 £748

METEX METERS

A wide range of Metex meters cater for most needs at an economical price. Features on the different models include: AC/DC voltage & current, Resistance, Capacitance, Frequency, Transistor & Diode testing, Continuity, Temperature, Conductance, Tachometer, Dwell angle. Prices from £32.17-£90.34, with discounts for quantity purchases. Full details in catalogue.

TESTLAB EQUIPMENT

We stock a wide range of budget test equipment offering excellent value for money. Full details in Catalogue.

- Examples:
- Y134B** Function Generator. Sine, triangular & square wave £93.91
 - Y142B** Audio Generator/Counter. 10Hz-1MHz £160.87
 - Y134C** LCR Bridge. To 11M, 111H, 1110µF £100.00
 - SE6100** Signal Injector/Tracer. 60dB gain; 4.5V O/P £47.82
 - CM3300** Digital Capacitance Meter. To 99.9mF £56.52
 - YF1065** Digital Lux meter. To 20,000 Lux £47.78
 - FC5250** Frequency Counter. 7-digit 150MHz £56.52

NEW! SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES

BM41012 Astec totally enclosed 65 watt steel cased unit 175x136x65mm with switches, fused IEC inlet. 115/230V I/P, outputs +5V 3.75A; +12V 1.5A; -12V 0.4A.

Price £13.00 25+ £11.70 100+ £9.75

AC9231 Astec steel cased 50 watt unit 203x112x60mm. I/P & O/P via pins on the PCB. 115/230V I/P, outputs +12V 2.5A; +5V 6A; 12V 0.5A (+ or -), 5V 0.5A (+ or -).

Price £15.61 25+ £14.05 100+ £11.70

AA12531 Astec partially enclosed 50 watt unit 160x104x45mm. Inputs and outputs on colour-coded leads; there is also an IEC slot. I/P 115/230V, O/P +5V 5A; +12V 0.15A.

Price £6.04 25+ £5.43 100+ £4.53

Z8889 A 40W dual output supply made by Astec, model AC8151, 115 or 230V input. Maximum currents from each output: 12V @ 3A; 5V @ 6A; -12V @ 300mA. Size 160x100mm.

Price £11.26 10+ £9.50 100+ £7.75

Z8890 DC-DC Converter Boards. These panels 220x195 require 50V DC input for a 5V 19.5A output. Inputs and outputs on DIN41612 connector. These brand new panels made by STC are now being offered at just:

Price £6.91 25+ £5.20 100+ £3.89

Z8881 Switch mode PSU. 252W enclosed unit 235x95x65mm made by Intelligence Power Technology. Type FET 204.02. Mains input, outputs: +5V @ 15A; +15V @ 3A; -15V @ 3A; +24V @ 3A. With instruction sheet.

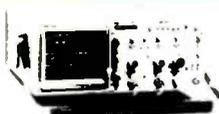
Price £28.26

Z660 Astec switched mode PSU type AA7271. This small PCB, just 50x50mm; will accept 8-24V input and give a stable 5V dc at up to 2A output. The 6-transistor circuit provides current overload protection, thermal cut-out and excellent filtering. Offered at a remarkably low price.

Price £4.34

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



HP182C/8558B 0.1-1500MHz	£2500
HP182T/8559A 21GHz system	£5000
HP3582A 0.02Hz-25.5kHz	£3500
HP3585A 20Hz-40MHz	£7500
HP141T/8552B/8554B 1250MHz system	£2750
HP141T/8552A/8555A 18GHz system	£3750
MARCONI 2370 110MHz	£2950
TAKEDA RIKEN TR9305 FFT 100kHz GPIB	£2950

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2017 signal generator: µP-controlled GPIB	£3500
2019 synthesized signal generator (GPIB opt)	£2000
2091C/2092C white noise receiver/transmitter, pair	£1750
2356/2357 level oscillator/level meter	£1000
2370 spectrum analyser 110MHz	£2950
2380/82 400MHz spectrum analyser	£11000
2431A 200MHz frequency counter	£110
2438 (303) 520MHz universal counter timer	£450
2501 RF power meter 0.3W DC-1GHz	£150
2503 RF power meter to 100W DC-1GHz	£200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1500
2833 digital in-line monitor	£250
2870 data communications tester	£1000
2955 test set with GPIB option (1 only in stock)	£3500
6460 microwave power meter with head 6421	£300
6460/1 microwave power meter with head 6423	£350
6056B 2-4GHz signal source	£850
0A2805A PCM regenerator test set	£750
TF1245/1246 Q-Meter and oscillator	£350
TF2002B/2170B 88MHz signal generator	£300
TF2011 FM signal generator 130-180MHz	£150
TF2013 FM signal generator 800-960MHz	£350
TF2015/2171 10-520MHz AM/FM signal generator	£500
TF2162 audio attenuator	£100
TF21635 UHF attenuator DC-1GHz 0-142dB	£325
TF2175 RF power amplifier 2-500MHz 27dB gain	£250
TF2300 modulation meter	£200
TF2300A modulation meter	£300
TF2300B modulation meter	£400
TF2304 modulation meter, automatic	£400
TF2331 distortion meter	£150
TF2500 audio frequency power meter	£100
TF2600B video voltmeter 1mV-300V ftd	£150
TF2807A PCM multiplex tester	£400
TF2905/8 sine squared pulse & bar generator	£275
TF2908 blanking & sync mixer	£150
TF2910/4 video non-linear distortion analyser	£750
TF2950 mobile radio test set	£600
TF893A audio power meter	£50

RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL: 081-422 3593, FAX: 081-423 4009

EST
35
YEARS



GOULD OS4035 digital storage oscilloscope	£750
NATIONAL VP 7750A wow & flutter meter	£225
PHILIPS PM5534 standard pattern generator NTSC	£2500
PHILIPS PM5545 colour encoder PAL	£1000
PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250, PM5598 UHF	£500
PHILIPS PM5580 LF modulator	£1000
PHILIPS PM6613 250MHz counter/timer 8 digits	£150
PHILIPS PM8202 recorder with 9874/01 temp unit	£450
RACAL 9081 signal generator 5-520MHz synthesized	£850
RACAL 9082 signal generator 1.5-520MHz synthesized	£950
RACAL 9082H 1.5-520MHz high power sig gen synthesized	£950
RACAL 9084 synthesized signal generator to 104MHz	£650
RACAL 9105 RF micro-wattmeter 0.02µW-200mW	£250
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80dB to +50	£195
RACAL 9301 RF milli-voltmeter	£350
RACAL 9301A RF milli-voltmeter	£450
RACAL 9302 UHF mv-meter 10kHz-1.5GHz 100µV-300V	£450
RACAL Store 7DS instrumentation tape recorder	£1750
SCHLUMBERGER 4010A mobile radio test set	£1750
SCHLUMBERGER 4021 mobile radio test set	£1950
SHIBASOKU 217A/33 SECAM colour bar generator	£325
SOUND TECHNOLOGY 1000A FM stereo sig gen Band II	£500
TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHz oscilloscope	£450
TEKTRONIX 2336 ruggedized 100MHz oscilloscope	£950
TEKTRONIX 576 transistor curve tracer	£2500
TEKTRONIX TDR 1503C options 3 and 4 New	£3250
TEKTRONIX 4696 colour ink-jet printer (with 4510A)	£2250
TEKTRONIX 7633/7A26/7B53A storage oscilloscope	£1250
TEKTRONIX 7L18 spectrum analyser plug-in unit	£4750
TEXSCAN VS60C 1000MHz sweep generator	£1100
TEXSCAN VS901 5MHz-2400MHz sweep generator	£850
TOA PM-30R RF volt-meter 1mV-10V ftd	£250
WAYNE KERR 3245 inductor analyser	£3000

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW CHECKED TO MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY TO BS5750. Certificates of calibration to this standard can be supplied at very reasonable cost. All items guaranteed for 3 months (90 days) and 7 days' return for full refund' warranty. URGENTLY REQUIRED FOR STOCK - 'high end' test equipment, cash waiting for first-quality second-user instruments. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT.

HEWLETT PACKARD



11602B transistor fixture for S-parameter test set £395
11710 frequency down-converter for 8640B sig gen £750

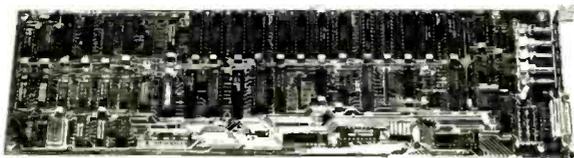
3400A milli-voltmeter 10Hz-10MHz true RMS	£250
3581A audio wave analyser 15Hz-50kHz	£1000
382A(P) P-band attenuator 12.4-18GHz 0-50dB	£250
400FL mv-Meter 100µV-300V fs, 20Hz-4MHz	£325
4204A decade oscillator 10Hz-1MHz	£125
4328A milliohm meter 0.001-100 ohms ftd	£750
4329A high-resistance meter	£750
4342A Q meter 22Hz-70MHz Q-range 5-1000	£1000
4948A in circuit transmission impairment (TIMS) tester	£3000
5005B signature multi-meter, programmable	£1750
5300A/5302A 50MHz counter-timer	£150
5363B time-interval probes	£1250
5384A 225MHz system frequency counter GPIB	£500
6266B power supply 0-40V 0-5A	£250
6516A power supply 0-3kV 0-6mA	£250
7440A (P02) HP16A 4 color plotter	£450
8013B pulse generator 50MHz dual output	£750
8165A function generator 1MHz-50MHz GPIB	£1500
8327A test set selector	£500
8405A vector voltmeter. Voltage & phase to 1000MHz	£1250
8553B 110MHz spectrum analyser plug-in	£750
8600A digital marker generator for 8601A	£325
8614A signal generator 800MHz-2.4GHz	£1250
8620A sweep generator main frame & 8621B plug-in units	£1500
8622A sweep generator plug-in 10MHz-2.4GHz	£1750
8640B signal generator	£1200
8656A signal generator 0.1-990MHz	£2000
8673B signal generator 2-36.5GHz	£13500
8954A transceiver interface	£750

STOCK EXAMPLES T&M EQUIPMENT

AWA type F242A auto distortion & noise meter	£325
ANRITSU MN95D fibre-optic attenuator 0-65dB	£250
AVO CB154/5 electrolytic & tant cap bridge	£275
AVO RMI 60/3 megohmmeter	£175
AVO RM215L 2 ac/dc breakdown tester to 12kV	£695
BRANDENBURG Alpha II 807R 0-30V	£500
BRUEL & KJAER 4416 response test unit	£550
BRUEL & KJAER 2609 measuring amplifier	£650
BRUEL & KJAER 2425 voltmeter	£350
FARNELL SSC520 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£950
FARNELL AMM automatic modulation metr	£325
FLUKE 8020B handheld DMM £125, 8840A(O9) 5 1/2 DMM	£325
GIGATRONICS GU1240A signal source 0.01-4GHz	£1250
GOULD J3B audio oscillator	£350

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

PC WAVEFORM GENERATOR



FEATURES

- ★ Powerful complex waveform generator
- ★ Four analogue outputs
- ★ Five TTL outputs
- ★ External trigger input
- ★ Up to 6MHz clock rate
- ★ Comprehensive software included
- ★ Standard waveform library
- ★ User definable waveform library
- ★ Full graphical editor
- ★ Time delay, continuous & single shot
- ★ Example microcode and assembler also included for OEM applications.

APPLICATIONS

- ★ Arbitrary waveform simulator
- ★ Low cost ATE
- ★ Process control
- ★ Robotics

FREE DEMO DISK ON REQUEST

We also supply a full range of DIY parts for PCs and clones. Call us for more information or a free catalogue.

Designed and manufactured by us in the UK. Full technical support from the designers!

Unit 14A,
Sunrise Business Park,
Blandford Forum,
Dorset. DT11 8ST.
Telephone (0258) 451347
Fax (0258) 456046



CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R. Henson Ltd.

21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley,
London, N12 8JG.
5 mins from Tally Ho Corner

**Telephone:
081-445 2713/0749**

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

Picture of the Isle of Wight taken by a synthetic-aperture radar and digitally processed at RAE

Britain's defence research community is going commercial. From April 1, the four non-nuclear establishments will combine into the Defence Research Agency (DRA) and start life as a body formally separate from the Ministry of Defence, with its own financial targets. One of DRA's primary goals is to double its civilian business in the next five years.

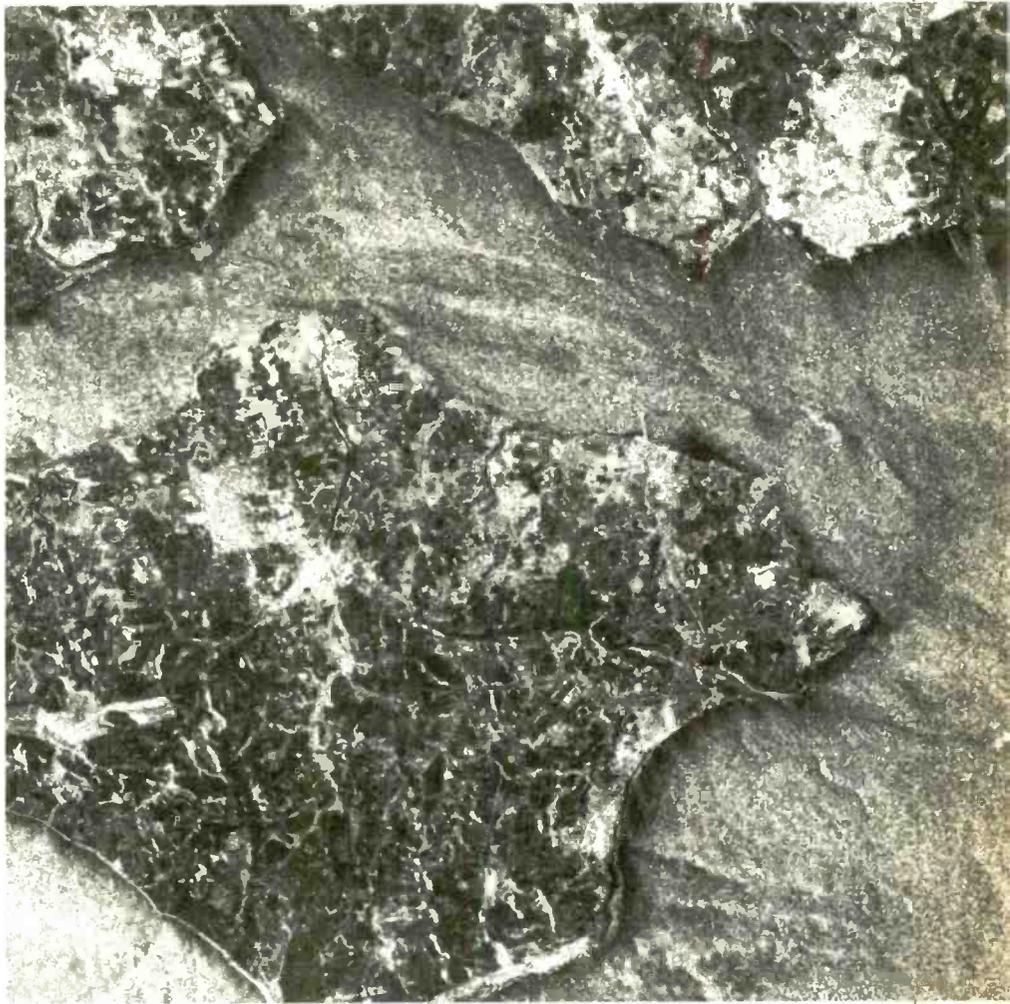
Global military spending will plummet in the 1990s and competitive tendering will rule the market, defence systems becoming increasingly high-tech and specific to different tasks. DRA will have to provide cost-effective R&D to a tight brief and this new ethos will open up its expertise to commercial exploitation. As a technical consultancy, the DRA will serve fields as diverse as neural computing, environmental monitoring and telecommunications more efficiently, in addition to working for its MoD and European military clients.

To prove its ability to present a common theme, DRA held a showing of its surveillance work at the MoD in London late last year. All DRA establishments were present, comprising the Royal Signals and Radar (RSRE), Royal Aerospace (RAE), Royal Armament Research and Development (RARDE) and Admiralty Research (ARE). Nigel Hughes, DRA's chief executive designate, explained the new structure. "Our objective is to combine resources to give the customer the best possible deal. We will be paid for results and this will both sharpen up customer decisions and lead to clear relationships", Hughes said.

Ninety per cent of initial DRA turnover will come from the MoD, but this could drop to around 70% by 1995 if non-military income builds up to plan. Surveillance was chosen to mark the inaugural DRA event because it will become more important for the military and represents the chief technology crossover point for civilian applications.

Military technology has obviously made its way into commercial products before, but the formation of DRA should allow a smoother transfer in future. Costly military failures, such as the Nimrod airborne early warning system, are also unlikely to be repeated. Deadlines will be final and not flexible dates.

At the heart of all DRA surveillance research is the work of the RSRE, which develops much of the core microelectronics and signal processing used by the



ARMLESS PURSUITS

The millions spent on military hardware is set to fall.

Organisations that have existed to service the arms industry must now turn their technology to more peaceful pursuits, says Dom Pancucci

agency's groups. RSRE is one of the primary meeting points with the commercial world in DRA, already collaborating extensively with industry. The establishment has also developed devices such as the Viper processor, which it claims is error-free, and the DAP (distributed array processor). Both are used in civilian electronics, controlling railways and digital signalling.

RSRE projects embrace advanced materials through to sub-systems, and substantial funding comes from the Department of Trade and Industry and business partners. Current activity includes a joint venture with British Telecom and Plessey (Caswell) on bipolar transistors, with 50% DTI funding; another is a project with Plessey, STC and the DTI, to obtain dam-

age-free data through cables. The group is seeking European deals with Germany's Daimler Benz and Thomson of France. RSRE is active in the European Community's technology programmes such as the JESSI chip joint venture and Esprit, where it is helping to develop superior materials growth techniques.

Device development

At the London surveillance show, RSRE displayed some of its most advanced work in optical and high-speed electronics, as well as gallium arsenide processes for high-power and microwave circuits. "We are concentrating on light emission from silicon, which has so far been impossible with a semiconductor", said Sukhdev Gill, an RSRE microwave devices engineer. "By some processes with silicon we have managed to produce quantum wires and get red light emission. This is a first with silicon wafers." Circuitry totally based on optoelectronic silicon would allow for very high speed signal processing. Quantum wires produced by the RSRE are 15,000 times thinner than a human hair and are grown by chemically leaching silicon in an anodising cell.

Silicon also suffers from parasitic qualities which partially degrade signals. Gill said that RSRE is looking closely at this problem. "One approach is putting silicon on an insulator. This not only provides radiation hardness but reduces parasitics, leading to higher speeds", Gill explained. Combining the optical work with such high-speed electronics will follow. RSRE is also keeping faith with gallium arsenide; Gill admits that the market has not reached its predicted level of success, but believes adequate niche markets will appear in Europe. With high power-efficiency qualities, gallium arsenide devices are ideal for both phased-array radars and hand-held communications, because they handle microwaves cleanly. "Gallium arsenide is good for mobile telephones

"Our objective is to combine resources to give the customer the best possible deal. We will be paid for results and this will both sharpen up customer decisions and lead to clear relationships"

because it only uses power to put out a signal, with no other dispersion", he said. This energy efficiency is also crucial in modern radars where the array is made up of many small cells, each requiring a precise number of watts.

Older hybrid microwave devices are now giving way to monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs) made out of gallium arsenide for active-array radars. This is leading to smaller modules and lower production costs. RSRE has played a key role in developing MMICs, which have also allowed the introduction of digital beam-forming techniques.

Radar

Integrating the results of different surveillance systems is another key area of research at RSRE and transputers are being used to mix optical, acoustic, microwave and electronic signals into a form which is coherent to the user. Transputers are being used to digitise and read maps and in the development of air traffic control systems. While RSRE provides many of the electronic building blocks for systems, the other three establishments tailor technology to fit different surveillance needs. ARE has developed a single phased array radar for warships, replacing three traditional radars. Called MESAR, the radar is claimed by ARE to be the first of its kind under full software control. "MESAR can be used on land and sea and in the air, simply through changing the processing", said Bill Levett of ARE's MESAR group. "It allows for accurate waveform control on transmission and processing on the return signals. This sorts out targets from radar clutter, and is politically important because in combat you don't want to get neutral targets involved."

The US has shown particular interest in MESAR and may be envious of its ability to identify types of aircraft, given that the USS Vincennes shot down an Iranian Airbus in the Gulf a few years ago. The Aegis integrated computer system, linked to the ship's radar, failed to identify the Airbus as a civilian aircraft, believing it to be a fighter-bomber.

That mistake cost the US dear in terrorist revenge attacks. When warships are fitted with MESAR, which may happen within the next five years, the systems controlling weapons will be independent from the radar. This allows for a minimum of error, as the officers in charge of the ship's weapons will exercise complete control, assisted by the best possible information. MESAR is one project which will not transfer to civil applications because of its relatively high cost and power consumption, which is around

seven kilowatts. Yet it shows how establishments in DRA can collaborate.

ARE has taken RSRE's DAP processor to run the heart of the MESAR system. Developed with Advanced Micro Technology (AMT), which was originally part of the computer company ICL, the DAP device processes data at hundreds of megaflop/s and controls distributed 80486 processors on the MESAR sub-systems. Wave computational hardware from Siemens-Plessey completes the main electronics platforms in the radar. "We now have computational power at a price we can afford. Microwave and control circuitry are coming together at the right time", said Levett. The MESAR project also reveals the new customer-oriented bias in DRA. Software for the working prototypes of the radar has been written in the Ada language, extensively used for computer-aided software engineering. Customers with specific applications for MESAR can therefore emulate solutions to fit their particular software requirements.

Satellite surveying

Mapping the Earth from space is a key area of work in RAE which has clear civilian uses. Optical infrared sensors and radar are both techniques used by RAE's space division to work with Continental and US satellites, as the UK has no orbiting hardware. RAE believes that environmental problems, like the shrinking Amazonian rain forest, could be tracked with radar.

Agricultural land yields could also be monitored using space radars, which have an advantage over optical systems because they remain unaffected by adverse weather conditions. RAE technology to map from orbit uses synthetic aperture radars (SARs) to produce a waveform profile of any surface it is targeted on. The characteristics of the waveform patterns are then translated optically into images.

In May, the European Space Agency will launch BRS-1, a satellite equipped with SARs made by Marconi Space Systems and using RAE design. The satellite will concentrate on maritime monitoring and its radars will be powerful enough to detect even small vessels through the wake they leave in the ocean.

DRA has a long way to go before it can truly claim it has branched away from its military roots. It has yet to settle issues such as the intellectual property rights covering processes it may contract out in the future. But at least the so-called peace dividend will allow some of the advanced techniques traditionally enjoyed by the military to see light in the wider world. ■

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

Signal Generators		HP 141T 85541, 8552A 1.2 GHz Spectrum Analyser	
Marconi TF2008 10KHZ to 520 MHz AM/FM + kit box	£395	HP 8553B 110 MHz Analyser Plug In	£375
Marconi TF2016A 10KHZ to 110MHz AM/FM	£295	HP 5400A Signature Analyser	£175
Marconi TF2015/2171 Synchronizer 10MHz to 520MHz AM/FM	£450	Racal VHF/UHF Calibrators	£75
Farnell SSC520 520MHz Synthesized	£750	HP 1415A Time Domain Reflectometers + Conrad Connectors	£200
Philips PM5234 100KHZ to 110MHz AM/FM + Sweep	£200	Burndepet Absorption Wattmeters 0 to 500 MHz 50 Ohm 3 Ranges 0 to 100mW 0 to 300mW 0 to 1.5 Watts	£40
Philips PM6456 Stereo Generator	£185	RFL 5950A Crystal Impedance Meter	£175
Philips PM5334 TV Sweep Generator	£375	Marconi Marlin Marine TX/RX	£400
Radiometer SMC 1 Stereo Generator	£175	Marconi Salvor 111 Sentinel Marine TX/RX	£750
Marconi TF2000 AF Oscillator/Attenuator	£195	Farnell SC1B GPIB Interface	£150
HP 651 Test Oscillator	£135		
HP 334A Distortion Analyser	£300		
Marconi TF2331A Distortion Factor Meter	£295	Oscilloscopes	
B&O Wow and Flutter Meter WM2	£250	Tektronix 2455 CP1B 250 MHz 4 Trace	£1850
Wodeke ME102C Wow and Flutter Meter	£190	Tektronix 2455 250 MHz 4 Trace	£1600
Ferrograph RTS2A/T01 Recorder Test Set	£300	Tektronix 2445A 150 MHz 4 Trace	£1500
HP 8112A Programmable Pulse Generator	£1200	Tektronix 5223 Digitizing Oscilloscope	£1500
General T/M		Tektronix 2225 50 MHz Dual Trace	£550
Tektronix 141A Pal Colour Test Generator	£950	Tektronix 469 Digital Storage CP1B	£1200
Tektronix 1485C Waveform Monitor	£1000	Tektronix 7603 7A18/7A18 7B53	£500
Tektronix RM529 Waveform Monitor	£195	Tektronix 475 200 MHz Dual Trace (Good Condition)	£495
Systems Video Vector Scope	£500	Tektronix 475A	£550
Marconi TF2361 Video Sweep Generator TM962/9693	£460	Tektronix 5403 5A48 5A18 5B42 Trace 1D	£450
Marconi TF2950 5 Radio Comm's Test Set	£395	Tektronix 455 100 MHz Dual Trace	£195
Marconi TF2162 MF ATT DC to 1MHz	£75	HP 1703 Storage	£225
Marconi TF6400 Microwave Power Meter 6420	£175	HP 1715 200 MHz DVM OPT	£550
Head	£1000	Philips 3217 50 MHz Dual Trace (as new)	£350
HP 4271B 1MHz LCR Meter	£1000	Gould OS3500 60 MHz	£300
HP 5340A Microwave Freq counter 10Hz to 18 GHz	£1000	Gould OS260 30 MHz Dual Trace	£190
HP 5345A Timer Counter	£450	Gould OS1000 30 MHz Dual Trace	£190
IWATSU SC7104 1 GHz 9 Digit freq counter (New)	£450	Special Offers	
Marconi TF2432A 560 MHz freq counter	£300	Dynafit A200 12 Volt 20 AMP/HR (Brand New)	£24
Wayne Kerr B424/N LCR bridge LCD display	£175	Yuasa NP38/12 12 Volt 38 AMP/HR Rechargeable	£30
Fluke 8520A Digital Multimeter	£650	RS 500VA 240 Primary 110V Secondary Isolating Transformer In Yellow GRP Enclosure	£40
HP 3400A RMS Voltmeter	£145	RS 240V Primary 240V Secondary 500VA	£35
HP 3465A Digital Multimeter	£145	Cosor CDU 150 Dual Beam 35 MHz Oscilloscopes with delayed timebase probes and front cover	£130
Tektronix DM501/DM501 Digital Multimeter	£295	Tequipment DB3 50 MHz Oscilloscopes	£300
Tektronix DC508 1 GHz Freq Counter	£500	HP 85 Desktop	£95
Farnell TM6 True RMS 1GHz Sampling 1EEE Meter	£400	HP 606A Signal Generator 30 KHZ to 65 MHz	£420
Farnell TM4 AC Millivoltmeter	£135	Marconi TF995 AM/FM 1.5 MHz to 220 MHz Sig Gen	£60
Green 2600 Termination Wattmeter	£195		
Texscan 7272 Signal Level Meter	£175		
Toxscan 9900D Sweep Analyser 450 MHz	£800		
HP 8518 Spectrum Analyser 10MHz to 40 GHz	£850		
Tektronix 491 1.5 to 40 GHz Spectrum Analyser (as new)	£1500		

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE

86 Bishopsgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB.

Tel: 0532 435649. Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

R.S.T. LANGREX R.S.T. SUPPLIES LTD

One of the largest stockists and distributors of electronic valves, tubes and semiconductors in this country.

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than 6,000 different types, including CRT's, camera tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's, klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes, rectifiers, tetrodes, thyratons, transistors, transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Where still available.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved customers. Mail order service available.

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD
1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP.

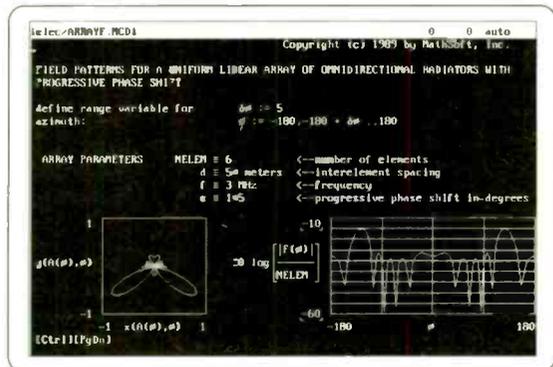
Tel: 081-684 1166

Telex: 946708

Fax: 081-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

MathCAD is ELECTRIFYING!



Take one harassed electrical engineer, up to his ears in calculations with a deadline looming for tomorrow's presentation. Add MathCAD, the world's most popular mathematical problem solving programme, plus a little expertise from the **Electrical Engineering Applications Pack** and you've got a formula that's hard to beat!

It's a powerful combination that's been proven by more than 100,000 satisfied MathCAD users world-wide.

And you don't have to be a mathematician to use MathCAD. The **Electrical Engineering Applications Pack** provides you with a template of major calculations that you need in your everyday work - antennas and waveguides, circuit analysis, transmission lines, filters, coding and signal processing, transfer functions for control theory and many more!

MathCAD's as easy as π . All you have to do is provide the figures. And with laser printer quality 3D graphics, text and mathematical formulae, the results of your next presentation will be smiles all round. **MathCAD**. It all adds up to success!



MathCAD is available for PCs, PS/2s, Apple Macintoshes and Sun workstations

MathCAD - The Problem Solver

FOR YOUR DEMO DISK CONTACT
ADEPT SCIENTIFIC MICRO SYSTEMS LTD
6 BUSINESS CENTRE WEST, AVENUE ONE,
LETCWORTH, HERTS. SG6 2HB
TEL: (0462) 480055 FAX: (0462) 480213



CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

MODELLING WITH MATHCAD

Engineering, with any degree of precision, requires mathematical techniques to analyse and model real-life situations. Time-consuming tediousness and the probability of error make any assistance with such calculations very welcome indeed to most practical engineers. The advent of the scientific calculator was one such stride forward and, amongst others, MathCAD is another much larger leap.

Unlike many other software packages in the modelling, simulation and design fields, such as the specialised Codas, MathCAD is a completely general tool, which the operator can adapt to any situation requiring mathematical analysis. While not as powerful as Mathematica, which does symbolic maths, transposition, integration, etc., MathCAD handles formulae, numbers, units (and their conversions) FFTs, text, plots and more. A plot of the first five Bessel functions appears in **Fig. 1** and an enlarged version in **Fig. 2**

Installing MathCAD

The package contains a very comprehensive, 260-page user guide; a reference booklet with all the (numerous) menu commands, operators, built-in functions and error messages; a quick-reference card for memory jogging while you run the program; and last-minute notes on bugs and changes.

MathCAD is contained on two 5.25-in disks or on one 3.5-in disk. Installation proceeds in a standard way by setting up a directory on your machine's hard disk (MCAD, say), then copying all the files from the master disk(s) to this directory. No complications arise, as the software is not copy-protected.

Adept says that MathCAD 2.5 will produce a document containing equations, text and plots, the equations being solved as they are typed. Ken Smith investigates the claims

Typing MCAD auto-executes the program, which detects your graphics system, sets up the configuration and displays the appropriate initial screen. The few graphics cards that may fail the auto-select can be manually set up by backslash options. You can vary the screen colours from the default values by changing a set of foreground and background (/Fnn and /Bnn) numbers at start-up. These colours can also be changed by a (Ctrl-D) operation while running. MathCAD takes all available memory in default. To limit the amount taken, you type /Lnnnn (Kbytes) at start-up.

Setting up with floppies only is just as simple, but more tedious while program running. The usual injunction to place the master discs in a safe place and only run from the copy obviously applies.

Running MathCAD

With directory MCAD in place, you can load an existing file at switch-on by entering MCAD *filename* (return). To start a new file, or merely run the program as a "no-file" calculator, you simply open the start-up screen, which is filled with an indefinite number of invisible "windows", called regions. Entering numbers and symbols, together with the operators and especially the definition operation (a colon, not the =), automatically generates an equation region. Symbols may be constants such as pi (entered as p) or variables.

A simple text editor is incorporated for descriptive blocks. Such text is entered after striking the double quote key ("), the result being a text region; to leave the text region, you simply move the cursor out of the box. Other regions include the two

HARDWARE REQUIREMENT

Compatible PC, XT or AT computer, including PS/2 series; PC/MS-DOS 2.x upwards;

CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules mono; 512K ram minimum, 640K recommended, hard disk recommended. Two floppies minimum;

Maths co-processor supported, but not necessary. Supports a wide range of printers and plotters via included drivers.

types of plot: 2-D plots and surface plots, plus the sketch region.

Regions can be viewed as rectangular windows by toggling (Ctrl-V) and grow or shrink according to material entered or deleted by the keyboard. They can overlap, but line insertion commands can separate them again. Equation regions must contain definitions of all variables somewhere above the line of execution; in other words, MathCAD works by sequentially evaluating each region from top to bottom of the document. Use of the "=" sign instructs the program to calculate a result. You would use "=" in a simple calculator mode, or at the end of a chain of definitions and substitutions.

The usual practice with data entry and command structures results in a learning curve of some hours, and MathCAD has numerous instructions. Equation editing and entering parentheses takes a fair amount of practice, but the quick-reference card proves particularly useful after initial familiarisation. A large number of examples can be called up as files, which is a simple process and needs only three keystrokes: (F5) calls up "file to load" on the screen top bar, then typing (*) (return) brings up the scrolling menu. Finally, pressing (return) again, loads the file which is highlighted in the file list.

The brief description above of driving MathCAD from the keyboard does not in any way absolve the user from a full knowledge of mathematics and the manipulative techniques required. What the software does is to enable rapid number crunching and the exposition in graphical form so useful in analysis and modelling. To this end (in common with some more specialised software), the vector and matrix operations come into their own. (Imagine evaluating the product of, or inverting 10 or 15 row/column matrices on a piece of paper).

Available functions and operations

In addition to processing equations, either real or complex, MathCAD enables you to work with quantities, in either manual or auto mode. In auto, the calculation is executed as soon as the cursor leaves the region, which can result in very long repeat processing times. The manual mode enables the user to carry out all changes before executing the whole calculation once at the end, by typing (Esc) calculate (return) or simply (F9). The range over which a calculation (strictly speaking over a domain — the range then follows), is made is determined either by running the independent variable through a series of values using a subscript notation, or by setting up the running series as a vector.

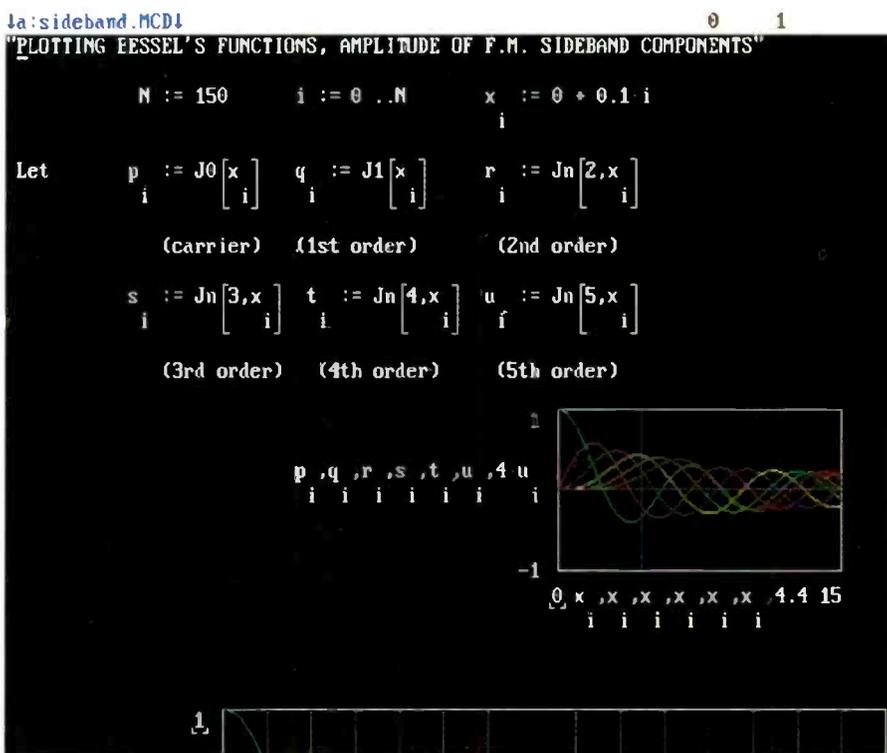


Fig. 1. Two-dimensional plot, showing multiple traces. Complexity of MathCAD is well illustrated in that the traces are of the first five orders of Bessel functions. On small plot, vertical marker at x=4.4 cuts curves at ordinate values corresponding to sideband amplitudes in FM with 4.4 as modulation index.

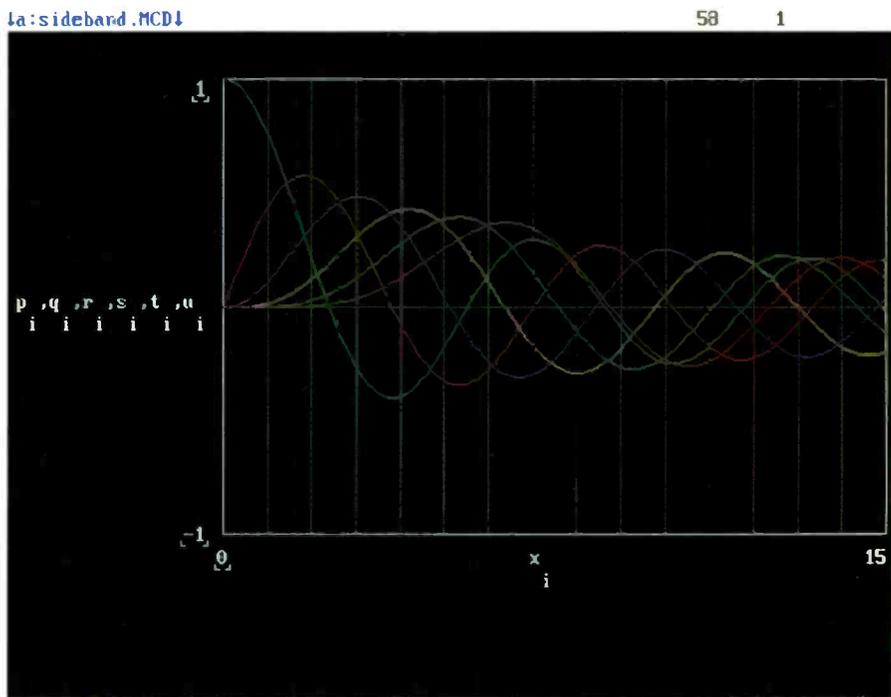


Fig. 2. Enlarged plot of traces in Fig. 1, without vertical marker.

Solving equations is facilitated by invoking a specific function called "root".

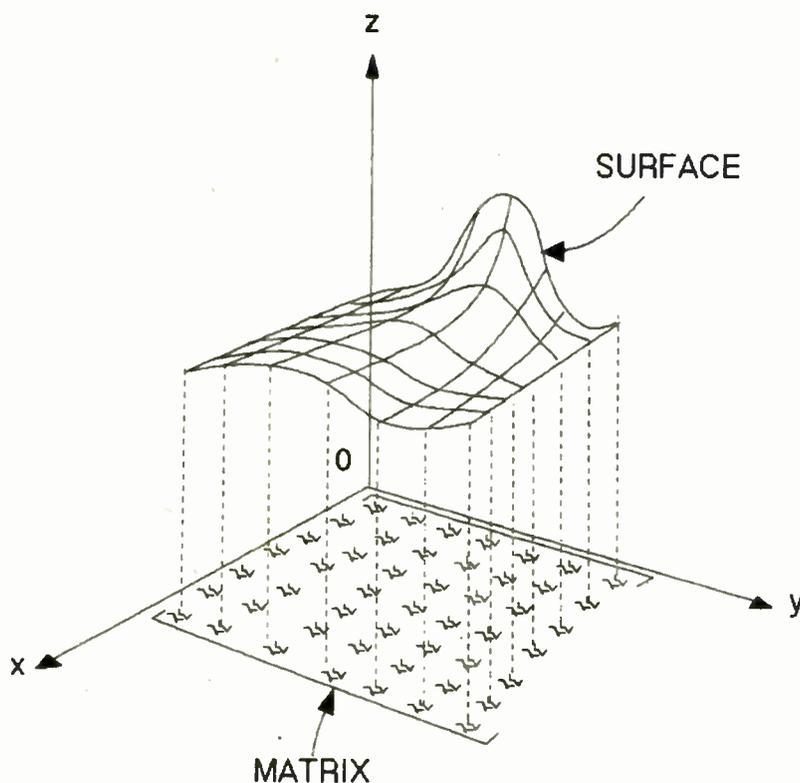
MathCAD's power to carry out vector manipulations has already been mentioned. In addition, the program can handle sums and products over a range, similarly to running through a loop in a programming language. It carries out

numerical differentiation and integration and all the transcendental functions are available, as are random numbers, statistical, sorting and interpolation functions, together with a real or complex fast Fourier transform and inverse implementation. The availability of Bessel functions is very useful to comms engineers.

Fig. 5. MathCAD plots surfaces by an x,y matrix method shown here. All plots are on Cartesian axes system and polar coordinate equations need conversion to x,y,z as part of programming.

appear a little clumsy, as subscripts and superscripts appear too low or too high respectively, as well as being in the same type size as the main symbols. It is regrettable that the authors have not incorporated even the flexibility of that obtained by say, the low-cost CHIWRITER technical wordprocessor.

However, these are quibbles. The program is so powerful that, for the rather modest outlay, any electronic engineer with an IBM or compatible should not be without this package. This is especially true in that a support package (Electrical Engineering) is available, though not reviewed here, as well as a newsletter, with tips, techniques and news sent every three months. ■



matmos . . . the name for
good value (trading since 1976)

FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE 286 AND 386 AT COMPUTERS

High performance 286 basic system at **£349**

High performance 386 basic system at **£779**

286: * 12 MHz. (Landmark speed 16MHz.) 80286 processor complete with 1 Mbyte of RAM, expandable to 4 Mbytes * 1.2 or 1.4 Mbyte floppy drive * stylish 101 keyboard * IDE hard drive controller (MFM and RLL options) * 8 expansion slots * monographics card * co-processor socket * AMI BIOS with full set-up routine and diagnostics including hard drive format * comprehensive user and technical manuals; £349 plus VAT.

386: * 25 MHz. (Landmark speed 33 MHz.) 80386 processor complete with 1 Mbyte of RAM expandable to 8 Mbytes * otherwise the same configuration as above. Note: a full 386 system with 32 bit cpu. * Desktop version; £799 * Tower case version; £879.

We will configure systems to your specification. For available monitors, hard drives, cards and add-ons see page 264 of this edition.

* Access and VISA orders accepted

**MATMOS LTD. UNIT 11 THE ENTERPRISE PARK,
LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX.
Tel: (0444) 482091 and 483830. Fax: (0444) 484258.**



CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD



INTERFACING WITH C

PART 11

Having examined autocorrelation theoretically last month, Howard Hutchings now goes on to the practicalities of using it in the detection of signals in noise.

Interfacing with C

An accompanying set of 57 source code C listings presented with this series is now available on disk, price £25.50+VAT. We will shortly be publishing a book "Interfacing with C" written by Howard Hutchings and based on the series, but containing additional information on advanced processing techniques. We are now accepting advance orders, price £14.95. Prices include post and packaging. Please make cheque or company order payable to Reed Business Publishing Group and send to Lindsey Gardner, room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Credit card orders can be phoned through on 081-661 3614 (mornings only).

Generating random noise and computing the ACF

Much of this chapter has been rather theoretical, but abstract concepts or hard-to-believe phenomena can be demonstrated quickly and with clarity using the PC. It is a simple matter to generate random noise and autocorrelate, before finally displaying the processed output graphically on the monitor. This form of hands-on experience appears to help many engineers climb steep learning curves with the minimum amount of assistance.

The following example will generate random noise as a sequence of integers in the range 0 to 255. The range is deliberately restricted to the requirements of an 8-bit A-to-D converter. The ACF will be calculated and displayed using the shift-multiply and summate structure, although the order

has been modified. Refer to the controlling for-loop for details. In order to emphasise the impulsive nature of the ACF, it was necessary to modify the position of the origin. The details are explained in the annotated listing 7.5.

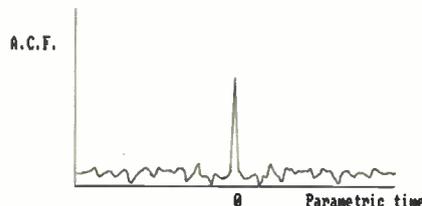


Fig. 7.11. Screen dump of ACF of random noise generated using listing 7.5.

```

/ *****
*   ACF WITH COLOUR GRAPHICS   *
*   RANDOM NOISE GENERATOR     *
***** /
#include<stdio.h>
#include<graph.h>
#include<math.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
/*-----
THE FUNCTION rand() IS IN THE
STANDARD LIBRARY
-----*/
#include<time.h>
/*-----
USED TO DETERMINE INITIAL SEED WITH
time()
-----*/
#define RANDMAX 255
#define PI 3.14159
#define N 320
main()
{
struct videoconfig screen_size;
int x, k;
double sum[N + 1], contents[2 * N + 1];
int randnum;
double noise;
srand(((unsigned)time(NULL)));
/*-----
FUNCTION srand() IS USED TO
DETERMINE STARTING POINT OF
PSEUDO-RANDOM SEQUENCE
-----*/

```

```

-----*/
for(;;)
{
  _setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
  _setvideomode(_HRES16COLOR);
/*-----
      EGA MODE
-----*/
  _clearscreen(_GCLEARSCREEN);
  _setbkcolor(_GRAY);
  _getvideoconfig(&screen_size);
  _setlogorg(screen_size.numxpixels/4,
screen_size.numypixels/2);
  _moveto(0, 0);
  _lineto(320, 0);
  _moveto(0, 0);
  _lineto(0, -90);
/*-----
      DRAW X & Y AXES
-----*/
  _settextcolor(3);
  _settextposition(4, 13);
  _outtext("A.C.F.");
  _settextposition(14, 50);
  _outtext("Parametric time");
/*-----
      COLOUR AND POSITION TEXT
-----*/
for(x = 0; x <= 641; x++)
{
/*-----
      GENERATE SYNTHETIC DATA
-----*/
  randnum = (rand() % RANDMAX) + 1;
/*-----
      MODULO OPERATOR RETURNS THE
      REMAINDER OF THE DIVISION
-----*/
  noise = randnum * 5 / 255;
/*-----
      SIMULATE 5V MAXIMUM
-----*/
  contents[x] = noise;
}
/*-----
      ACF ALGORITHM
-----*/
for(k = N / 2; k >= 0; k--)
{
  sum[k] = 0;
  for(x = 0; x <= N; x++)
  {
    sum[k] += contents[x] * contents[x + k] / N;
  }
  _setcolor(14);
  _moveto(k + 160, -7.2 * sum[k]);
  _lineto(k + 160, -7.2 * sum[k]);
  _moveto(160 - k, -7.2 * sum[k]);
  _lineto(160 - k, -7.2 * sum[k]);
}
/*-----
      REPOSITION THE ORIGIN TO THE MIDDLE
      OF THE X AXIS
-----*/
  _settextposition(16, 20);
  printf("Mean square value = %f\n", sum[k]);
  getch();
/*-----
      HIT ANY KEY TO EXIT
-----*/
}
}

```

Anatomy of the program

The random-noise generator is seeded using the function `time()`, which returns the calendar time as the number of seconds elapsed since January 1 1970.

Initialisation is achieved using the function `srand()`, which determines the starting point of the random sequence. To ensure that the generated number is in the range 0 to 255, the modulus operator (%) was used. This specifies that the first operand, in this case `rand()`, is divided by the second operand `RANDMAX` and that the remainder, not the quotient, is returned. The remainder will always be less than the divisor which, in this example, is 255.

Using autocorrelation to detect noise-corrupted signals

Detection of weak periodic signals corrupted by white noise can be achieved using autocorrelation. Consider the signal processing implemented by the system in Fig. 7.5. Here the input signal $x(t)$ consists of two components — $x_1(t)$, a small amplitude periodic signal; and $x_2(t)$, a random signal modelled as white noise. As usual, the autocorrelated output is given by:

$$r_{xx}(\tau) = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \left[\frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} x(t)x(t+\tau) dt \right]$$

If the noisy input is written as $x(t) = x_1(t) + x_2(t)$, the autocorrelation function can be expressed:

$$\begin{aligned}
 r_{xx}(\tau) &= \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \left[\frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} (x_1(t) + x_2(t))(x_1(t+\tau) + x_2(t+\tau)) dt \right] \\
 &= \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \left[\frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} x_1(t)x_1(t+\tau) dt + \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} x_1(t)x_2(t+\tau) dt \right. \\
 &\quad \left. + \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} x_2(t)x_1(t+\tau) dt + \frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} x_2(t)x_2(t+\tau) dt \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

hence:

$$r_{xx}(\tau) = r_{11}(\tau) + r_{12}(\tau) + r_{21}(\tau) + r_{22}(\tau)$$

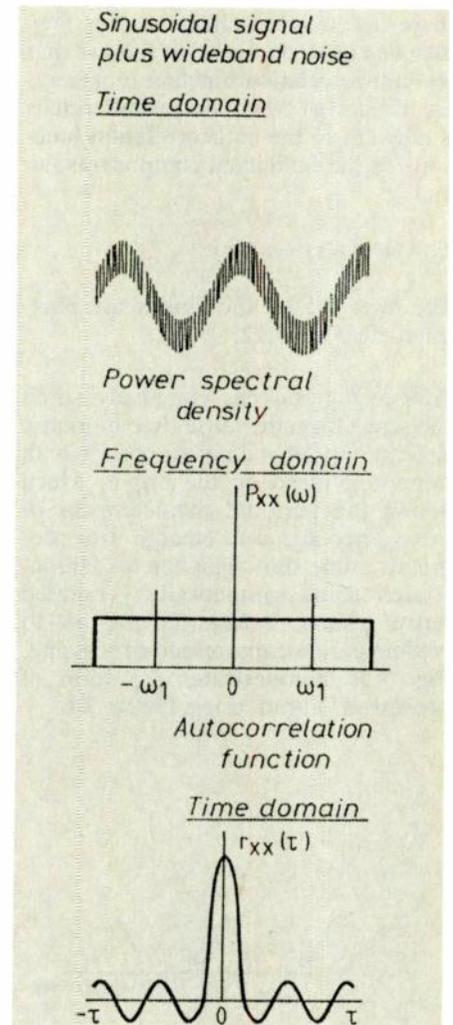


Fig. 7.12. Autocorrelation function of a sinusoidal signal corrupted by wide-band white noise.

The first and last terms represent the autocorrelation functions of the signal and noise respectively. The two middle terms symbolize the autocorrelation functions of the uncorrelated signal and

noise components. Since these signals share no common characteristic, they may be equated to zero. It follows that the autocorrelation function representing the sum of two uncorrelated signals is the sum of the autocorrelation functions of the individual components, so that:

$$r_{xx}(\tau) = r_{11}(\tau) + r_{22}(\tau)$$

The facts behind the figures are illustrated in Fig. 7.12.

Autocorrelation has effectively sifted the signal from the noise. In parametric time, the wideband noise appears as an impulse centred on the origin, which allows the periodic characteristics of the wanted signal to emerge with progressive time shift. This can be demonstrated using synthetically generated noisy signals, before moving on to real-time data capture and processing. Fig. 7.13 demonstrates the form of processed output using listing 7.6.

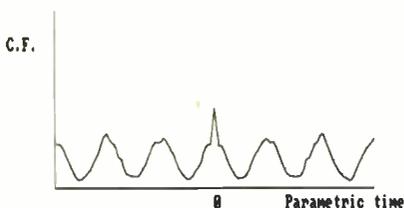


Fig. 7.13. Synthetically generating a sine wave of amplitude 2V and frequency 500Hz, together with random noise of amplitude 5V, using listing 7.6.

Listing 7.6

(FIG 7.13)

```

/ *****
* GENERATING A SINWAVE 2V PEAK *
* FREQUENCY 500 Hz. PLUS RANDOM *
* NOISE 5V PEAK. T 25 MICRO-SEC *
***** /
for(x = 0; x <= 641; x++)
{
  randnum = (rand() % RANDMAX) + 1;
  noise = (double)randnum * 5 / 255;
  contents[x] = 2 * sin(2 * PI * 500 * t) + noise;
  t = t + 0.25e-4;
}
    
```

ACF with real-time data capture and graphics

Autocorrelation of real signals requires the accumulation of a large number of sequential samples prior to processing. The maintenance of an historical record and the looking back in time

before computing the current output is a familiar problem — but one already solved earlier with the help of Fourier transforms. As before, the Blue Chip Technology high-speed data acquisition card ACM-44 will be used.

This peripheral board is configured to process unipolar signals in the range 0–5V. The base address is selectable in the prototyping region of hexadecimal 300 to 3FF. Data capture and storage is realised inside a controlled for-loop. A sampling interval of 25µs is achieved by writing to the 8-bit A-to-D converter to start conversion — strobing. This is followed by storage in a primitive array, declared as the data type int. The structure of the program has already been explained in connection with the FFT of real signals. The sampling rate could be improved by writing a data-grabbing routine in assembly language, leaving the number crunching and graphics to C.

Listing 7.7

```

/ *****
* ACF OF REAL SIGNALS. SAMPLING *
* INTERVAL T = 25 MICRO-SEC *
***** /
#include<stdio.h>
#include<graph.h>
#include<math.h>
#include<conio.h>
#define N 320
#define BASE 768
main()
{
  struct videoconfig screen_size;
  int x, k, temp[2 * N + 1];
  double sum[N + 1], contents[2 * N + 1];
  outp(BASE, 1);
/*****
SELECT CHANNEL
*****/
for(;;)
{
  _setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
  _setvideomode(_HRES16COLOR);
/*****
EGA MODE
*****/
  _clearscreen(_GCLEARSCREEN);
  _setbkcolor(_GRAY);
  _getvideoconfig(&screen_size);
  _setlogorg(screen_size.numxpixels/4,
    screen_size.numypixels/2);
  _moveto(0, 0);
  _lineto(320, 0);
  _moveto(0, 0);
  _lineto(0, -90);
/*****
DRAW X & Y AXES
*****/
  _settextcolor(3);
  _settextposition(4, 13);
  _outtext("A.C.F.");
  _settextposition(14, 50);
  _outtext("Parametric time");
/*****
COLOUR AND POSITION TEXT
    
```

```

*****/
for(x = 0; x <= 640; x++)
{
  outp(BASE + 2, 0);
/*****
START CONVERSION
*****/
temp[x] = inp(BASE + 2);
}
for(x = 0; x <= 640; x++)
{
  contents[x] = (double)temp[x] * 5 / 255;
}
/*****
ACF ALGORITHM
*****/
for(k = 0; k <= N; k++)
{
  sum[k] = 0;
  for(x = 0; x <= N; x++)
  {
    sum[k] += contents[x] * contents[x + k] / N;
  }
  _setcolor(14);
  _moveto(k, -7.2 * sum[k]);
  _lineto(k, -7.2 * sum[k]);
/*****
PLOT AND SCALE ACF
*****/
}
_settextposition(16, 20);
printf("Mean square value = %fn", sum[0]);
getch();
/*****
HIT ANY KEY TO EXIT
*****/
}
    
```

Autocorrelation in the real world

To get the most out of this chapter, apply the program and process the ACFs of real signals. The code to generate the ACF is relatively compact and much of your effort will be directed towards improving the display or making the system more sensitive. I had a great deal of fun processing corrupted signals using the random-noise gener-

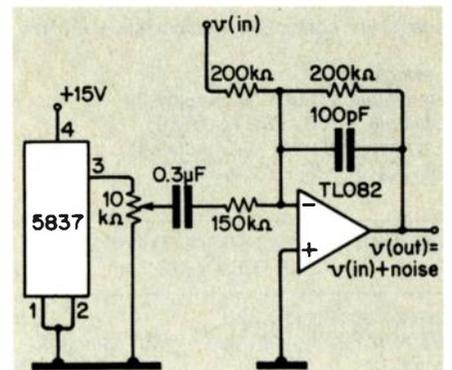


Fig. 7.14. 5837 digital noise generator produces 10V pulses whose durations are random integer multiples of 20µs. Feeding the random output signal through a 10kΩ potentiometer allows the amplitude of the noise to be attenuated before it is added to the output of the signal generator in the summing amplifier/low-pass filter.

ator (Fig. 7.14) together with a general purpose function generator. My efforts are reflected in the oscilloscope photographs and screen-dumps shown in Fig. 7.15.

The cross-correlation function

When a deterministic signal is applied to the input of a linear system, the output will be related in some way to the input. For example, a step input will produce the familiar exponential response if the system is first-order. If the amplitude of the step is doubled, then so is the output response with no change in signal shape. It is important to realize that this simplistic test characterizes the system as linear. Recognize that this does not imply a straight-line relationship between the input and output variables. It implies rather that the input waveform and output response are related by a linear differential equation.

If these results are extended to stochastic signals, it can be concluded that when a signal from a random process is applied to the input of a linear-signal processor, the output will be connected in some way to the input. Autocorrelation identifies similarities in amplitude and frequency, although it fails to reveal the phase characteristics of the system. This restriction can be overcome by modifying the autocorrelation function, and cross-correlating the input and output signals. Cross-correlation is defined by:

$$r_{xy}(\tau) = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \left[\frac{1}{T} \int_{-T/2}^{T/2} x(t)y(t+\tau) dt \right]$$

where the input signal $x(t)$ is multiplied by the processed output $y(t + \tau)$ and the product is averaged. The operation of integration gives the long-term aver-

age of the product. If each coefficient is plotted, this produces the cross-correlation function which reflects similarities of the amplitudes, frequencies, and phase angles of all the components in the integrand.

What does all of this mean to the engineer slaving over a hot soldering iron? Correlation is essentially a filtering operation, performed not in real-time but in parametric time. The correlation coefficient is an index of similarity between two waveforms.

Convolution, correlation, and filtering are a triad of signal-processing operations and should be thought of collectively, rather than independently. This instructive approach will unify your perception of linear-signal processing. Most of the signal-processing operations described in this book are illustrated in Fig. 7.16. Examine the concepts carefully, run them over in your mind until they become clear, and then apply them.

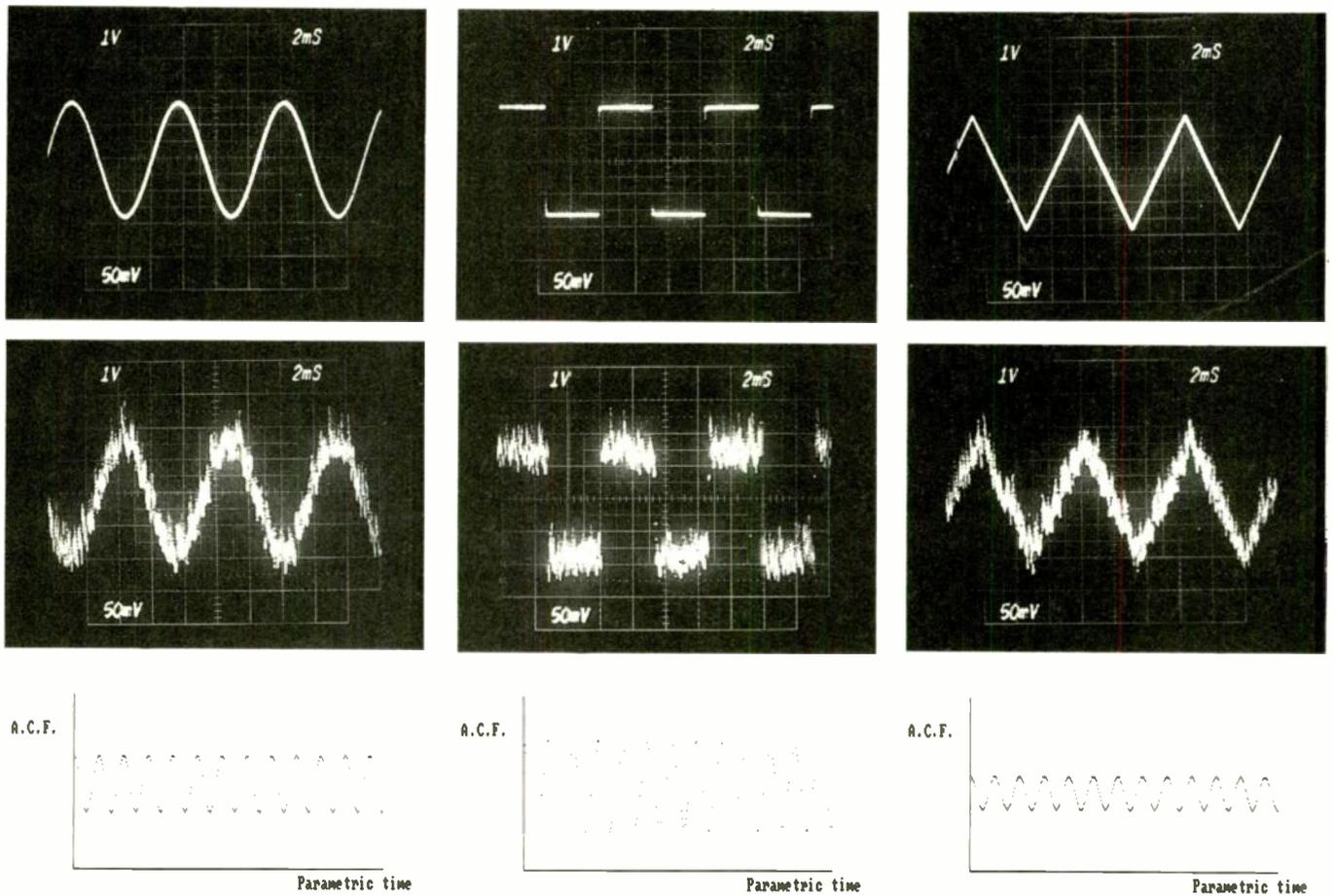


Fig. 7.15. Oscilloscope display of 3.5Vp-p, 150Hz clean sine, square and triangular waves (top). Middle row shows "dirty" signals made up from "clean" signals plus random noise and at bottom are screen dumps of monitor using listing 7.7.

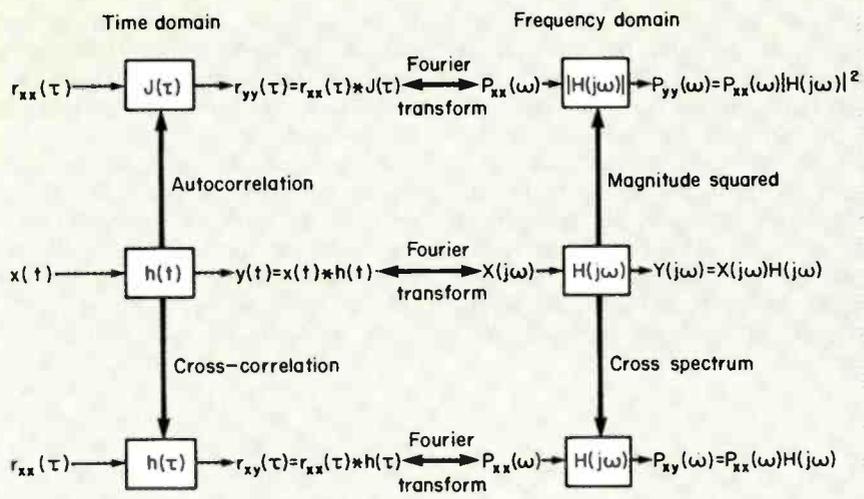


Fig. 7.16. Summary of convolution, autocorrelation and cross-correlation signal-processing operations in time and frequency domains.

System testing and characterization using random noise

The output of a linear-signal processor in the frequency domain has been shown to be the product of the Fourier transform of the input signal $X(j\omega)$ and the transfer function of the system $H(j\omega)$:

$$Y(j\omega) = X(j\omega) \cdot H(j\omega)$$

The transfer function is given by:

$$H(j\omega) = \frac{Y(j\omega)}{X(j\omega)}$$

Multiply the top and bottom lines by the complex conjugate $X(-j\omega)$, often denoted by $X^*(j\omega)$

$$H(j\omega) = \frac{Y(j\omega) \cdot X^*(j\omega)}{X(j\omega) \cdot X^*(j\omega)} = \frac{Y(j\omega) \cdot X^*(j\omega)}{|X(j\omega)|^2}$$

Recognise that $|X(j\omega)|^2$ is the input power-spectral density function $P_{xx}(\omega)$ and that $Y(j\omega) X^*(j\omega)$ is the cross-spectral density function $P_{xy}(\omega)$. (Parseval's theorem may help).

Notice in Fig. 7.16 that the transfer function of the system $H(j\omega)$ is given by the cross-spectral density function $P_{xy}(\omega)$ divided by the input spectral density $P_{xx}(\omega)$.

$$H(j\omega) = \frac{P_{xy}(\omega)}{P_{xx}(\omega)}$$

When the input signal is modelled as white noise, the power spectral density has constant magnitude equal to the

mean-square value of the noise over the frequency range of interest. This provides an attractive method of system characterization. The frequency-transfer function of the system is given by the cross-spectral density function divided by a constant.

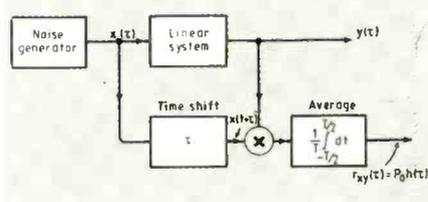
$$H(j\omega) = \frac{1}{P_0} P_{xy}(\omega)$$

The time-domain model of the signal-processing operation is obtained from the inverse Fourier integral relationship. Taking inverse Fourier transforms of both sides:

$$h(\tau) = \frac{1}{P_0} r_{xy}(\tau)$$

Clearly, dividing the cross-correlation function by the mean-square value of the random-signal input gives the impulse response of the system. The signal-processing operations are illustrated in Fig. 7.17.

Fig. 7.17. Signal-processing system diagram, demonstrating how to obtain the time-domain impulse response $h(t)$ by white-noise cross-correlation.



This form of system characterization may be compared with the impulse-response testing of continuous systems. Remember, an impulse function is described by an infinite number of frequencies, represented as in-phase cosine components. Driving the system with an impulse will test all the frequencies in the band simultaneously. Any modifications in the amplitude and phase of the output will characterize the frequency response of the system. Unfortunately, it may be impossible to identify practical systems in this way. This is because the amplitude of the impulse necessary to obtain a measurable response overloads the system and results in non-linear processing. It may also be prohibitive to reduce the amplitude of the impulse because the response will be obscured by system noise.

System characterization by white-noise input-output correlation has been used successfully in a variety of systems. These include chemical process control, the measurement and control of the dynamic characteristics of aircraft, the response of large buildings to wind buffeting, electronic circuit response, the dynamics of a nuclear power plant, and the dynamics of a diesel engine.

Order out of chaos

Lies, damned lies, and statistics, I hear you cry. Having patiently and diligently worked through the formidable analysis, it remains an abstraction. You do not believe a word of it — you remain unconvinced and sceptical. Is there no way forward? Perhaps hands-on experience will help. The next step is to demonstrate wideband white-noise system characterization practically, using the PC with a random-noise generator and multiplexed A-to-D.

Data acquisition is straightforward using the Blue Chip peripheral board ACM-44. This provides a 16-channel, software-controlled multiplexer prior to the A-to-D. The fundamental idea is really quite simple. Stimulate the system using wide white noise, and capture and store $2N + 1$ sequential samples of input and output data. Do this before cross-correlating and displaying the impulse response graphically. Obviously, the minimum cycle-sampling time will be increased on account of the increased software overheads. Select channel, start conversion, read A-to-D and store the result — which will need to be cycled through twice on each pass of the loop. The minimum cycle-sampling time of the

system (100µs) was measured using the method outlined in Chapter 6. Because the idea is to demonstrate principles, it would be unreasonable initially to investigate the characteristics of an unknown system. For this reason, a first-order low-pass system was used which had a time constant of 5msec as the circuit under test. Fig. 7.18 illustrates the signal-processing system diagram.

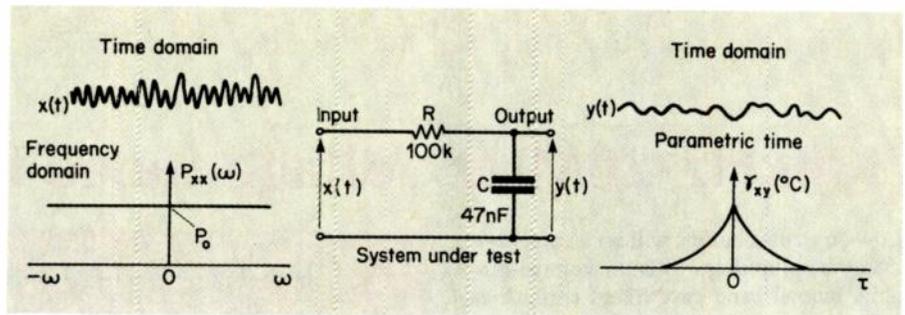


Fig. 7.18. Typical input/output waveforms, showing time-frequency and parametric-time relationships of white-noise cross-correlation.

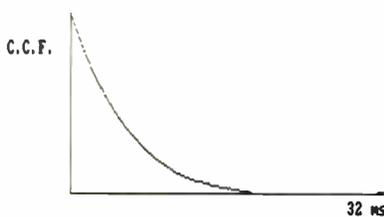
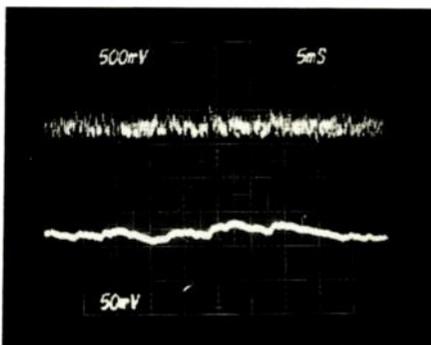


Fig. 7.19. Practical system characterisation using wide-band white-noise cross-correlation. At (a) is oscilloscope display of output from random noise generator (top trace) and modified noise after processing through system under test. Impulse response displayed on the monitor (b) is obtained by cross-correlation using listing 7.8. Time constant of system is 5ms.

Fig. 7.19 indicates the results achieved using listing 7.8. The upper trace of the oscilloscope display shows the output of the random-noise generator (Fig. 7.14) which was used as a source of wideband white noise. The lower trace is the modified output of the system. Correlation between input and output, before the CCF is plotted, produces the impulse response graphically on the monitor. To obtain a measurable response, it was necessary to increase the gain of the output channel A-to-D by a factor of 10. For software demonstration, this additional complication can be avoided by connecting an amplifier with a voltage gain of 10 (say) in cascade with the filter.

Listing 7.8

```

/*****
 * WIDEBAND WHITE-NOISE SYSTEM *
 * TESTING : CROSS-CORRELATION *
 *****/
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<graph.h>
#include<math.h>
#define BASE 768
#define N 320
main()
{
  struct videoconfig screen_size;
  int x, k;
  int input[2 * N + 1], output[2 * n + 1];
  double inputcontents[2 * N + 1],
  outputcontents[2 * N + 1];
  double sum[N + 1];
  for(;;)
  {
    _setvideomode(_DEFAULTMODE);
    _setvideomode(_HRES16COLOR);
    /*-----
    EGA MODE
    -----*/
    _clearscreen(_GCLEARSCREEN);
    _setbkcolor(_GRAY);
    _getvideoconfig(&screen_size);
    _setlogorg(screen_size.numpixels/4,
    screen_size.numpixels/2);
    _moveto(0, 0);
    _lineto(320, 0);
    _moveto(0, 0);
    _lineto(0, -90);
    /*-----
    DRAW X & Y AXES
    -----*/
    _settextcolor(3);
    _settextposition(4, 13);
    _outtext("C.C.F.");
    _settextposition(14, 56);
    _outtext("32msec");
    /*-----
    COLOUR AND POSITION TEXT
    -----*/
    for(x = 0; x <= 640; x++)
    {
      outp(BASE, 1);
      /*-----
      SELECT CHANNEL 1
      -----*/
      outp(BASE + 2, 0);
      /*-----
      START CONVERSION
      -----*/
      input[x] = inp(BASE + 2);
      /*-----
      STORE SYSTEM INPUT
      -----*/
      outp(BASE, 2);
      /*-----
      SELECT CHANNEL 2
      -----*/
      outp(BASE + 2, 0);
      /*-----
      START CONVERSION
      -----*/
      output[x] = inp(BASE + 2);
      /*-----
      STORE SYSTEM OUTPUT
      -----*/
    }
    for(x = 0; x <= 640; x++)
    {
      inputcontents[x] = input[x] * 10 / (double)255;
      /*-----
      INCREASE GAIN OF I/P CHANNEL BY 2
      -----*/
      outputcontents[x] = output[x] * 50 /
      (double)255;
      /*-----
      INCREASE GAIN OF O/P CHANNEL BY 10
      -----*/
    }
    for(k = 0; k <= N; k++)
    {
      sum[k] = 0;
      for(x = 0; x <= N; x++)
      {
        sum[k] += inputcontents[x] *
        outputcontents[x + k] / N;
        _setcolor(14);
        _moveto(k, -90 * sum[k] / sum[0]);
        _lineto(k, -90 * sum[k] / sum[0]);
      }
      getch();
      /*-----
      STRIKE ANY KEY TO EXIT
      -----*/
    }
  }
}

```

References

- (1) G. R. Cooper and C. D. McGillem. Probabilistic methods of signal and system analysis. Holt, Rinehart and Winston 1971.
- (2) W. E. Bryan and T. K. Black. Statistical measurements today. Electronics and Power. I.E.E. June 1971.
- (3) K. Beauchamp and C. Yuen. Digital methods of signal analysis. Allen and Unwin. 1979.
- (4) H. J. Hutchings. Linear systems and random inputs. E & W.W. April 1988.
- (5) Electronic Signal Processing. T326. O.U. Press 1984.
- (6) D. M. Auslander, Y. Takahashi and M. J. Rabins. Introducing Systems and Control. McGraw-Hill. 1974.

200kHz-20MHz voltage-tuned filter

Low-cost cmos buffers will act as transconductance amplifiers to form voltage-tunable, biquad band-pass filters variable in frequency over a 100:1 range. Such circuits do not need external passive components, will operate at higher frequencies than switched-capacitor circuits and are electrically tunable (*E&WW*, August 1987, p.795-6 and June 1989, p.612).

Figure 1 shows a high-Q band-pass filter using one buffer which can be tuned from 200kHz to 2MHz by a tuning volt-

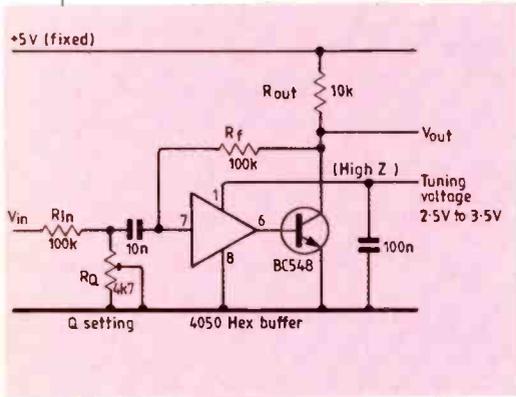


Fig. 1. 200kHz-2MHz tunable bandpass filter.

age of 2.5-3.2V. The transistor increases the swing at 2MHz to 1V, instead of the 30mV from a cmos stage, improving the S:N ratio and dynamic range by 30dB. Current drawn is 250mA at 3.2V.

Gain is 40dB when Q is around 100, Q being determined by R_Q. Biquad circuits give higher Q at higher frequencies, which makes the bandwidth constant over the tuning range and therefore well suited to integrated, inductorless receivers.

In the receiver circuit of Fig. 2 an input voltage of 2.5-10V tunes the band-pass filter from 200kHz to 20MHz, the buffer used here having a 15pF input capacitance instead of the 80pF in the Fig. 1 circuit to give higher-frequency operation. Constant bandwidth is given by adjusting R_{QHF} at 10MHz and C_Q at 1MHz; the circuit gave a 100kHz bandwidth. Current per stage is 16mA at 15MHz, falling to 0.5mA at 2MHz. Output voltage must be limited to 30mV to avoid slew-rate distortion.

Ian Hegglun
 Manawatu Polytechnic
 Palmerston North
 New Zealand

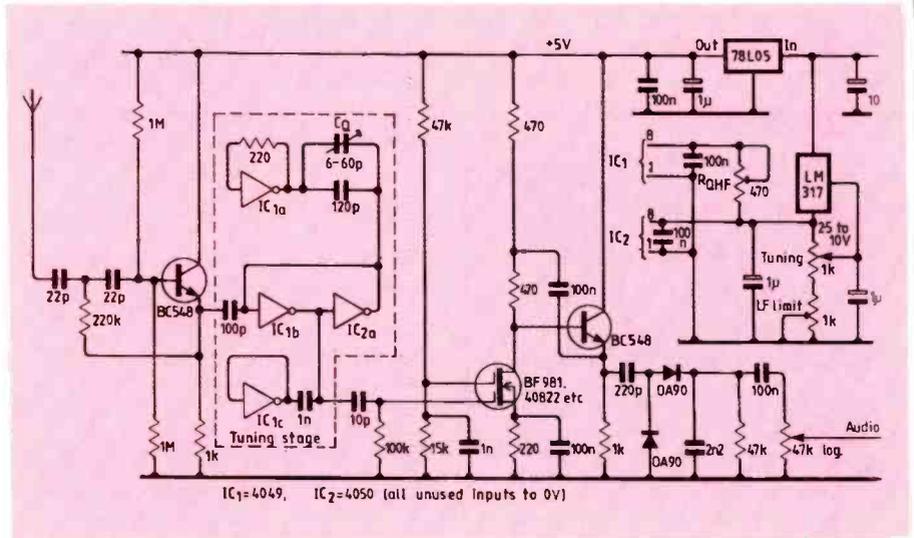


Fig. 2. Receiver using 200kHz-20MHz filter.

Offset cancellation in the XR-2206

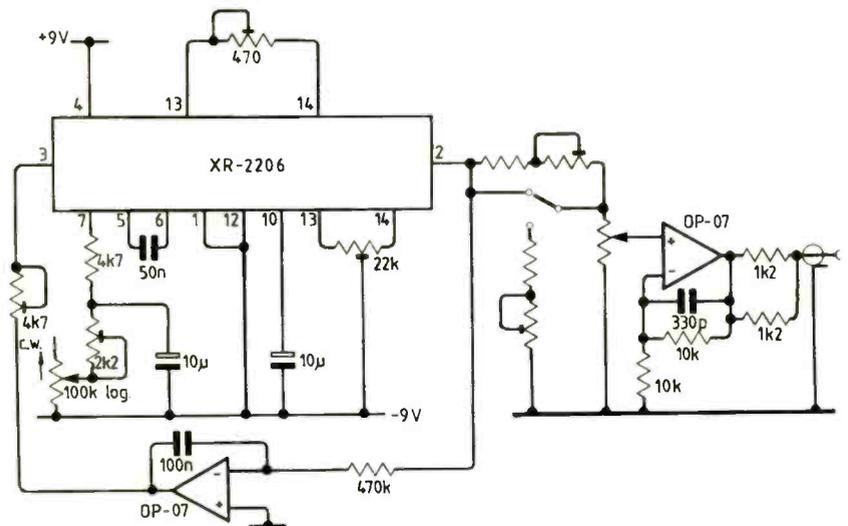
According to the data sheet on the Exar XR-2206 oscillator, the DC level at pin 2 is "approximately the same as the DC bias at pin 3", pin 3 being connected through an amplitude-setting resistor to either mid-rail or 0V. In the example I used, the difference was about 200mV.

Incorporating a blocking capacitor would have meant amplitude changes with frequency, so I overcame the problem by treating the offset as an error, which is compared with 0V by the low-pass filter/integrator between the output (pin 2) and pin 3. The corner frequency is

chosen to be well below the minimum frequency of interest. Filter amplifier OP-07 was chosen for its low V_{os} and it was not necessary to use its offset trim.

The rest of the circuit is simply a buffer, whose input impedance is high enough to make the level control linear. Switching provides outputs of 10mV, 100mV or 1V RMS into 600 ohms. In my case the frequency range, set by the components on pins 5, 6 and 7, is 200Hz to 4kHz.

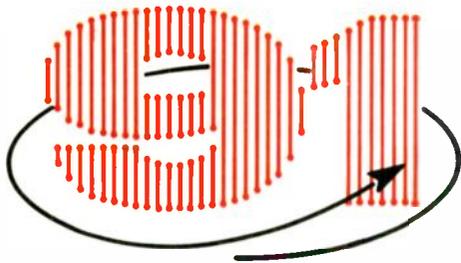
D. M. Bridgen
 Reading



VOICE IMAGE TEXT DATA
VOICE IMAGE TEXT DATA
VOICE IMAGE TEXT DATA

BRIDGING THE COMMUNICATIONS GAP

COMMUNICATIONS



THE EXHIBITION

23-26 APRIL 1991

NATIONAL EXHIBITION CENTRE, BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND

TELECOMMUNICATIONS, RADIO, CABLE, SATELLITE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY



Reed
Exhibition
Companies

SPONSORED BY



The Association of Electronic
Equipment Manufacturers and Distributors
Fundamental Industries

ELECTRONIC MAIL
MOBILE PHONES
TELEX · HEADSETS

DATA COMMS · FAX
PAYPHONES · PAGERS

- Please tick YES, please send me the COMMUNICATIONS 91 Visitor Information Pack, including complimentary Registration Ticket.
- Please also send details of visiting THE 1991 WHICH COMPUTER? SHOW
- Please also forward details of the TUA Annual Conference held in London 8-10 April, 1991.

Name: _____

Position: _____

Organisation: _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____ Country: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

RBW

Please complete and return to the organisers:
COMMUNICATIONS 91, Newcastle-upon-Tyne X, NE85 3DR.
Or telephone: 091-416 4570.

To operate effectively in the 1990s, every organisation needs the support of an efficient communications system.

The COMMUNICATIONS Series of exhibitions are the proven place to evaluate the benefits which the latest communications can offer your business.

COMMUNICATIONS 91 is the most efficient way to view and compare the options, conveniently gathered under one roof.

You need no technical expertise – the emphasis will be on how the new technology is available in user-friendly products to best serve your business needs.

For the whole IT overview, combine a trip to THE 1991 WHICH COMPUTER? SHOW, taking place in adjacent halls at the same venue.

FOR FULL DETAILS AND A COMPLIMENTARY TICKET, COMPLETE AND RETURN THE COUPON...OR YOU MAY HAVE A COMMUNICATIONS GAP.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

Fast asynchronous data input to the PC-XT

Direct memory access for real-time processing is arranged using the I8237A-5 DMA controller built into the PC-XT, carrying out exchanges on four independent channels, one of which is free. Communication with 16-bit asynchronous peripherals is difficult, since the PC-XT has an 8-bit data bus. Using the method described, the time for each data exchange is 2.1ms per channel.

Figure 1 shows one solution to the problem, the timing diagram being shown in Fig. 2. When the peripherals fix valid data, logic 0 appears on the DATA READ line. D-type flip-flop IC_{3a} going to logic 1 on the rear edge of the /DR signal. After receiving the request for data exchange DREQ1, the controller establishes an active logic level on /DACK1 that opens the tri-state buffers IC₁, IC₂. Signals /DACK1 and A0 control the multiplexing of the 16 bits of the peripheral's data bus in two bytes, the high byte being recorded on an even address and the low byte on an odd one.

/IOR controls D-type IC_{3b} to ensure the transmission time of one DREQ1 request for the two multiplexed bytes and establishes the wait state for the next request. As an example, Fig. 1 shows the 10-bit D-to-A converter AD571 as the input device, the high six bits of the 16-bit word not being used here.

To initialise the I8237A, the assembler program shown can be used.

Rumen Ivanov Baykov

Sofia
Bulgaria

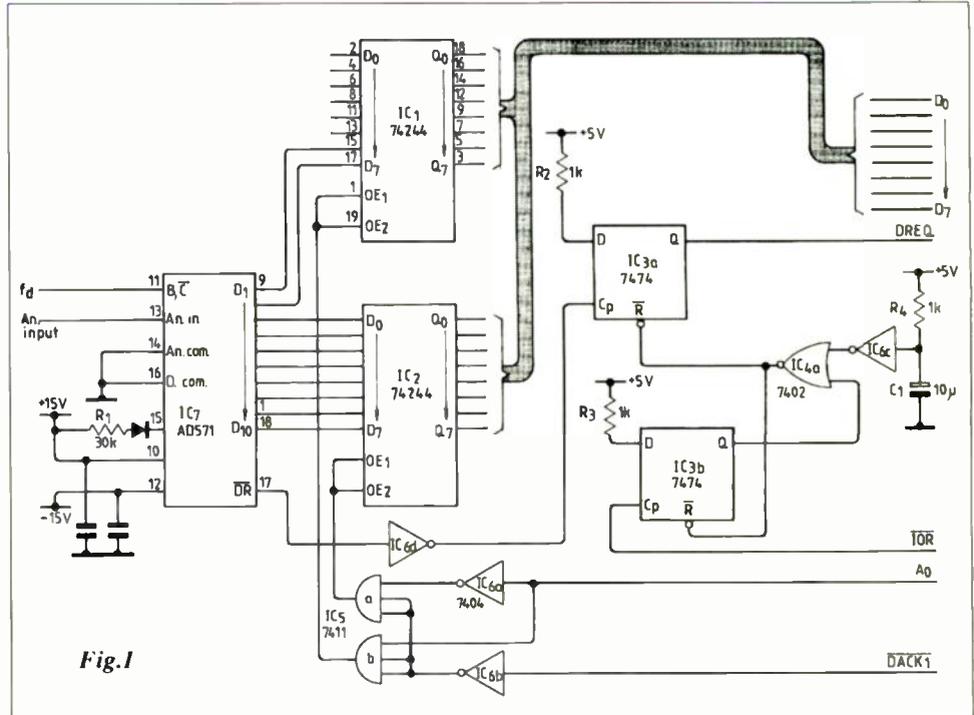


Fig.1

```

mov al,00h
out 02h,al
out 02h,al
mov al,ffh
out 03h,al
out 03h,al
mov al,02h
out 083,al
mov al,15h
out 0bh,al
mov al,01h
out 0ah,al
    
```

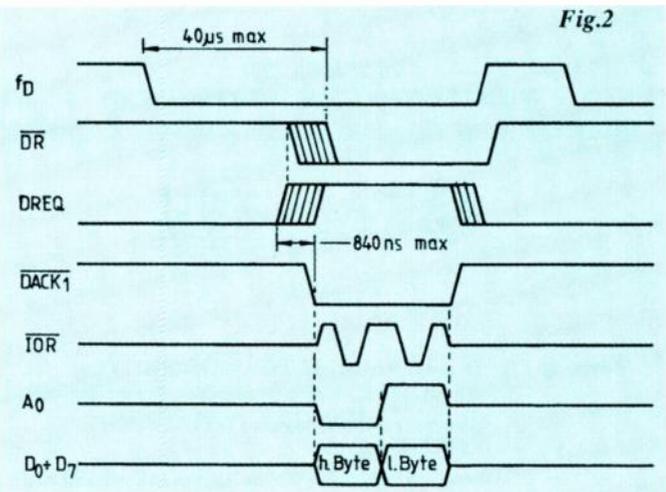


Fig.2

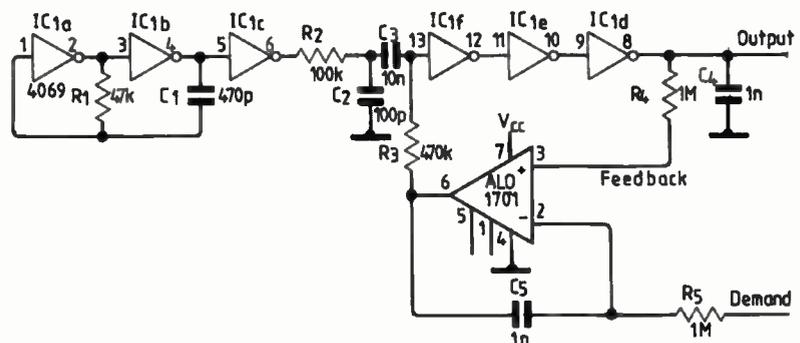
PWM motor control

A high drive frequency avoids noise from motor windings; this circuit operates at 20kHz.

Output from the oscillator is buffered by IC_{1c} and integrated by R₂C₂ to form a triangular wave. The input to IC_{1f} is the combined triangle and DC level from IC₂, the triangle being shifted up or down to vary the width of the output pulse from IC_{1d}. DC from IC₂ is the result of comparing the mean value of the output from IC_{1d} and the demand input voltage, so stabilising the output.

M. Neal

Kingston Vale
London SW15





Chelmer Valve Company

30th Year!

Can we supply the part you need?
Our stocks are very large but if we do not have it
we do our best to get it and we know that cost
and service count.

Worldwide supplier of
**ELECTRONIC VALVES/TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS
AND OTHER COMPONENTS**
FOR
SPARES OR PRODUCTION
ANCIENT OR MODERN • SIMPLE OR SOPHISTICATED



FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS

**130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND**

Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865
Telex: 995398 Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

MODEL 200 – £295 (other models from £195)

- Includes MSDOS driver software, serial cable, comprehensive manual, 32 pin ZIF socket and universal object file editor/converter.
- Programs virtually all EPROM devices currently available including micro-controllers (nearly 600!).
- Emulation capability with our E512 or the Greenwich Instrument emulators.
- Easy to set up – *not* a plug in board.
- 12 Month Guarantee. Money back if not completely satisfied.
- Designed, manufactured and supported in the UK.



Z8 ADAPTER FOR MODEL 200

- Programs Zilog and SGS parts
- All Security Functions Programmable

£75

Increasingly popular 8 bit microcomputer available in CMOS versions.

PIC 16C5x ADAPTER FOR MODEL 200

- Available for DIL or SOIC parts
- Manufacturer approved algorithms

From £75

The 16C54/7 is a range of low cost, low power, high speed microcontrollers ideally suited to low or high volume developments

8 PIN SERIAL EEPROM ADAPTER FOR MODEL 200

- Reads & programs over 50 devices
- 1°C (M8571, X2402), 9306, 2506 etc.

£95

As used for security devices in many car radios, mobile radios, cellular phones & security systems.

Adapters available also include

- 8748/41 family £75
- 8751 family £75
- 40 pin EPROMs up to 4 Mbit £75
- 63701/5 from £75
- 32 pin PLCC EPROMs £85
- 647180 £125

Other families in development – please enquire.

We also sell Bipolar and Gang Programmers, EPROM Emulators and Erasers and a universal cross-assembler for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Write or phone today for Free Information Pack
Tel: (0666) 825146 Fax: (0666) 825141

MQP ELECTRONICS, PARK ROAD CENTRE,
MALMESBURY, WILTSHIRE, SN16 0BX UK

Scandinavian customers please contact:
Digltron A/S, Alesund, Norway
Phone 071-45 890 Fax 071-45 453

German customers please contact:
Synatron, Grasbrunn B. München, Germany
Phone 089/4602071 Fax 089/4605661



CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

Many Radio Amateurs and SWLS are puzzled. Just what are all those strange signals you can hear but not identify on the l.f. and h.f. frequencies? A few of them, such as c.w., RTTY, and Packet you'll know – but what about the many other signals?

Hoka Electronics have the answer! There are some well known CW/RTTY decoders with limited facilities and high prices, complete with expensive PROMS for upgrading, etc., but then there is Code 3 from Hoka Electronic! It's up to you to make your choice – but it will be easy once you know more about Code 3.

Code 3 works on any IBM-compatible computer with MS-DOS having at least 640kB of RAM.

Code 3 hardware includes a complete digital FSK Converter with built-in 230V ac power supply and RS232 cable, ready to use. You'll also get the best software ever made to decode all kinds of data transmissions. Code 3 is the most sophisticated decoder available, and the best news of all is that it only costs £249 plus VAT!

The following modes are included in the basic-program (with the exact protocols).

Packet Radio AX 25. 50 to 1200 Bd
Hell: Synchronous/asynchronous, all speeds
Fax: Weather charts, photographs with 16 grey scales at 60, 90, 120, 180, 240 rpm
Morse: Automatic and Manual speed with wpm indication
Press OPA: F7b spec., 300 Bd ASCII
Wirtschaftsdienst: F7b spec., 300 Bd ASCII
Sport Information: F7b spec., 300 Bd ASCII
Autospec: MK's I and II with all known interleaves
DUP ARQ: Artac: ITA2
TWINPLEX £7b1 ... F7b6 Simplex ARQ
ASCII ITA 5 all speeds, parity
Baudot: ITA 2 plus all types of Bit inversion, at any speed

SITOR Automatic Mode A and B (ARQ and FEC)
ARQ: CCIR 476, CCIR 625 mode A
ARQ-6: -90/98 spec. ARQ variant
ARQ-S ARQ 1000S
ARQ-Swe: CCIR 518 variant
ARQ-E: ARQ 1000, ITA 2-p Duplex
ARQ-N: ITA 2 Duplex
ARQ-E3: CCIR 519 ITA 3
POL-ARQ spec. ARQ-variant
TDM 242: CCIR 242 1/2/4 channels
TDM 342: CCIR 342 1/2/4 channels
FEC-A FEC 100(A) ITA2-P FEC Broadcast
FEC CCIR 625 476-4 mode B Sitor both collective and selective FEC.
FEC-S FEC 1000S ITA 3

All modes in preset and variable user-defined baud rates and shifts.

Five options are available to use with the Code 3 and consist of:

- 1: **OSCILLOSCOPE**, this facility displays the measured frequency versus time, including split-screen, storage and non-storage modes at £25.
- 2: **PICCOLO MK VI** (Everybody wants this facility, but it's only on offer from Hoka), the well-known multitone-mode at £60.
- 3: **ASCII 'SAVE TO DISC'** Store all decoded text to Disc as ASCII. £25.
- 4: **COQUELET** (Another multi/tone system. Only on offer from HOKA!). £60.
- 5: **SPECIAL ARQ/FEC**. Various other ARQ/FEC systems. £80.

Plus many other special codes. Send for details, price on application.

Along with the many facilities listed above, the analysis section of the Code 3 offers you a wide choice of unique facilities such as: a built-in AF frequency spectrum-analyser for shift measurement and tuning, plus precision speed measurement up to 0.0001 Baud resolution. Other analysis facilities include Speed Bit analysis, Speed Measurement, Character Analysis, Auto-correlation of MOD and RAW signal, Bit Analysis. All these state-of-the-art features are included in Code 3 to assist the experienced user.

All options are available from the main menu, saving or loading to or from hard or floppy disk in RAW Bit form (no loss of unknown signals), hard copy with printer, on-screen tuning indicator and very easy to use online Help-files.

To order, phone us for more details or send cheque, payable to:

HOKA Electronics
Feiko Clockstr. 31
NL-9665 BB Oude Pekela
The Netherlands
Tel: 010-31-5978-12327
Fax: 010-31-5978-12645

HOKA Electronics (UK)
84 Church Street
Langford, Biggleswade,
SG18 9QA, Beds
Tel: 0462-700644
Fax: 0462 700893

Please specify disk size 3 1/2 or 5 1/4" when ordering!
All prices ex. VAT and Shipping; price includes a free 6-month software update and life-time tech. support.

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

50% duty cycle divide-by-n

This simple divide-by-n circuit provides 1:1 mark:space ratio output for n=2 to 16.

In Fig. 1, IC₁ is an "up" counter, clocking on positive edges when its LOAD input is 1. When LOAD is 0, a positive clock edge loads the preset data. The carry output, RCO, becomes 1 and is connected to LOAD when the counter output first reaches 1111 after inversion by IC_{2b}, the next state being determined by the inputs A to D. This means that the number of counter states depends on the state of the presets. If, for example, A=B=D=1 and C=0, the progression is

1111:1011:1100:1101:1110:1111

When n is odd, both positive and negative edges are used to clock the counter to give 50% duty cycle. The X-Or gate IC_{3a} changes the trigger edge in use: when S = 0, the counter triggers on positive-going edges, S being determined by the preset data. Figure 2 shows the timing diagrams for n=3, 5 and 13.

Since IC₁ is an up counter, there are no locked states; regardless of its initial state, the counter always enters the chain automatically.

Yongping Xia
West Virginia University
Morgantown
USA

Fig. 1. Divide-by-n circuit, ratio depending on preset input.

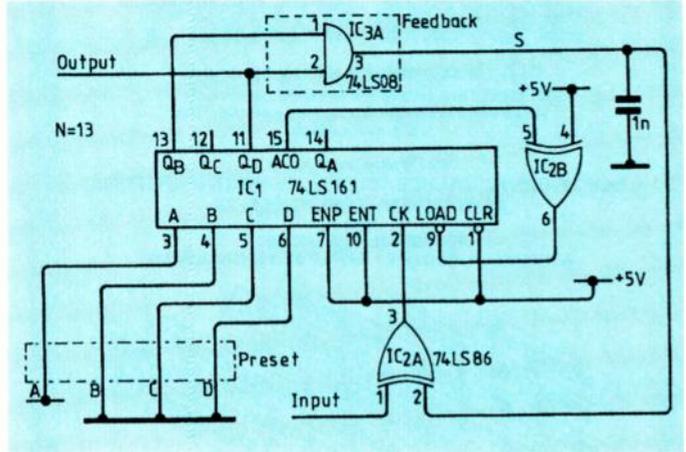
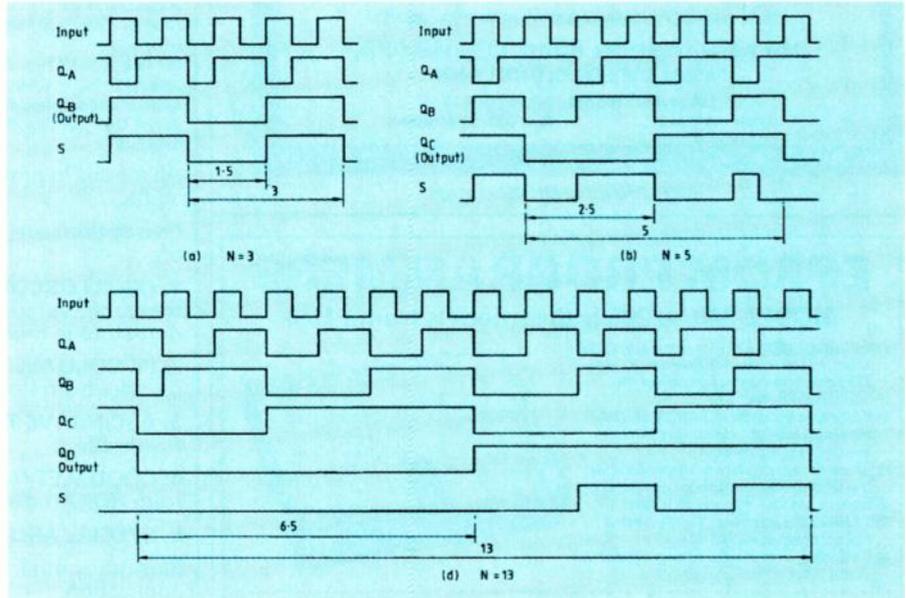


Fig. 2. Timing diagrams for n = 3, 5 and 13.

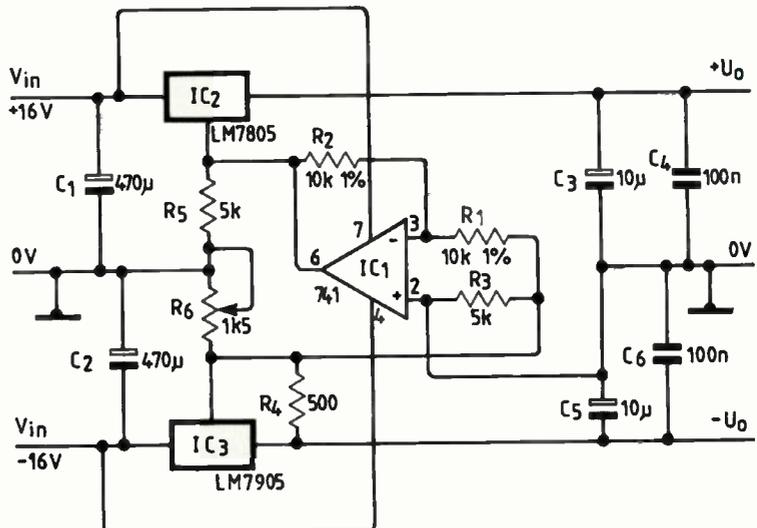


Adjustable, symmetrical voltage regulator

Using two fixed-voltage regulators, an op-amp and a few passive components, this circuit forms a simple, adjustable regulator giving a symmetrical output.

The 741, IC₁, acts as a voltage inverter, the voltage on the LM7905 common pin being inverted and fed to the LM7805 common, so that the two outputs vary together. Potentiometer R₆ adjusts both outputs.

Hong Yu Qing
Anhui
Peoples' Republic of China



▶ Turn Your PC into a Test Instrument

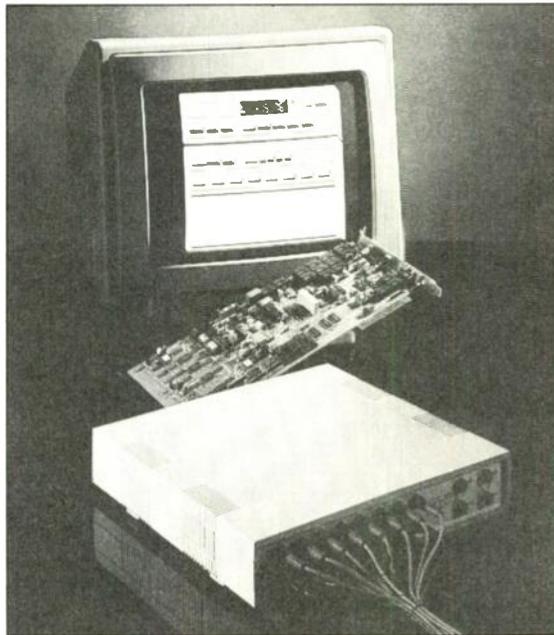
You can now benefit from a range of plug-in cards and software that turn your PC into a low cost test station or ATE system. Increase available bench space and minimise trailing leads. Get the high resolution graphics, microprocessor control and storage capabilities of exotic instruments - at a fraction of the price!

VIP - DMM

- ▲ 4 1/2 digit multimeter
- ▲ Measures voltage, current, decibels, resistance and capacitance.
- ▲ Basic accuracy 0.02%
- ▲ Logs all data to disk
- ▲ Built in chart recorder
- ▲ Up to 32 input channels
- ▲ Device driver

▶ LESS COST

▶ MORE POWER



VIP - GEN

- ▲ Function generator (□, ▽, ~)
- ▲ Pulse generator (50ns - 25secs)
- ▲ 10 digit universal counter-timer
- ▲ Arbitrary waveform generator
- ▲ Device driver



Blue Chip Technology, Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd, CH5 3PP **BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY**
Telephone 0244 520222 Fax 0244 531043 Telex 61471

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD.

- ☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
- ☆ Many other items available.
- 'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
Z8530	1.00	0.50	2732A	2.00	1.50
Z80A CPU	0.80	0.65	2764A.25	2.00	1.30
Z80B CPU	0.90	0.70	27C128.25	2.40	1.70
Z80A CTC	0.50	0.35	27128A.25	2.10	1.42
Z80B CTC	0.75	0.55	27256.25	2.20	1.42
Z80A P10	0.60	0.50	27C256.25	2.10	1.60
Z80B (CMOS) CTC	1.00	0.80	27C512.25	3.00	2.60
74LS02	0.13	0.06	6116LP.150	1.00	0.60
74HC10	0.12	0.08	6264LP.150	2.00	1.20
74LS83	0.16	0.10	62256LP.120	3.60	2.40
74LS123	0.18	0.12	6821P	0.70	0.50
74LS125	0.14	0.10	6850P	0.68	0.48
74LS138	0.14	0.09	8251A	1.10	0.80
74LS148	0.30	0.20	8255A	1.20	0.95
74LS154	0.28	0.15	82C55A	1.30	0.80
74LS174	0.16	0.10	6502P	2.20	1.56
74LS244	0.22	0.14	6522P	2.00	1.35
74HC14	0.16	0.11	6551A	2.80	1.40
74HC32	0.14	0.09	LM324	0.16	0.10
74HC86	0.16	0.11	74HCT125	0.18	0.13
74HC86	0.16	0.11	74HCT373	0.30	0.15
74HC244	0.25	0.16			

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

178 Brighton Road,
Purley, Surrey CR2 4HA
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

COMMERCIAL QUALITY VHF/UHF RECEIVER



The IC-R7000, advanced technology, continuous coverage communications receiver has 99 programmable memories covering aircraft, marine, FM broadcast, Amateur radio, television and weather satellite bands. For simplified operation and quick tuning the IC-R7000 features direct keyboard entry. Precise frequencies can be selected by pushing the digit keys in sequence of the frequency or by tuning the main tuning knob FM wide/FM narrow/AM upper and lower SSB modes with 6 tuning speeds: 0.1, 1.0, 5, 10, 12.5 and 25kHz. A sophisticated scanning system provides instant access to the most used frequencies. By depressing the Auto-M switch the IC-R7000 automatically memorises frequencies in use whilst it is in the scan mode, this allows you to recall frequencies that were in use. Readout is clearly shown on a dual-colour fluorescent display. Options include the RC-12 infra-red remote controller, voice synthesizer and HP-2 headphones.

ICOM Icom (UK) Ltd. Tel: 0227 741741. Telex: 965179 ICOM G
N.B. For Wales and the West contact:
M.R.S. Communications Ltd. Cardiff. Tel: 0222 224167.

Please send information on Icom products & my nearest Icom dealer. 9

Name/address/postcode:

Job Title: _____ Tel: _____
Post to Icom (UK) Ltd Dept. VW, FREEPOST, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8BR

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

ACTIVE

A-to-D & D-to-A converters

Colour palette for graphics. A 256 x 18 look up table allows 256 colours to be displayed simultaneously from a palette of over 250,000 colours, for high quality PC graphics. The TMC0176 ram D-to-A converter is available with speed grades from 40MHz to 80MHz. Pin compatible with Inmos IMSG176. Ambar Components Ltd, 0844 261144.

High-speed 6-bit converter.

MN5903 and MN5903A high-speed 6-bit monolithic flash A-to-D converters have conversion speeds up to 75MHz. MN5903 devices are pin-for-pin compatible with the AD9000 but signal-to-noise ratios are 38dB at 540kHz and 36dB at 35MHz. MN5903A is a stand-alone 6-bit A-to-D or terminating device for 7- or 8-bit applications. Unitrode (UK) Ltd, 081 318 1431.

Discrete active devices

Mosfet turn-off device. One MDC1000 device replaces zener diode, signal diode, a resistor and p-n-p transistor. It quickly discharges the gate-source and gate-drain capacitances when the input signal is removed and protects against overvoltage on the control line. A power mosfet can typically be turned off in tens of nanoseconds. MDC1000A \$0.40; MDC1000B \$0.35, and MDC1000C \$0.70. Motorola Inc., 010 1 2 244 5504.

Small signal zener diodes. O5AZ series is an industry standard BZX79 compatible 0.5W diode in the DO-35 package. Zener range is 2.2 to 100V. Tolerance of $\pm 2.5\%$ available. Surface mount low-profile SOT-23 package O2CZ series offers zener voltages from 2 to 47V. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0276 694600.

Linear integrated circuits

High reverse isolation. QBH 4000 and QBH 125 each provide 35dB reverse isolation and together cover the frequency range 10MHz to 2500MHz. Both have 19dB gain and 4.5dB maximum noise figure. QBH 125 also has a high third-order intercept of +38dBm over 10MHz to 100MHz. Atlantic Microwave Ltd, 0376 550220.

Sub-miniature log amplifier.

SL3521 log amp combines a single SL3522 die with a thick film hybrid containing resistors that are laser trimmed to adjust the log slope and DC offset. Log slope (mV/dB) can be adjusted to $\pm 1\%$ of a nominal value over the 70dB range. Similar adjustments can be made to DC offset. Less than 0.80mV volume. -55 to +125°C. 200 to 450MHz with a

video bandwidth of 30MHz and noise of 10dB, linearity ± 0.75 dB. Prototypes £225. GEC Plessey Semiconductors, 0793 518000.

Dual and quad op-amps. MC33178 (dual) and MC33179 (quad) bipolar op-amps use high frequency p-n-p input transistors to provide low noise with low distortion and input offset voltage. 600 Ω output and a short circuit current of 80mA. Drain current is 700 μ A per amplifier maximum and THD is 0.0024% at 1.0kHz.

MC33178P, dual, DIP-8, \$0.73; MC33178D, dual, SO-8, \$0.79; MC33179P, quad, DIP-14, \$1.11; MC33179D, quad, SO-14, \$1.16. Motorola Inc., 010 1 2 244 5504.

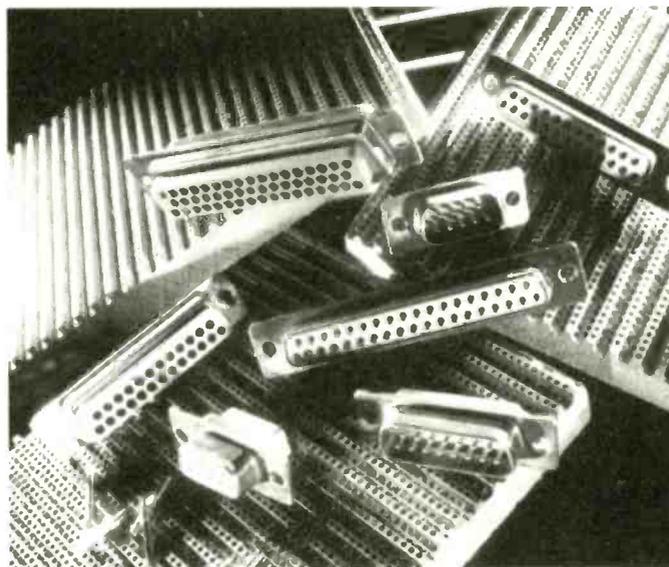
Memory chips

Emulating forthcoming 4Mbit monolithic devices. Claimed to be the world's fastest 4Mbit static ram is the MS8512C ceramic module, functionally compatible with forthcoming 4Mbit monolithic devices due in 1992/3. It is organised as 512K by 8bit. Access-time options are 45ns for commercial devices and 55, 70 or 85ns for military parts. Typically consumes 275mW operating; 1mW standby. On-board decoding and decoupling capacitors. Hybrid Memory Products Ltd, 091 258 0690.

Microprocessors and controllers

ASSP for motor control. 8XC196MC microcontroller is designed to operate with three-phase AC and brushless DC motors. On-chip circuitry provides a three-phase, pulse-width modulator, or waveform generator. Its 16-bit core and integrated on-chip peripherals facilitate easier system designs. In addition 8XC196MC incorporates the architectural features common to all MCS-96 family members. Volume production second half of 1991. £8.35 for rom version. Intel Corporation (UK) Ltd, 0793 696000.

AB Connectors promise high reliability and rugged design



Flexible MCU. Motorola MC68HC705C8 (Hcmos) MCUs have parallel I/O capability with pins programmable as input or output, an on-chip oscillator with crystal/ceramic resonator, memory mapped I/O, selectable memory configurations and a Cop watchdog timer and clock monitor. With 24 bidirectional I/O lines and 7 input-only lines, both serial communications interface and serial peripheral interface systems are offered. 3.0 to 5.5V. Jermyn Distribution, 0732 450144.

Fast SCSI I/O processor. The 53C710 high performance SCSI controller offers synchronous data transfer rates of 10Mbyte/s, and is the first chip with a 32-bit bus-master direct-memory-access channel capable of 90Mbyte/s data transfers. It is approximately 50% faster than the 53C700 SCSI I/O processor and offers more programmable capabilities in Scripts. 160-lead quad-sided flat package. NCR Microelectronics Europe, 0049 89 632202.

Faster risc. A higher-speed risc CPU/FPA has the VR3000A central processor unit (μ PD30310) and floating point accelerator (μ PD30311) operating at 33MHz. By designing with the VR3000A pin out both the 33 and previous 25MHz devices may be used in the same slot. Bandwidth is 264Mbyte/s. 26Mips. Customers can program in C, compile the program and then debug. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0908 691133.

High-speed single chip microprocessor. V53 (μ PD70236) processor, based on the V33 CPU core, can operate at an internal clock frequency of 16MHz, and has an instruction set compatible with V20-V50 processors. As with the V33, it implements instructions in hardware, increasing computing power to four

times a V30 operating at 10MHz. Minimum instruction execution time is 125ns and bus cycle with no wait states is 250ns. It can address up to 16Mbyte of memory. Integrated DMA controller for up to four channels. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0908 691133.

Optical devices

Compact led. OEM-335A module is a compact 3.5 digit led DVM and incorporates a dual-slope A-to-D converter and driver, and choice of input sensitivity ratings. Sensitivity options are 100mV reference with 200mV full scale input sensitivity (OEM 335A), or 1V reference with 2V full scale input sensitivity (OEM 335B). Options are auto-zero, auto polarity and selectable decimal point. 10.16mm characters. Anders Electronics Ltd, 071 388 7171.

Ge/Si photodetectors. GMSI series devices contain a silicon detector mounted over a germanium detector, in a four pin TO-8 package. This provides "two-colour" simultaneous measurement of light over the combined detection wavelengths of Si and Ge. Wavelength-separation power meters and pyrometers covering the range 500°C to 2000°C are two applications. Germanium Power Devices Corp., 010 1 508 475 5982

Opto-isolators. ISP321/521/621 family comprises single, dual and quad isolators in standard 4-pin, 8-pin, and 16-pin plastic dual in line packages in Japanese standard pin out configuration. Current transfer ratios from 50 to 600%. Isolation breakdown voltages are either 2500 or 5000V RMS, and continuous forward current is 50mA (max). Versions have separate channels, with no common connections for good signal integrity and minimum cross-talk. Isocom Components Ltd, 0429 863609.

Programmable logic arrays

PLD designs upgraded to FPGAs. Ales 1 converts PLD designs expressed as Palasm 2 source files into Actel netlists. It runs on PC386, Sun and Apollos and allows PLD users to preserve investment in multiple PLD designs, while taking advantage of the reduced cost and increased density of Actel FPGAs. Ales 1 works with Actel's Action Logic System and for the PC386 is available at \$1095 (FoB California). Sun 4 and Apollo based Mentor systems, \$1695. Actel, 010 1 408 739 1010.

Bi-cmos with 70 000 gates. BC-70000VH is a Bi-cmos gate array with 70 000 equivalent gates (2-input Nand). Gate delay time is from 200ps (without load) to 420ps loaded. I/O buffer gates have a delay of 1.4ns on input and 1.3ns on output. 50 Ω termination. 360 signal connections, 200 output buffer pins. Supply voltage

of -5.2V (-4.5V), 20W. Pin grid array package with 460 pins. Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd, 0628 76100.

Programmable peripheral devices. PSD301 is a programmable chip that works directly with any 8-bit or 16-bit microprocessor by providing I/O ports, busses, address mapping, port tracking, 256K of eeprom and 16K of sram on a single chip. It can be programmed on Data I/O. Available in CLDCC for prototyping and PLDCC for one-time programming. Commercial speeds of 150ns and 200ns. Micro Call Ltd, 0844 261939.

Power semiconductors
Low on-resistance. Manufactured by Siliconix, the SMP60N06-14 is a 60V, 60A device with a low on-resistance in a TO-220 package; the SMW70N06-14 60V, 70A, device is said to have the lowest on-resistance in a TO-247 package. Suitable for cool operation. Makers claim the record low on-resistances solve thermal problems previously limiting solid-state switches in automotive electronics systems. Barlec Richfield Ltd, 0403 51881.

PASSIVE

Built-in series resistors. FCT2000A series incorporates 25Ω resistors to save overall board space while reducing ground-bounce noise to less than 0.8V in PDIP packages, with similar reductions to undershoot and ringing. FCTA specifications. V_{OL} rating is 0.5V at an I_{OL} of 12mA (1.5V typical at 50mA). The V_{OH} rating is 2.4V at an I_{OH} of 15mA. Microlog, 0483 729551.

Large can capacitors. GX series of large can aluminium electrolytic capacitors with a 5000h load life has an operating voltage range of 200 to 400V and temperature range of -40 to +150°C (200-250V), -25 to +105°C (400V). Capacitance is 82 to 1500μF ±20% at 120Hz, 20°C. Snap-in terminal form, case sizes range from 22 x 30mm to 35 x 50mm. Nichicon (Europe) Ltd, 0276 685393.

Audio capacitors. ES series non-polarised capacitors for audio equipment has an operating voltage range of 6.3 to 50V, capacitance is 0.47 to 1000μF, tolerance ±20% at 120Hz, 20°C. Maximum leakage current is 0.03CV or 3μA. Load life is 1000hr. The series is available in radial cases with sizes ranging from 5 x 11mm up to 16 x 31.5mm. It is resistant to most solvent cleaning agents. Nichicon (Europe) Ltd, 0276 685393.

0.1% tolerance. With values down to 0.005Ω, the Isabellenhutte Model PS/PLC precision resistors are non-inductive, two terminal, cost effective models for current sensing



Low Electronics' HF compact-size receiver is for point to point monitoring

applications. Tolerances ±1%, with 0.1% available on special order. Temperature coefficient is 50ppm/°C. 0.5 and 1.0W versions. Based on Manganin resistance alloy foil technology. Rhopoint Components, 0883 717988.

Electrolytic capacitors up to 550V. Manufactured by Nippon Chemi-con, SME-LG aluminium-electrolytic capacitors have values from 560μF to 680,000μF, tolerance ±20%. 11 DC voltage ratings between 10 and 250V. Insulation resistance is 100MΩ with dissipation factors of 0.1. RWE-LG series have voltage ratings between 350 and 550V DC. 100 to 12,000μF, components have a tolerance of ±20% at 20°C and maximum dissipation factor of 0.25. Leakage current of RWE types is 0.02CV or 5mA. Young Electronic Services, 06285 31417.

Connectors and cabling
High-reliability. D-type connectors and accessories for high-reliability applications have rugged design combined with a temperature range of -55 to +125°C. Range has five shell

sizes with from 9 to 50 ways. Connectors are supplied with optional solder, PCB or rear-removable crimp terminations. Contacts, which have a current rating of 5A maximum, are copper alloy with gold-over-nickel plating. AB Connectors Ltd, 0604 711451.

Filters
40dB ripple-current reduction. FMB 461 is an EMI filter module with 40dB ripple protection, occupying 2.2in² board area. -55 to +85°C temperature range. It is designed to reduce the input-line reflected-ripple-current of Interpoint's MHE, MLP, MTO, MTQ, MFW DC/DC converters. Used with the company's DC/DC converters, it reduces input ripple current by 40dB between 100kHz and 50MHz. Interpoint (UK) Ltd, 0276 23795.

Large case RFI filters. Arcotronics filters are in metal cases — with ground terminals connected to the cases — and meet HPF (25/085/21) climatic category (-25°C to +85°C). Voltage rating is 250V up to 400Hz. F.A1 types are general-purpose devices for asymmetric RFI. F.AM

power line filters can attenuate symmetric, asymmetric, periodic or pulse shaped interference. High attenuation F.AK types can shield equipment from line-borne symmetric/asymmetric noise and reduce interference emission. F.AR types provide attenuation against broad band, high magnitude noise transients. F.AS filters suppress RFI generated by SMPS units. STC Mercator, 0493 844911.

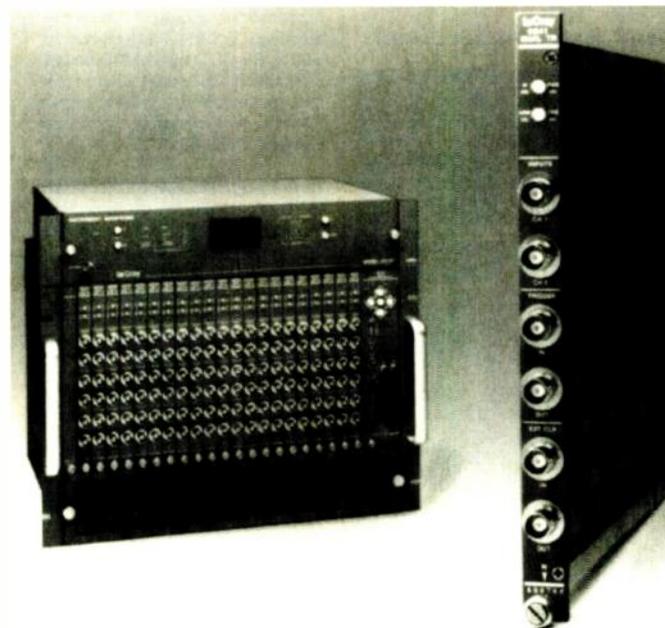
Hardware
Lowest profile PGA sockets. 709/8000 series pin grid array (PGA) sockets has a profile of 2.8mm. Grid sizes range from 10 x 10 to 19 x 19. Fibre board versions range from 9 x 9 to 20 x 20 grids. Insertion force is 60g/pin. Clips are gold-plated, beryllium copper inside tin-plated brass socket bodies. Contact resistance is 10mΩ. Interconnection Products Ltd, 0433 21555.

Hazard protection. Schurter has developed a 5 x 10mm panel- or PCB-mounted fuseholder, type FBS, offering greater protection against live contact. It has a drawer-type carrier which slides into the fuseholder body. Rated voltage is 250V at 10A over -25°C to +85°C. Protection is IP40. Radiatron Components Ltd, 081 891 1221.

Instrumentation
Waveform digitiser. Model 6841 provides two channels of 8-bit digitising capability at 100MS/s digitising rate with 128K waveform memory per channel. One rack-mount card crate can house up to 23 cards, accessed via one GPIB address. Digitisers can be operated independently or synchronised with a common trigger. 50kHz trigger rates in memory segmentation mode. LeCroy, 0235 533114.

20MHz 'scope roll/refresh modes. SSI-2325 includes a dual trigger circuit with X-Y operation. It has a 6in CRT and a sampling rate of 10Ms/s. Inputs have a 1mV/div sensitivity with a 10 step attenuator, up to 5V/div. Rise-time is 17.5ns. Capabilities include a 2K word memory per channel, 8-bit vertical resolution, 2048 point horizontal resolution, and choice of roll, refresh, hold, save, CH2 and pre-trigger operation. Multitest Ltd, 0480 403617.

46 channel 100MSample/s waveform digitiser from LeCroy Corporation.



Digital earth-loop impedance tester. Heavy-duty instrument TEM 2200 HD can test earth loop impedance, earth bonding and wiring state, and earth electrode resistance. It has three resistance ranges: 20 Ω (TN); 200 Ω (TT); 2000 Ω (EER), accurate to 0.5%. Waveform sensing circuitry requires only logging of the first result. It indicates wiring state, and look-up tables show prospective short-circuit measurements from known impedances. TMK Instruments, 081 908 3355.

Interfaces

Fibre-optics for STE-bus systems. CSTEFS interface card provides STE-bus users with two Fosil (fibre optic standard interface link) communication channels. Based on a 68681 dual uart and operating as an STE-bus slave, it can be driven by standard serial I/O driver software. Fosil to RS232C converter. Channels operate at up to 38.4kbaud. Fosil data links can span 2km, and use low-cost optical fibres. Anglia Technology, 0603 789432.

Power supplies

High voltage isolation DC/DC converter. HPR1xx series DC/DC converters deliver 750mW power with 750V continuous isolation. Designs achieve power density of 10W/in³ and need 0.2in² of board area. A 170kHz push-pull oscillator in the input stage reduces beat-frequency oscillation problems when using with other isolated components. Burr-Brown International Ltd, 0923 33837.

UPS for mid-range computers. Pure Power E series offers a sinewave output with ratings of 10, 12 and 15kVA. Single conversion on-line design offers a voltage stabiliser-conditioner at all times with 90% AC to AC efficiency. Power consumption is lower, heat output is reduced, and reliability is 50,000MTBF. Start-up

overload capability greater than 150%. Claude Lyons Ltd, 0992 467161.

Radio communications

Microwave. DTX series are wideband class A units with mostfet technology and range up to 1400MHz. Harmonics within the amplifier pass band are better than -20dBc; outside they are better than -30dBc. Range is 30dB/1W, 37dB/5W and 30dB/10W, with gain variation of less than ± 1 dB in each case. 120V or 240V AC. 85mm and 150mm high, 160 to 265mm wide and 220mm to 360mm long. 3.5, 5 or 7kg. BNOS Electronics, 0371 856681.

HF receiver. HF-235 is for point-to-point monitoring. Compact size with a 2U (88mm) x 19in panel, a high level of RF performance, optional remote control through a RS-232 interface, ease of assembly for multi-receiver installations and bespoke software to drive specialised monitoring requirements. Tuning by spin-wheel, front panel key pad and remote control. AM, CW, USB and LSB. FM and synchronous AM also available. Lowe Electronics Ltd, 0629 580800.

Surveillance receiver and frequency analyser. MS3360 is an integrated swept superheterodyne receiver and spectrum/frequency analyser designed for elint activities. It operates over 0.5-18GHz, expandable to 0.05-40GHz. A large, flat screen electro-luminescent display allows complex analysis and measurement of signals in real time. Thorn Microwave Devices Ltd, 081 573 3888.

Programmers

PC programmer. PC101 is a modular programming system, based around an IBM-PC plug-in card, for 8- and 16-bit eproms. Any configuration can be plugged together. Two 8-bit

modules can be configured for set programming of eproms in 16-bit applications. Between them the 8-bit and 16-bit modules will support single rail 24 to 40 pin devices from 2716 to 27C1024 and beyond. Eeproms and flash devices included. Trace Technology Ltd, 0234 266455.

Switches and relays

Video crosspoint switch. MAX456 monolithic cmos 8x8 video crosspoint aims to reduce component count, board space and cost. The switch contains a digitally controlled matrix of 64 T-switches connecting eight standard video input signals to any one, or all, output channels. Each output connects to eight internal

buffers, capable of driving 400 Ω and 20pF to ± 1.3 V at up to 250V/ μ s. It can be directly connected to four MAX457 dual video amplifiers, which can drive 75 Ω loads. 2001 Electronic Components Ltd, 0438 742001.

Vacuum switches. MPL-600-V and MPL-601-V (model number determines terminal position) miniature SPDT vacuum switches handle loads up to 2hp at 240V AC. A miniature diaphragm-operated sensor is mounted to standard UL and CSA approved snap-action switches, field replaceable. Switches can operate from 7.5mmHg to 750mmHg. Mechanical life in excess of 10 million cycles. Eurosensor, 071 405 6060.

COMPUTER

Computer board level products

Graphics display system for PS/2 PCs. For applications including cad/cae and solid modelling, DrawingCard is claimed to be the fastest PS/2 graphics board in the UK. It is designed for IBM PS/2 and compatible machines running Dos and retails for $\pounds 1395$. DrawingCard processes more than 102,000 2D vectors/s and can draw faster than 14Mpixels/s. Resolution is 1024 x 768 pixels with a choice of 16 or 256 displayable colours from a palette of 16.7million. CalComp Ltd, 0734 320032.

Multi-tasking VME board. Running at 40MHz, the 6U VME board carries a single i860 processor, up to 16Mbytes of ram, a high speed local I/O bus supporting transfers at 160 Mbyte/s, and a VME interface. Multi-processor versions consists of a 9U VME with four i860 processor nodes and supports multi-board configurations with up to 16 processors. 1.2 Gflops can be achieved. Boards are designed for Sun 3, Sun 4 or other VME-based workstation. Software includes real-time multi-tasking operating system; Fortran and C compiler. Computer General, 0256 881377.

High-integration i486 CPU board. iSBC 486/133SE board provides a 33MHz i486 CPU, SCSI peripheral interface and Ethernet networking on a single Multibus II board. The board boasts one iSBX connector for use with SBX modules, two serial ports, and one parallel port and comes with MSA firmware. With four Mbytes memory price is $\pounds 4735$. Intel Corporation (UK) Ltd, 0793 696000.

Real-time convolver for VME image processing. Eltec's RCO provides convolution, noise reduction and pattern matching in real time, with clock speeds of up to 15MHz. VME bus overload is avoided through an independent 16-bit parallel video interface bus (VIB). Convolution, rank value filtering and template matching

available. Filtering and edge enhancement carried out with a kernel of up to 7 x 7, or 1 x 63 pixels. RCS Microsystems Ltd, 081 979 2204.

Computer systems

Client-server platforms for OEMs. Model 403E is an i486 microprocessor-based deskside server based on the Eisa bus for departments with 50 or more users. 402 is aimed at departments with up to ten users needing a department file server or a desktop engine. The 300 LPSX-16 small footprint 386 SX microprocessor-based platform enables OEMs to configure a Windows-based desktop platform at a low price. Intel Corporation (UK) Ltd, 0793 696000.

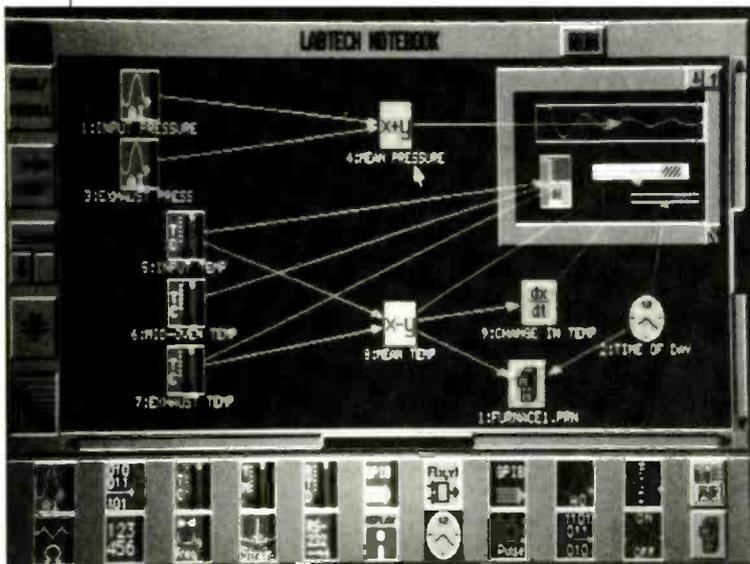
Software

Testing without libraries. Genesis uses AI techniques to generate test programs for devices having no standard library, handling devices up to 128 pins. It runs on DCA's Pro 1990 PC-based test systems and creates functional tests for unknown devices by generating a working out-of-circuit test for an IC, logic modules or complete sub-assembly. DCA Technology Ltd, 0730 60699.

Graphical front end for Notebook.

IconView provides an object-oriented graphical user interface for Dos, Unix and OS/2 platforms. IconView Notebook and Control are the latest versions of the Labtech family of real-time computing products. The software communicates directly with Fairchild's PC-LabCard data acquisition cards or remote devices via serial lines or the IEEE-488 bus. Dos versions require XT/AT/PS/2 with 640K ram and Dos 3.0; OS/2 versions need an AT/PS/2 with 4Mbyte ram and OS/2 1.0. Fairchild Ltd, 042121 6527.

Object-oriented graphical interface for Dos, Unix and OS/2, from Fairchild



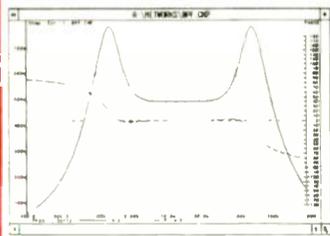
SPICE· AGE

Non-Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator £245 complete or £70 per Module

Those Engineers have a reputation for supplying the best value-for-money in microcomputer-based circuit simulation software. Just look at what the latest fully-integrated SPICE Advanced Graphics Environment (AGE) package offers in ease-of-use, performance, and facilities:

SPICE·AGE performs four types of analysis simply, speedily, and accurately

- Module 1 - Frequency response ● Module 3 - Transient analysis
- Module 2 - DC quiescent analysis ● Module 4 - Fourier analysis



Impedance sweep

1 Frequency response

SPICE·AGE provides a clever hidden benefit. It first solves for circuit quiescence and only when the operating point is established does it release the correct small-signal results. This essential concept is featured in all Those Engineers' software. Numerical and graphical (log & lin) impedance, gain and phase results can be generated. A 'probe node' feature allows the output nodes to be changed. Output may be either dB or volts; the zero dB reference can be defined in six different ways.

2 DC Quiescent analysis

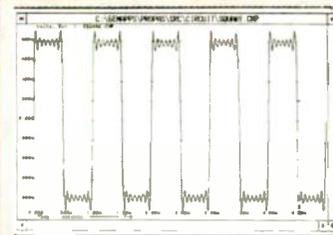
SPICE·AGE analyses DC voltages in any network and is useful, for example, for setting transistor bias. Non-linear components such as transistors and diodes are catered for. (The disk library of network models contains many commonly-used components - see below). This type of analysis is ideal for confirming bias conditions and establishing clipping margin prior to performing a transient analysis. Tabular results are given for each node; the reference node is user-selectable.

Node	DC Volt	Node	DC Volt	Node	DC Volt
0	0.000000	1	2.000000	2	7.770000
3	4.144000	4	0.271000	5	4.474000
6	4.414000	7	4.474000		

DC conditions within amplifier circuit

NEW VERSION 3.00 JUST RELEASED

FEATURES: New manual with introductory text on Fourier analysis, Fourier Zoom window. UPGRADES £65.



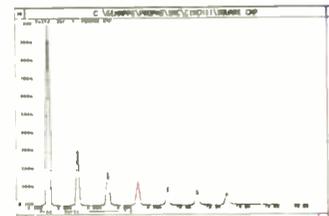
Square wave synthesis (transient analysis)

3 Transient analysis

The transient response arising from a wide range of inputs can be examined. 7 types of excitation are offered (impulse, sine wave, step, triangle, ramp, square, and pulse train); the parameters of each are user-definable. Reactive components may be pre-charged to steady-state condition. Up to 13 voltage generators and current generators may be connected. Sweep time is adjustable. Up to 4 probe nodes are allowed, and simultaneous plots permit easy comparison of results.

4 Fourier analyses now with Hanning window option

SPICE·AGE performs Fourier transforms on transient analysis data. This allows users to examine transient analysis waveforms for the most prevalent frequency components (amplitude is plotted against frequency). Functions as a simple spectrum analyser for snapshot of transients. Automatically interpolates from transient analysis data and handles up to 512 data values. Allows examination of waveform through different windows. Powerful analytical function is extremely easy to use.



Spectrum of synthesised square wave (Fourier analysis)

If your work involves designing, developing or verifying analogue or digital circuits, you will wonder how you ever managed without Those Engineers circuit Simulation Software.

A good range of properly supported and proven programs is available and our expert staff are at your service.

Telephone: Charles Clarke on 071-435 2771 for a demonstration disk.

Those Engineers LTD

106a Fortune Green Road West Hampstead
London NW6 1DS
Tel: 071-435 2771 Fax: 071-435 3757

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

TEKTRONIX

- 7704A Main Frame Oscilloscope 250MHz
- 7904 Main Frame Oscilloscope 500MHz
- 7904A Main Frame Oscilloscope 500MHz
- TM506 Main Frame Oscilloscope
- 2815 Opti Fibre Scope New and Boxed + Used Ones
- 2225 Digital Storage Scope
- 7603 Main Frame Scope
- SC502 Scope 15MHz
- 5223 Digitalizing Scope
- 106 Square Wave Generator
- 191 Constant Amplitude Signal Penetrator
- 134 Time Mark Generator
- TG501 Time Mark Generator
- DM501 } Digital Multimeter
- DM561A } 506 Main Frame
- SM502 } 506 Main Frame
- DM5010 Programmable Digital Multimeter

S1 & S2 SAMPLING HEADS
18 & 26 Ghg 26-40 Ghg WAVEGUIDE MIXER

Plug ins	7A13	7B50	7D02	7B53A
	7A18	7B50A	7D20	
	7A24	7B71	7S11	
	7A26	7B80	7S14	

Send £1.00 for list of test equipment

J & M Computers specialize in all redundant Electronic Equipment, working or not, i.e. Computer equipment and peripherals Components (resistors to IC's) Test equipment Modems Printed circuit cards Redundant stocks End of job lots Cable Factory clearances If you have redundant equipment now or in the future, would you contact us. We would be pleased to price and collect it at our own expense.

J. & M. Computers

Eight Acres, Maldon Road, Wickham, Bishops Witham, Essex

Tel: Maldon (0621) 892701

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

HALCYON ELECTRONICS

Computers, test equipment, video monitors, amateur radio gear, oscilloscopes, scientific instruments, connectors, printers, power supplies, communications, disk drives, multimeters, component bridges, frequency counters, signal generators, semi-conductors, integrated circuits, etc.

SPECIAL OFFERS

FARNELL E350 VARIABLE STABILISED PSU'S 0-350V 100MA, V A METERS 6.3V 2A C.T. 0-2.5-5-6.3V 3A	£49
NEW BATCH LINSTAD M28 MILLIVOLT METERS BATT OP. RANGES 1.2MV-400V AC, 120MV-400V DC	£19
VIDEO TERMINALS HP, NEWBURY 9509L, 8002, 8003 GETRONICS VISA 95 ESPRIT, ETC. From	£20
BBC-B COMPUTERS	£139 & £179 (DOS)
NELSON ROSS SPECTRUM ANALYSER 0-20KHZ	£295
CT491 CABLE TEST SET, 700YDS CRT DISP	£59
DATA PRECISION 6000 W/F ANAL - 6810D	£1495
TEXSCAN 9650 TRACKING SWEEP ANALYSER	£695
RACAL DANA 9341 DIGITAL LCR BRIDGE	£295
AVO CZ 457 5 COMPONENT COMPARATOR	£75
MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£195
TEKTRONIX 545B OSCILLOSCOPES From	£65
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN TFPM-43 & TFP5-42 F.A	£55
OLIVETTI 22MB EXT H.DRIVE HDU2432	£149
H.P.W.R. VAR. RESISTORS 1A TO 40A From	£10
ULTRASONIC CLEANING BATH, 5 LITRE	£195
UV 200W SHUTTER OP. TIMER, 24CV	£89
B&K 1019 AUTO VIB EXCITER CONT - HEAD	£85
B&K 1506 DEVIATION BRIDGE	£75
JANKE & KUNKEL A10 MIN. LIQ. MIXER 20K RPM	£25
T-SWITCHES INMAC 1863 RS232 2-WAY	£40
LEAKSEEKER 46 PORTABLE GAS DETECTOR	£95
UDJ 2026 SONAR SCANNER SURFACE UNIT	£995
TEKTRONIX 834 PROG DATA COMMS TESTER	£495
IBM POLAROID PALETTE IMAGE RECORDER 72-10	£595
AVO B'S Mk2, 5 & 6 From	£55
VARIABLE OUTPUT PSU'S From	£35
TEKTRONIX 520 PAL OR NTSC VECTOR SCOPES	£475
METROHM 9A 250V MEGGERS	£79
OTHER MEGGERS/MEGGER BRIDGES From	£15
100MAH 6V NICAD BUTTON FLATPAK EX NEW EQ	£2
WAVE TEK 2001 SWEEP SIG GEN TO 1.4GHZ	£1995
1N4004 6000 OFF (THOMSON-CSF)	£125
BUSHICOM HL12 MECH. CALCULATING MACHINES	£45
HP97 SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR, LIKE NEW	£95
NESTAR 4722 6-PORT HUBS	£29
APPLE 5 25" DISK DRIVES	£25
B&T LAB OVENS 12 x 13414" INTERNAL 210°C	£195
MARCH DPL3005 ELECTRONIC LOAD 60A 40V	£175
PASCALL BALL MILL, VARIABLE SPEED	£95
TEKTRONIX 4662 PLOTTERS GPIB & RS232	£179
OTHER PLOTTERS From	£95
HP COMPUTER 9825B, 15263A, 98032A OPT. 066	£195
MICROWAVE BY H.P. KELTEC, VARIAN, ETC.	POA
HITACHI CM2073A, 301 20" RGB 64kHz, CAD DTP	£495
TECMAR Q1C-60H TAPE STREAMER	£95
GOULD K100 D LOGIC ANALYSER	£595
LEADER LCG 396 NTSC PATT. GENERATOR	£395
RACAL 1772B S2 B3 F O G C RECEIVER	£1950
CONRAC 7211 HI-RES RGB MONITOR	£395
OSCILLOSCOPES DUAL TRACE From	£75
OSCILLOSCOPES SINGLE TRACE From	£69
12" GREEN SCREEN MONITORS From	£39
LEADER LBO 90 ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£249
QUBEX QA 200 DISK DRIVE TEST UNIT	£1495
SIGNAL GENERATORS AT TO 12.5GHZ From	£20
GALLENKAMP MAGNETIC STIBBER	£29

LIST AVAILABLE BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BOUGHT. ALL PRICE EXC. OF P&P AND VAT

423, KINGSTON ROAD, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

500MHz with the SL6639

Plessey's SL6639 single-chip FSK radio data receiver is rated at 200MHz maximum operating frequency, being intended primarily for use in 153MHz paging receivers. Since the input amplifier dissipates most of the power, it was designed for minimum power consumption at 200MHz, but the two mixers on the chip possess a much wider bandwidth, which is more or less flat to 500MHz. Application Note AN98 from GEC Plessey describes an external amplifier to allow the chip to be used at up to this frequency in telemetry, alarms and in other security and paging applications.

In the SL6639, the amplifier uses the cascode configuration for high input impedance and high gain at high frequencies, Miller capacitance being greatly reduced. There is also a circuit that improves dynamic range by switching off the input amplifier if the input signal exceeds -30dBm by using a built-in AM detector to disable the input amplifier's current source. This prevents mixer overload.

In the external amplifier in Fig. 1, the internal current source is not used, R₁ being chosen to pass an extra 1mA. Essentially, the external amplifier is identical to the unused internal one, but uses BFR92A transistors at the higher current for higher speed. Base voltages for T₁ and T₂ come from the SL6639.

The dynamic range of the original receiver is preserved by the p-n-p transis-

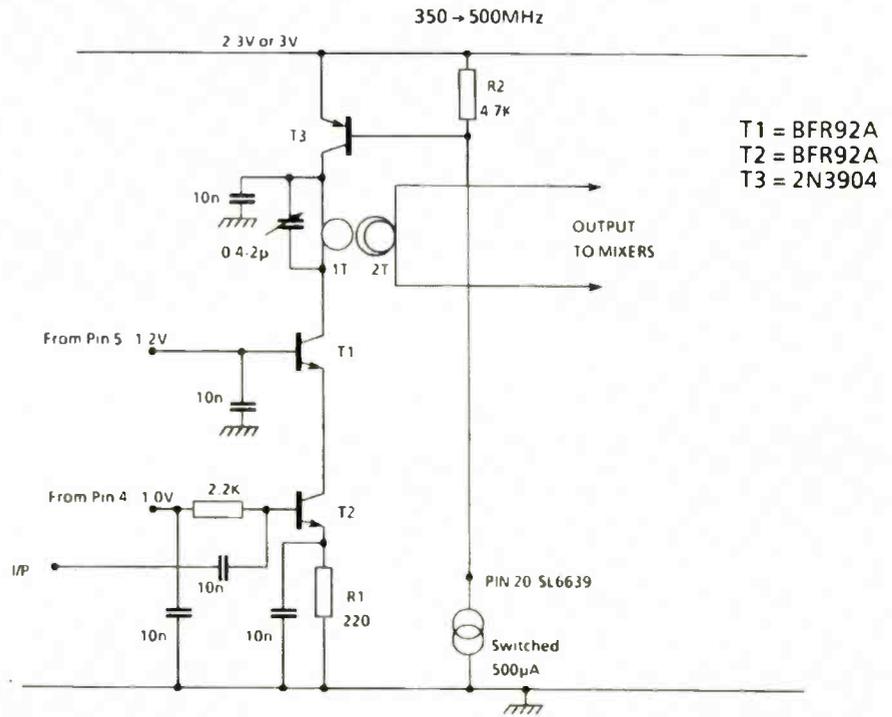


Fig.1. External HF amplifier for SL6639

tor T₃. The 500mA current source in the SL6639, which is available on pin 20, is switched off at high signal levels. This current is used in the external amplifier to provide base current in T₃, which itself

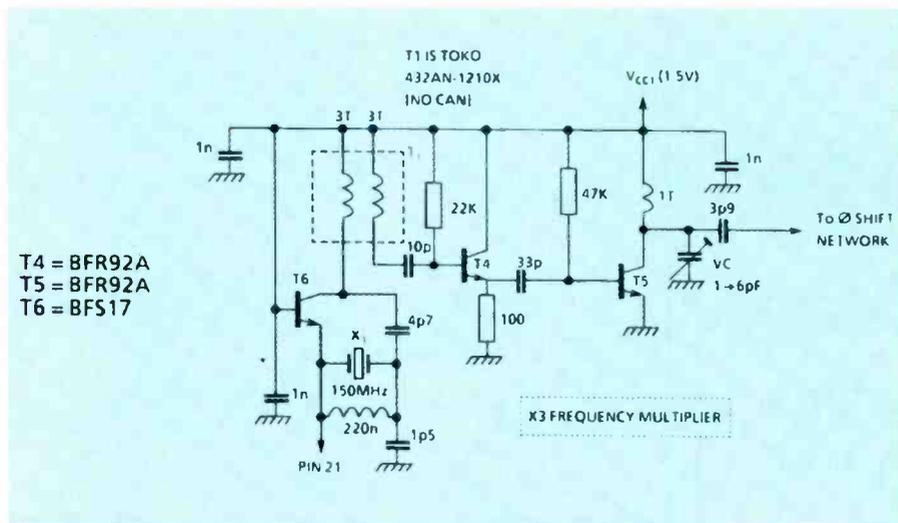
provides current to the amplifier. When, therefore, the current source goes off, the external amplifier is disconnected, but the receiver still operates on cross-talk through the amplifier. Of course, if the signal level is not expected to exceed -40dBm, T₃, R₂ and the current source are no longer needed.

To provide 180° phase-shifted inputs to the two SL6639 mixers, a transformer is the simplest method; at the frequencies of interest, a single-turn primary and a two-turn secondary are used, both of 4mm diameter and possibly formed in the PCB copper. Tune the primary for maximum reading on pin 28 of the SL6639, with a low-level input.

Since 500MHz crystals are not easily available, it is necessary to select the third overtone of a 150MHz type: Fig. 2 shows a suggested local-oscillator circuit using this method.

GEC Plessey Semiconductors, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW. Telephone 0793 518000.

Fig.2. 450MHz local oscillator



Mosfets in high-side relay switching

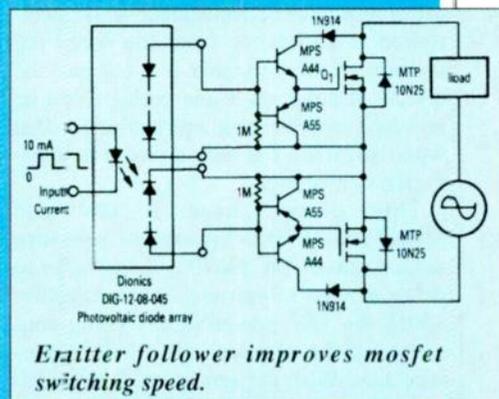
Using a mosfet for the high-side switching of relays or motors presents the problem of referring the gate drive circuit and supply to the mosfet's source, one solution being contained in the Motorola application note EB141/D.

Several techniques are currently in use: for example, gate transformers, bootstrapped supplies and optocouplers. All these techniques possess disadvantages at high duty cycles or in continuous "on" periods and an optocoupler needs its isolated supply referred to the mosfet source.

To overcome this latter disadvantage, photovoltaic diode arrays can be used, since they produce isolated outputs of 5V to 10V. A drawback is that their output current is a mere 5mA, which gives a fairly lethargic mosfet turn-on; noise from the

load coupled to the gate through the mosfet "Miller" capacitance may cause spurious switching.

A complementary emitter follower on the diode array output improves performance, but a floating supply is again needed. If the voltage at the mosfet drain is now used for the emitter-follower supply, the floating supply is not needed, the drain voltage being high precisely when necessary — when the mosfet is off. Two such circuits, using 400V complementary small-signal transistors, form an AC relay. Mosfet turn-on time is decreased by a factor equal to the high-voltage n-p-n transistor's beta; in the circuit shown the fall time of the MTP10N25 is 200ms, allowing pulse-width modulation at less than 100Hz. The 1N914 allows V_{GS} to exceed



V_{DS} as the mosfet turns on completely. Motorola Ltd, European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP.

Quad high-side switch

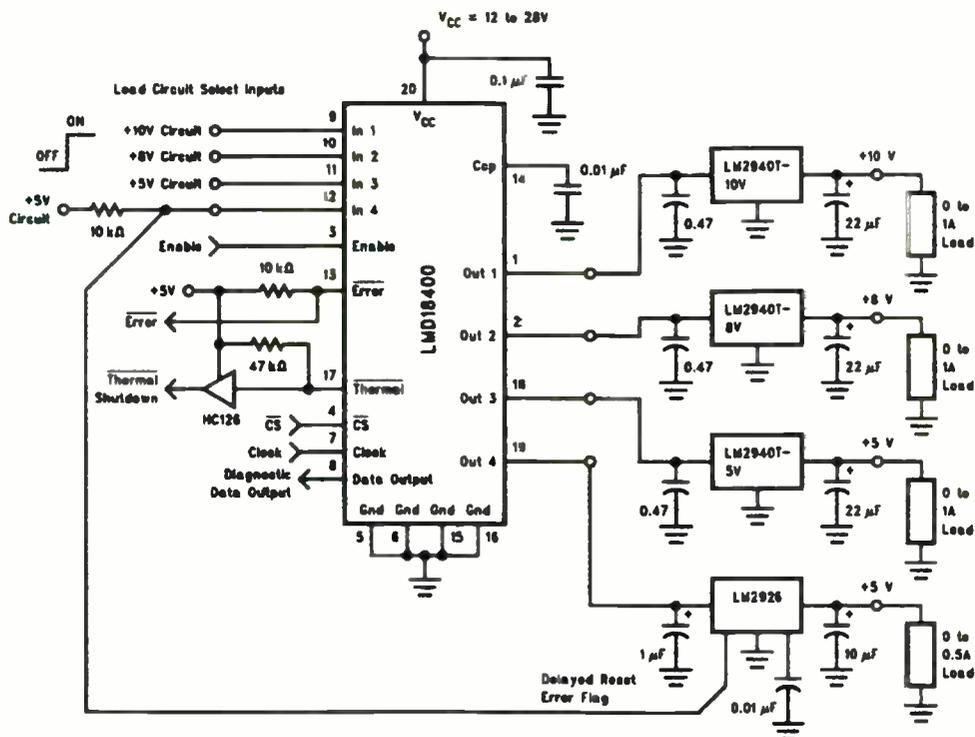
A fully protected quad high-side driver from National Semiconductor, the LMD18400 contains four common-drain d-mos n-channel power switches which will switch 1A continuous or 3A transient current to a common positive power supply.

LSTTL/c-mos logic-compatible inputs provide separate on/off control of each channel and a serial interface provides diagnostic data to the microcontroller driving the circuit.

High-side switches are used in industry and particularly in automotive design to switch power to loads connected to earth, the idea being that placing the switch between the power source and switched device avoids short-circuits in the wiring switching loads on accidentally. Additionally, a high-side switch can detect such a short and open the switch to prevent excessive current drain.

The diagram shows the LMD18400 used to switch multiple voltage-regulated loads. Reset flag feedback from the LM2926 regulator shown on output 4 forces the LMD18400 to act as a fuse for load faults on that channel.

National Semiconductor UK Ltd, The Maple, Kembrey Park, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 6UT. Telephone 0793 614141.



Pressure sensor with current transmitter

Measuring pressure in industrial processes often requires the transducer to be positioned at a distance from the receiving instrument. If the signal is a current, the effects of noise on a line perhaps several hundred metres long are easier to deal with than when the measurement is transmitted as a voltage.

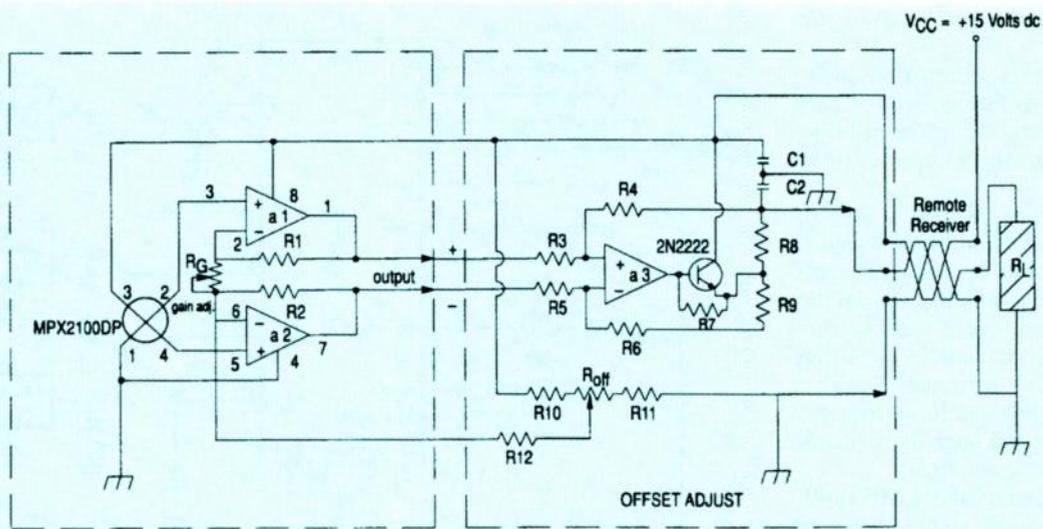
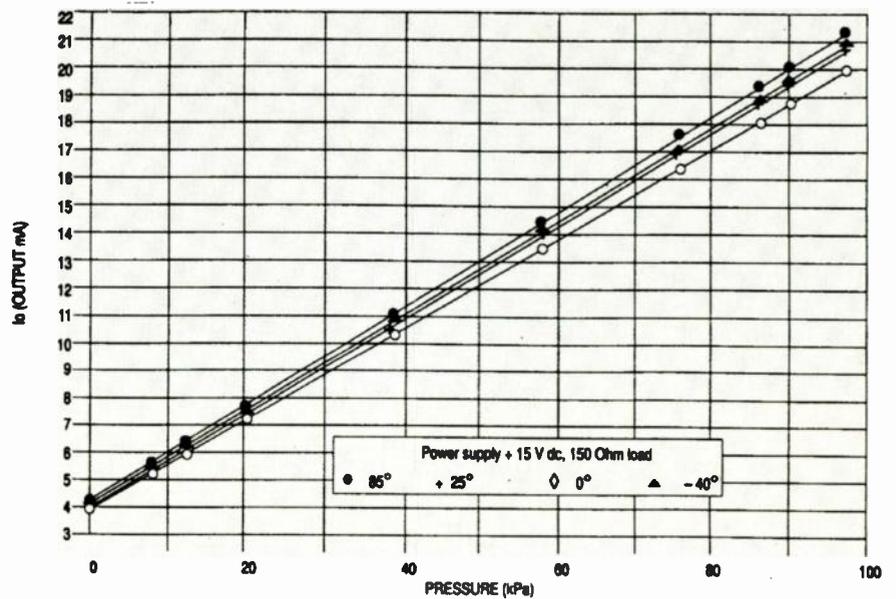
This circuit uses a Motorola MPX2100DP 100-kilopascal pressure sensor and an MC33079 quad op-amp to drive a 50m telephone line loaded by 150Ω, the 15V power supply being connected at the receiver end of the three-wire line. With the sensor used, temperature range is -40 to +85°C and pressure range is 0 to 200kPa and maximum error is better than 2% of full scale.

Two of the op-amps in the package form the true differential-amplifier first stage, available as a kit (SEK-1), which is directly powered by the 15VDC source. Voltage-to-current conversion is done by one of the other op-amps in the 33079 in a unity-gain circuit. Since the op-amps have a limited output current, a 2N2222 general-purpose transistor forms the current source, providing a 20mA output.

In calibration, R_{off} is adjusted to give

4mA for zero pressure and R_G to give 20mA for full scale. A regulated power supply is needed, since the output varies in proportion to the supply voltage.

Motorola Ltd, European Literature Center, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes, MK14 5BP. App. Note AN1082.



- Basic Circuit of SEK-1**
(See EB130)
- R_G = 47 K Pot.
 - R_{off} = 1 M Pot.
 - * $R_1 = R_2 = 330$ K
 - * $R_3 = R_4 = 27$ K
 - * $R_5 = R_6 = 27$ K
 - * $R_8 = R_9 = 150$
 - * All resistor pairs must be matched at better than 0.5%
 - $R_7 = 1$ K
 - $R_{10} = 110$ K
 - $R_{11} = 1$ M
 - $R_{12} = 330$ K
 - $C_1 = C_2 = 0.1$ μF
 - a1, a2, a3 = 1/4 MC33079

Additional Circuit for 4 to 20 mA current loop
(Receiver Load Resistance : $R_L = 150$ to 400 Ohms)

Note A: If using SEK-1
a1, a2, a3 = 1/2 MC33078
 R_G from 20 K to 47 K
R1 and R2 from 1M to 330 K

METEX PROFESSIONAL DMM's

3½ and 4½ digit LCD large display (17 mm) Dmm's. AC/DC to 20 Amps
 ■ Resistance to 20 Mohms ■ 5 ranges AC/DC Volts ■ Hfe Transistor Test
 ■ Diode Test ■ Continuity ■ Auto Polarity and Zero ■ With test leads, Hard carry case and instructions.

MODEL	RANGES	BASIC	EXTRA FEATURES	PRICE
3800	32	0.5%	LD AC/DC UA	£26.50
3610	30	0.3%		£35.35
3630	30	0.3%	Cap Test	£39.60
3630E	30	0.3%	with Bargraph	£49.00
3650	30	0.3%	Freq. Count & Cap	£42.45
3650E	30	0.3%	with Bargraph	£50.50
4600	30	0.05%	Data Hold	£53.85
4630	30	0.05%	Cap. Test Data Hold	£59.20
4630B	30	0.05%	with Bargraph	£67.25
4650	30	0.05%	Freq. & Cap & Data Hold	£63.25
4650B	30	0.05%	with Bargraph	£71.55
M818	True RMS Autoranger 3½ Digit Data hold. Hi/Lo Frequency			£43.15
M818B	As above with Bargraph			£49.85

SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES



AVAILABLE IN QUANTITY - FROM STOCK (UK carr/pack/ins. £1.79 for 1, 2 or 3)

TYPE 1 OPEN CHASSIS TYPE

BRAND NEW £5.18 EX. UNITS £2.57

Output + 5 volt 8 amp, + 12 volt 0.5 amp, - 12 volt 0.3 amp, 230-250 V A/C Input Size 7.7 x 4.2 x 1.9 ins

TYPE 2 ASTEC ENCLOSED METAL BOX



Three pin mains socket input, on/off switch. Output + 5 volt 3.75 amp, + 12 volt 1.5 amp, - 12 volt 0.4 amp, 115-230V A/C Input Size 7.0 x 5.3 x 2.5 ins

BRAND NEW £11.27

ALSO STOCKED. Public Address Equipment, Hi-Fi Disco Speakers, Microphones, Mixers and Graphics, Security Alarms, Doorphones, Intercoms, CCTV, Tools and Components, Accessories for TV, Video, Hi-Fi, Telephones, Audio and Computer.

TIMERS, RELAYS AND FANS



Axial Fans in stock 220/240V A/C, 110/120V A/C, 12 Volt and 24 Volt. Various sizes.

All types of Relays. Low Voltage, 110/240 V A/C DIL, OCTAL, PLUG-IN, PCB Etc. Also 110 and 240 V A/C timers.

ASK ABOUT LOW PRICES FOR QUANTITIES AND SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION

CALL IN OR SEND FOR CATALOGUES Send A4 SAE (UK Stamp £1.00) Export £5.00 Mark Ref: SWP FREE to callers. Trade/Industry and Education

HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS

404 Edgware Road, London W2 1ED. Tel: 071-724 3564

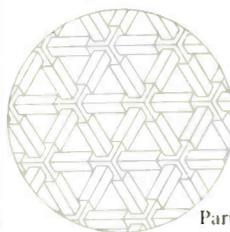
Open 6 days a week for callers and Telephone orders. Trade/Industry/Export Supplied. Enquiries Tel: 071-258 1831 FAX: 071-724 0322

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

LOW COST OFF-AIR FREQUENCY STANDARD



- ★ Provides 1MHz and 10MHz outputs phase locked to BBC Droitwich on 198KHz.
- ★ Long-term accuracy better than 2 parts in 10¹¹.
- ★ Superhet receiver with low frequency I.F. to provide good selectivity without abrupt phase changes produced by crystal filters.
- ★ Signal strength and phase lock indication with test button.
- ★ Essential for calibrating frequency counters or as a master oscillator for synthesised signal generators.
- ★ Mains powered.
- ★ Designed and manufactured in the UK.
- ★ £295 plus VAT.



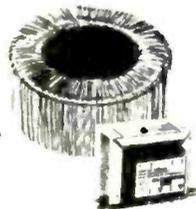
CELERTEC

104 South End, CROYDON, Surrey, CR0 1DQ 081-680 1010 081-667 9463 FAX

Part of the Aid-Call Plc Group.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

Toroidal Transformers



As manufacturers we are able to offer a range of quality toroidal and laminated transformers at highly competitive prices.

Toroidal Price List

Quantity prices Exclude VAT & carriage

VA	Mail Order	Quantity Price Excluding VAT & Carriage				
		2+	10+	25+	100+	
15	12.16	8.51	6.89	5.17	5.02	4.87
30	13.37	9.36	7.35	5.68	5.51	5.35
50	14.86	10.40	8.17	6.32	6.13	5.94
60	15.02	10.51	8.26	6.38	6.20	6.01
80	14.98	10.50	8.25	6.38	6.19	6.00
100	17.58	12.29	9.88	7.48	7.24	7.02
120	17.95	12.57	9.87	7.63	7.41	7.18
150	21.65	15.16	11.81	9.20	8.93	8.66
160	19.86	13.90	10.92	8.44	8.19	7.94
225	25.09	17.56	13.80	10.66	10.35	10.04
300	28.60	20.02	15.73	12.16	11.80	11.44
400	38.49	26.94	21.17	16.36	15.98	15.40
500	42.07	29.45	23.14	17.88	17.35	16.83
625	44.24	34.47	27.08	20.93	19.31	18.70
750	48.66	38.86	29.98	22.38	21.72	21.06
1000	65.67	45.97	36.12	27.91	27.09	26.27
1200	68.71	48.10	37.78	29.20	28.34	27.48
1500	87.58	61.36	48.17	37.22	36.13	35.03
2000	114.45	80.11	62.95	48.64	47.21	45.78
2500	135.87	95.11	74.73	57.71	58.04	54.35

These prices are for single primary with two equal secondaries with 8" colour coded fly leads. Each transformer is supplied with a mounting kit, consisting of one steel washer, two neoprene pads, and a nut and bolt.

Please do not hesitate to telephone or write with your particular requirements. Available from stock in the following voltages: 6-0-6, 9-0-9, 12-0-12, 15-0-15, 18-0-18, 22-0-22, 25-0-25, 30-0-30, 35-0-35, 40-0-40, 45-0-45, 50-0-50, 110, 220, 240. Primary 240 volt.



Air Link Transformers

Unit 6, The Maltings, Station Road, Sawbridgeworth, Herts. Tel: 0279 724425 Fax: 0279 726379

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

Almost immediately after the invention of the read-only memory, someone decided he wanted to write to it. It was, after all, ambitious and a little unrealistic to expect the software to be a hundred percent correct and need no further updates once committed to rom. Simulated program runs and in-circuit emulators are all very well, but so often they do not flush out those last few bugs in the program. Hence the eprom, with its capability of erasure and reprogramming.

It was originally designed to store programs in memory for prototypes and short production runs, but quickly established itself as a tool to assist the microprocessor engineer develop and debug software. As the size of eproms has multiplied over the years, so the time to program them has also increased. Often, towards the end of an exercise, the changes are small and the wait for a revised eprom seems interminable. This delay in the development cycle can now be greatly reduced by using an eprom emulator.

Computer Solutions Limited specialises in supplying Forth development tools and fastROM complements this software. It emulates all popular eproms via a flat cable which plugs into the target board in place of the eprom itself, receiving data from the development computer through a standard, parallel printer port. As the name suggests, Computer Solutions "believe it is faster than other eprom emulators".

First impressions

FastROM arrives as a black box, floppy disk and manual. The unit is only slightly bigger than a TV remote control and in comparison with other emulators is pleasantly compact. Engineers will easily find room for fastROM, even on a desk full of circuit diagrams, computer, oscilloscope, PSU and data books.

Build quality is adequate. I feel sure that, were this a Japanese product, the alignment of leds with their windows would be more accurate, but this is not a serious matter.

At first sight, the manual appears sparse, being no more than five sides of well spaced-out notes. However, all you need is in there and, once up and running, there is little more to say.

ALIAS EPROM?

fastROM from Computer Solutions is claimed to emulate eproms for development applications faster and more effectively than other eprom emulators. Martin Cummings puts a system to the test.

Getting started

The unit comes with enough memory to emulate a 32Kx8 eprom (27256) but can easily be upgraded to 64K. My test application needed the full 64K so, after obtaining a suitable byte-wide ram, the

first step was to unscrew the lid and fit the extra memory, guided by the brief but adequate instructions.

Once reassembled, connecting up is easy. The 28-pin header that plugs into the target board is thoughtfully supplied with a sacrificial socket; legs are often damaged when eproms or emulators are removed from the board or in handling and sockets are much cheaper to replace than flat cable assemblies.

A reset signal, which is provided, needs to be hooked onto a suitable track or pin on the target board to disable the application while data is being loaded into the emulator. It then gracefully starts the CPU running the program immediately after the transfer is completed. Both positive and negative-going reset signals are available.

Software supplied can be run from floppy disk or copied to a hard disk. Once running, a brief help screen can be displayed. The menu provides commands to configure, load files, dump and edit data. Several file formats are accepted by the emulator, depending upon the compiler you are running. Configuration takes only a few seconds but must be repeated after power-down, either manually or by running a batch file.

fastROM specifications

eproms emulated	2716 2732 2764 27128 27256 27512*
access time	150ns max
dimensions (mm)	85x145x25
file formats	pure binary, Intel hex format, Motorola S records, ASCII

system requirements

IBM PC, AT or compatible with parallel printer port.

* with memory upgrade

Performance

Confronted by the boastful product name, I could not resist timing the transfer of data into the emulator but, at around one or two seconds for all 64K, it takes longer to remember the filename. At this point the benefits of an emulator become obvious. Compare one or two seconds with 10 to 15 minutes for each program iteration on an eprom, then multiply this by the number of program changes and you probably already have justification for using fastROM. This is particularly so if you take into account the reduced damage to the board resulting from fewer eprom changes and wear and tear on the eraser bulbs.

The software includes an editor to modify, byte by byte, the data in the emulator,

which could be useful when making adjustments to constants in the code or fine-tuning look-up tables. In fact, the editor changes the code in the computer which then has to be reloaded into the emulator but, as loading is so fast, this is no problem. Data is displayed on the screen in groups of 256 bytes. Locating the offending piece of code is made as easy as possible by presenting the array in hexadecimal with the equivalent ascii characters alongside.

Changing bytes involves typing the address followed by the new data in hex. While this is no great hardship, it reminded me of systems I worked with 14 years ago and the experience could have been much more pleasurable if the cursor, guided by arrow keys, selected the byte and changes were performed by overtyping.

At the first attempt I found a curious feature of the editor. Data is presented and must be entered in hexadecimal, but the editor would only accept numbers from 0-9, dropping out of "modify" if higher hex characters were typed. Computer Solutions verified this and rang me back the next day to explain that the use of "caps lock" resolves matters. Apparently no one else has yet been caught out in this way.

When fully populated, the unit draws about 7mA from the target board socket; this should pose no problems and is only slightly higher than a cmos eprom. The extra milliamp or two is well worth the sacrifice to keep the bench clear of additional boxes and wires. Interestingly, fastROM must also draw power from the computer because removing power from the target board does not destroy the emulator's memory. On reflection, perhaps we should expect nothing less from an emulator of non-volatile memory.

HELP	?	Displays this help screen		
ASCII	BINARY	Selects the data format for loading and saving files		
INTEL	MOTOROLA			
2716	2732	2764	Selects the PROM for emulation	
27128	27256	27512		
(L)OAD	filename	Loads a file using the current data format		
(S)AVE	filename	Saves a file using the current data format		
(D)UMP	[address]	Dumps a region of memory		
(M)ODIFY	[address]	Modifies data bytes		
LPT1	LPT2	LPT3	LPT4	Selects the output channel
UNIT0	UNIT1			Selects the fastROM
32K	64K			Selects size of fastROM
GO				Starts emulation
END				Returns to MSBOS

fastROM menu screen

Those who need 16-bit emulation can simply plug two fastROMs into their eprom sockets. Two units can be connected to the one computer parallel port, which involves crimping another connector onto the fastROM flat cable; full instructions are provided, but the supplier will do this for a small fee. The two units are then addressed independently by the software and a link on the fastROM PCB identifies it as the high or low byte emulator. Software will support further parallel ports, so more fastROMs could be simultaneously operated if desired.

Editing in progress. Hex is used to type in bytes, and ascii equivalent characters are shown at right. Capitals are needed for hex letters.

```

.
.
.
*H 200
0200 32 ED F7 F1 89 46 F8 A1 1A 00 09 46 F6 A1 26 00 12...F....F...:
0210 F7 E3 00 C8 32 C8 00 FE F3 AE 75 03 E9 40 01 C6 1...2.....M...:
0220 46 FA 00 8E 06 09 01 56 FF 76 F6 FF 36 12 00 FF 1F.....U...6...:
0230 36 14 00 8E 06 94 01 26 C6 06 00 00 1E 26 C6 06 16.....A....:
0240 01 00 82 00 46 FE 26 A3 02 00 00 46 FC 26 A2 04 1...F...F...:
0250 00 A1 12 00 26 A3 05 00 A1 14 00 26 A2 07 00 26 1...A.....A...:
0260 C7 06 00 00 02 00 07 0A 00 A1 1A 00 00 00 0A 1.....:
0270 9A 4A 6E 6C 20 73 03 E9 EE 00 0E 06 94 01 26 C6 1...J...A...:
0280 06 00 00 1E 26 C6 06 01 00 03 00 46 FE 26 A3 02 1...A.....F...:
0290 00 00 46 FC 26 A2 04 00 A1 12 00 26 A3 12 00 A1 1...F...A.....:
02A0 14 00 26 A2 07 00 00 4E F0 00 56 F6 00 24 F0 09 1...A...M...U...$...:
02B0 56 F6 A0 C4 10 32 E4 F7 E1 26 A3 00 00 07 0A 00 1V.....2...:
02C0 0E 06 09 01 00 46 0A 40 02 46 F0 00 04 00 F6 36 1...F...M...F...6...:
02D0 C5 10 0A 00 00 1E 24 00 0A 76 FA FF 03 FE CE 75 1...F...$...v...:
02E0 03 06 00 46 E2 F5 00 76 FA 0E 06 94 01 00 00 0A 1...F...:
02F0 9A 4A 6E 6C 20 72 71 03 7E F6 00 74 03 E9 7A FF 1...J...M...T...t...z...:
.
.
*H 204
0200 34
020E 35
020F 36_
    
```

Four files are provided on the floppy disk, two of which appear to be superfluous but from their contents give a hint that they could be of use under the right circumstances. There is no explanation of the use of these files in the manual but, when contacted, Computer Solutions explained that the files provide a driver and some documentation to allow fastROM to be operated directly from the Forth operating environment as an alternative to the menu provided.

Conclusions

FastROM is compact, quick to get running and removes several frustrations from the life of a microprocessor engineer. For these reasons alone it will endear itself to many people and, at £195 for the 32K version, it is not difficult to justify on the grounds of time saved.

In all aspects it compares well with other eprom emulators on the market and its speed, small footprint and lack of external power supply are advantages that mark it out from the rest.

It has been designed by people who know what is needed and has been engineered to provide good value for money. The software supplied is a no-frills package, but offers all the features that are needed in a simple-to-use manner. For those developing romable code on a tight budget it is a useful tool for the job. ■

SUPPLIER

Computer Solutions Ltd, Canada Road, Byfleet, Surrey KT14 7HQ. Telephone 0932-352744. UK price £195 + vat.

News travels fast into the heart of the BBC



BBC journalists working on assignment in the field can now file their stories directly into the News-room's central computer - from anywhere in the world.

Laptop computers are supplied to journalists and a telephone line is used to make the link, but it is the design of the BBC's own system that enables the processing of stories, or obtaining of comprehensive information. Now journalists can access everything, from copy coming on the BBC's news-line services to full information on every item due for transmission on the main news.

"Journalists working in the field can dial in and see what is happening on the main system, write independently on the laptop and then plug in and transmit the data back to London," says Alan Perry, computer and office support manager for BBC news and current affairs.

At present, laptops are mostly being supplied to staff working overseas and the BBC is building up a stock of Toshiba 1200 XE machines, which come with a built-in modem. But allowing laptops access to central computing is only one way in which the BBC is engineering maximum flexibility into its news operation.

For example, as a political correspondent in Washington checks on the running order of stories for the Nine O'Clock News, staff working on Question Time can copy large chunks from the main database onto a PC and carry it to differ-

ENS, the BBC's new Electronic News-room System, which links journalists in the field to the news-room computer

ent locations - invaluable when this programme recently went on the road around Britain.

What has enabled the BBC to build this integrated system is that all parts of the news and current affairs directorate are connected on the same software as part of the Electronic News-room System (ENS).

At its heart lies the Basys operating software on three Dec 6310 computers, giving a uniform service to every user on the 850-terminal news and current affairs system, on a network supplied by 3-Com.

Basys was first used by the BBC in 1982 for radio news and adopted four years later by the television department. Supplied by Basys International, it was delivered as a scripting tool, but the BBC has changed it into a vast database and wordprocessing network.

When a user logs onto Basys, a three-item menu appears: item one leads into the vast radio and television news production system. Route two is the back-up and also acts as a gateway for the regional news teams. Journalist training is the third choice and can be used for testing and as emergency backup for radio.

Entering each part of Basys, the user can view anything, from the order in which the news will appear to what came through that day on the BBC's 14 perma-

nent datacomms links with news agencies such as Reuters. And with each programme's running order listed - even to the extent of which news-reader will appear with a story - the BBC has a platform to make any changes and transfer any stories at will.

"You get the timing of the whole programme. The system is easy to use and understand and this is useful when stories develop on-air," says Perry. "Scripts are written as on a normal wordprocessor and downloaded to the reader's autoprompt, which the system treats as a printer."

With only 420 ports on ENS and 850 terminals to serve, Perry feels that a maximum load has been reached. The daily news programmes are connected all the time, with less frequent output, such as Panorama, linked-in according to need. Managing the traffic on Basys and troubleshooting figure large among Perry's list of priorities.

The BBC news and current affairs department does not employ any analysts or programmers and relies on tailored software packages. Without a software development team, the BBC has to rely on packaged products, like the personal editing terminal tool used by Question Time to down-load the Basys databases to PCs. These software products mostly come from Basys International.

Security is another key issue for Perry and his team. This not only means that data must get through to the right people uncorrupted, but also that the right people get access to suitable parts of the system.

Each user of the ENS has a password which permits entry to files relevant to that person's work. This layered security keeps the key system files at the heart of ENS available only to management.

It also protects individual journalists, making it next to impossible for colleagues to grab each other's "scoop" story. Leavers are immediately removed from security listings to stop illicit entry from outside the Corporation.

The BBC is committed to Basys for the foreseeable future. Its simplicity cuts out the need for extensive training courses for new staff and helps ensure that problems are also kept as simple as possible.

"Obviously Basys is a lot more, but sometimes I feel the whole system is just a huge wordprocessor," says Perry.

One phone call brings the WORLD to your door.

If you have trouble finding us in your newsagent, why not consider a subscription? One phone call to Lindsey Gardner will bring Electronics World delivered directly to your home.

The cost? Just £20 for 12 issues.

The magazine arrives in a protective sleeve and should arrive in the same pristine condition of a shop-purchased copy. If it isn't, then we will replace it free of charge.

Please call Lindsey on 081-661 3614. Alternatively, complete the coupon below

NAME _____

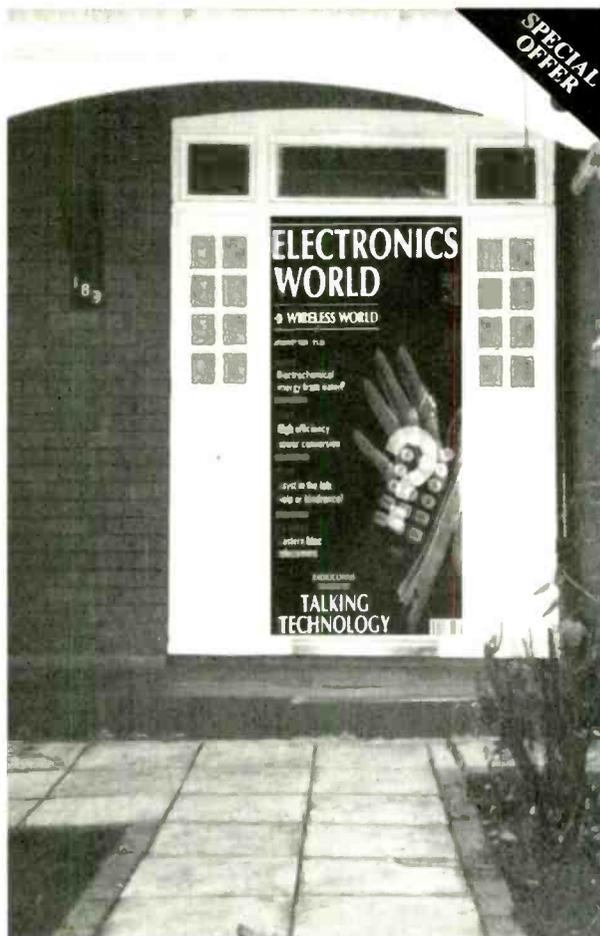
ADDRESS _____

Postcode _____

I enclose payment for £20 by cheque/money order made payable to REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING GROUP.

Please charge my Access/Visa/American Express Card.

Expiry date _____



NEW

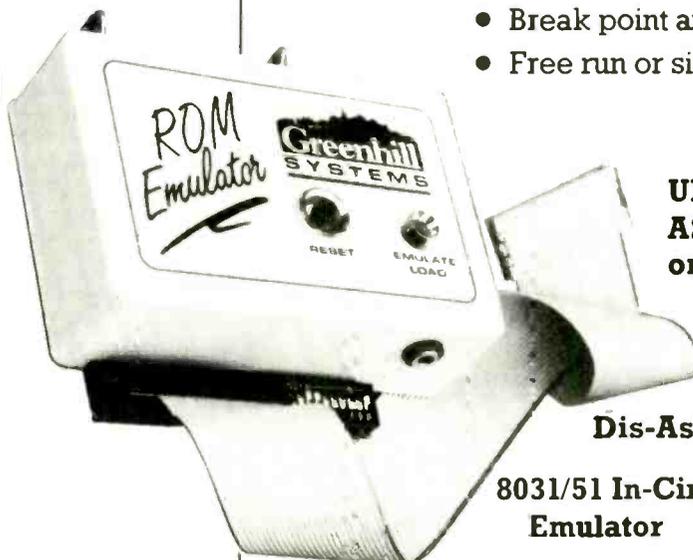
**UP to 8 Megabit
DOWN to 45 nano Second**

ROM EMULATOR

from only

£99

- Emulates CMOS, NMOS and Bipolar PROMs, as well as 24, 28 and 32 pin devices
- All sizes from 16k to 8 Meg
- Bus widths up to 32 bits
- Loads 27512 in under 10 seconds
- Full Screen Editor
- Battery backed



SIMULATOR

only £99

- Debug microprocessor software on your PC
 - Break point and trace
 - Free run or single step

UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLER
only

£69

Dis-Assemblers

£99

8031/51 In-Circuit Emulator

from £499

Mitsubishi 740 Series Design System

POA

2 Mbit EPROM Programmer

£139

SMART COMMUNICATIONS

2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts EN5 3EZ. Telephone 081-441 3890

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - tested from £400 less attachments to £700
C/W manual probes etc. Tektronix 475A - 250Mc/s - complete kit with probes - £750
Tequipment D755 - 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - tested C/W 2 probes - manual - £250.
Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to
£500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box - £50.
HP Signature analyser type 506A - £300
HP DC Current source type 6177C - £300.
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.
HP Sampling voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.
HP Vector voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600.
HP Oscilloscope mainframe type 182C - £200. 180A £100. 180C £120. 180D £140.
HP Oscilloscope mainframe type 181TR - £400.
HP Frequency counter type 5352B - 40GHzS - £5500.
HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHzS - £7500.
HP Vector impedance meter and probe type 4193A - £1500.
HP Network analyser type 8754A - HP8502A test set - £5000.
HP Mainframe type 8620A or C - £600 - £1200.
HP 8505A network analyser - 500Kc/s-1.3GHz + HP 8502A test set - P.O.R.
HP 8640A signal generator - OPT 001 - 002 - 5Mc/s-1024Mc/s - £1000.
Racal/Dana digital multimeter type 5001 - £250.
Racal/Dana interface type 9932 - £150.
Racal/Dana GPIB interface type 9934A - £100.
Racal/Dana timer counter type 9500 (9515 OPT 42) - 1250Mc/s - £750.
Racal Thermionic store 4 recorder - £300.
Racal frequency standard generators type MA259 - 600Kc/s - 1Mc & 5Mc/s - £200.
Marconi AF power meter type 893B - £300.
Marconi bridge type TF2700 - £150.
Marconi attenuator type TF2163S - 1GHz - £250.
Marconi/Saunders signal sources types - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 400 to 18GHzS. P.O.R.
Thurlby converter 19-GP-IEEE-488 - £150.
Phillips logic multimeter type PM2544 - £200.
Microwave systems MOS3600 microwave frequency stabilizer - 1 to 18GHzS & 18 to 40GHz - £1500.
Microwave systems MOS5 microwave frequency stabilizer - 1 to 18GHzS & 18 to 40GHzS - £300.
Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 156 - £150.
Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.
Tektronix curve tracer type 577 - £1000.
Tektronix plug-ins - 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2
- S6 - S52 - PG506 - SG504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A
- FG501A - TG501 - TR502 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504. P.O.R.
Racal HF drive unit 1.6 to 25Mc/s type 1724 - brand new - £350.
Racal HF drive unit type 1720 - 1Mc to 29Mc/s - £150-£250.
Ailtech Stoddart receiver type 1727A - .01-32Mc/s - £5000.
Ailtech Stoddart receiver type 37/57 - 30-1000Mc/s - £5000.
Ailtech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GIGS - £3000.
HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4-track - £350.
HP Plotter type 9872B - 4-pen - £300.
Marconi TF2015. SiG/GEN - 10MHz-520Mc/s - AM/FM - £250.
HP power meter type 431C to 18GHz with C type head & waveguide head - £150 to £200.
HP sweep oscillators type 8690 A&B - plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R.
Marconi TF1245A circuit magnification meter - 1246 & 1247 oscillators - £100 to £300.
HP signal generators type 612 - 614 - 618 - 620 - 626 - 628 - frequency from 450Mc/s to 21GHzs.
HP 8614A - HP 8616A signal generators - 800-2400Mc/s - 1800-4500Mc/s - £600-£400.
Gould J3B test oscillator - £250 - manual.
Ferroglyph recorder test sets - RST2 - £200.
Racal/Dana 9301A - 9303 RF millivoltmeters 1.5-2GHz - £350-£750.
Racal/Dana counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.
HP 8407A - 8412A + 8601A network analyser - 100Kc/s-110Mc/s - £1000.
HP 8410B network analyser - 110Mc/s to 12.4GHz or 18GHz plus most other units and displays used in
this set-up 8413A - 8414A - 8418A - 8740A - 8743A - 8750A P.O.R.
HP 141T mainframe plus - 8556A - 8553B - 8554B - P.O.R. - 8555A - 8552A - 8552B plug-in units.
HP 181TR mainframe - £400 - HP 182T mainframe - £500. HP 141T mainframe - £500-£1000.
HP 432A-435A or B - 436A power meters + Powerheads - 10Mc/s-40GHz.
HP 478A - p486A - K486 - 8481A - 8481B. P.O.R.
Image intensifiers - ex MoD - tripod fitting for long range night viewing - as new - £3000 EA.
Thermal Imaging Equipment - high definition - from £2500 - complete in transit case.
Don 10 telephone cable - 1/2 mile canvas containers or wooden drum - new - Mk2-3 or 4. P.O.R.
Infra-red binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100 EA also Infra-red AFV sights - £100 EA
S.A.E. for details - Infra-red spotlights and infra-red filters P.O.R.
B & K 2019 analyser - 2305 level recorder - 2425 meter - 4220 piston phones etc. P.O.R.
Geo Space System VLF receiver - phase comparator. 10-30Kc/s + 60Kc/s + recorder outputs. 1-10-100Kc/s.
s. Fx standard - £500.
ACL Field Intensity Meter Receiver type SR-209-6. Plug-ins from .5mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.
Tektronix TR502 Tracking Generator - 100Kc/s-1800Mc/s + TM500 mainframe. P.O.R.
Marconi TF2361 Sweep Generator + TM9693 0-300Mc/s + TM9694 - 220Mc/s-1000Mc/s - £350.
HP 11710B Down Converter - 01-11Mc/s - £450.
HP 8640B Signal Generator Opt. 001+003 - 512Mc/s - £1200.
Narda Microline Sweeper model 9535C - 1-18GHz - £2000.
Singer EMA 910-11 data evaluation unit - EMA 910-12 FX selection unit - EMA 910-12 FX selection
unit. 1GHz-26.50GHz total FX coverage - £2000.
Marconi distortion meter type TF2337A - £150.
H.P. pulse modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz. P.O.R.
H.P. modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.
H.P. pin modulators for above, many different frequencies - £150.
H.P. 435A power meter (no head) - £200.
H.P. 5342A - 18GHz counter - £1600.
Tektronix 308 data analyser - £350.
Syston Donner model 6053 counter/3GHz - £300.
Syston Donner model 6057 counter/18GHz - £800.
H.P. 8640B opt.001+003 signal generator - .5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1200.
H.P. 745+746A AC calibrator - high voltage amplifier - £300.
Phillips 3217 - 50Mc/s oscilloscope with probes & book - £300.
Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz -
£1000.
H.P. 8660B signal generator mainframe - £1000.
H.P. 8660B signal generator - 1-1300Mc/s. 86602A + ext modulator PI 86631B - £1500.
H.P. 8660C signal generator - 1-1300Mc/s. 86602B + AM-FM modulator PI 86632B - £2500.
H.P. 3720A spectrum display - £200 - HP3721A correlator - £150.
H.P. 3320A frequency synthesiser - 01Hz to 13Mc/s OPT001 - £250.
H.P. 5359A time synthesiser pulse generator - 10Mc/s - £400.
H.P. 37555 + 3756A - 90Mc/s switch - £500.
H.P. 331A distortion analyser £150.
Marconi TF2331 distortion meter - £150.
H.P. amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s - £400. HP8447F - 1-1300Mc/s - £800.
H.P. frequency counter 5340A - 18GHz - £1000. Rear output - £800 - 20GHz opt - £1100.
H.P. spectrum analyser plug-in 8557A - 01-350Mc/s - £500 - OPT001 - £400.
H.P. spectrum analyser plug-in 8558B - 1-1500Mc/s - £1500.
Clark air masts. Heavy duty. Scam-40ft or 70ft - £200-£1000.
Gould K105 logic anz - £500 with twin disc.
Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 10Mc/s-40GHz - £1000.
Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - £1000.
Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1200.
Tektronix DC508A - 1.3GHz counter - TM500 mainframe - P.O.R.
EIP microwave counter 371 - source locking - 18GHz - £1200.
Tektronix mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 -
P.O.R.
Tektronix oscilloscopes - 465B - 466 - 475 - 475A - 485 - 2215 - 2235 - P.O.R.
Items bought from HM Government being surplus. Price is ex-works. S.A.E. For enquiries phone for
appointment or for demonstration of any items, availability or price change. VAT and Carr. extra.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenhead,
Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

SALE BY AUCTION

By Order of B&R ELECTRICAL PLC due to the relocation of their
manufacturing facility. In Lots at the Works

TEMPLEFIELDS, HARLOW, ESSEX
on THURSDAY 7th MARCH 1991 at ELEVEN A.M.

AN EXCELLENT RANGE OF MODERN PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD PLANT, ELECTRO
MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY & TEST EQUIPMENT, OFFICE & FACTORY FURNITURE &
FITTINGS including:

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & ASSEMBLY EQUIPMENT

P.A.F. Auto Step Twin Tape. 24 Station Adjustable Conveyor System with Dwell Time
Controller (1988). Electrovert Europack Single Wave Flow Solder Machine with Flux
Density Controller and Adjustable Finger Conveyor (1988). Kerry Ultrasonic 'UC450/2HF
MK3' Cleaning Plant with Robot Autobasket Transporter (1988). Blundell 'VC' P.C.B.
Cromatic Machine (1988). Planar Industries 'CO43B' Automatic Axial Pre-Forming
Machine (1988).

ELECTRO MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY EQUIPMENT

Gorman Model '920A' Toroidal Winding Machines (8 off, 1989).
Bachi Coilwinders (3 off). Eubanks '1000' Wire Cut & Strip Machine with Electric Demand
'6215' Prefeed (1988). Amtronics 'I' Crimping Machine. Harwin Automation Autosplice
Machine (1989). Forward Precision 'SW2' Spot Welders, Hirst 'JVS' Resistance Welders,
Taumel & Bracker Spin Riveters, Pad Printer 'PP-18' Pad & Overprint 'Mini Pad' Printers.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Marconi Midata '510 Checkmate' Automatic In Circuit Test System with 300 Analogue In
Circuit Test Points (1988). Analogue In Circuit Test Points (1988). Megger Meters Model
'FT4' (3 off 1986) AVO '8 MkIII' Multimeters Model (3 off).

TOOLROOM EQUIPMENT

Warco 'PK' Turret Milling Machine with Mitutoyo D.R.O. (1988). Rapidor 'B' Power
Hack Saw. Startrite 'Swiftscan' Tilt Arbor Saw. Toggle and Fly Presses. Approximately 100
Metres of Telemecanique Electric Aluminium Bus Bar with Power Sockets.

PORTABLE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Extensive Range of Hand Tools including Weller Irons, Glue Guns, Desolder Stations,
Electric Screwdrivers, Solder Pots etc.

OFFICE, CANTEEN & FACTORY FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

P.A.F. Assembly Benches, G.W.S. Assembly Bench Accessories, Roller Conveyor,
Plastic Storage Bins (over 500), Lin Bins, Miscellaneous Assembly Benches,
High Quality Personal Lockers, Office Furniture, Canteen Tables and Chairs,
Internal Eagle P.A. System with Radio Microphone,
Vending Machines, Electronic Weighing Machines etc.

ON VIEW: WEDNESDAY 6th MARCH 1991 AND MORNING OF SALE
Illustrative Colour Flysheet & Catalogue on Request from:

BROWNLOW HOUSE, 50/51 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON WC1V 6EG

071-405 8411

FAX: 071-405 9772. TELEX: 897377
Also at Birmingham, Bristol, Leeds.

HENRY BUTCHER
INTERNATIONAL AUCTIONEERS
VALUERS SURVEYORS
AND AGENTS

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

**SEMICONDUCTOR
TRADE MARKET**

4001UBP	.06	74LS02N	.06	D8085AC-2	1.30
4013BE	.07	74LS03PC	.06	D8155C	1.20
4014BE	.16	74LS09N	.08	D8251AC	.90
4025BCL	.07	74LS10N	.07	D8243HC	.60
4027BDC	.10	74LS32B1	.07	D8275	8.95
4028BE	.16	74LS83AP	.14	D8748D	3.50
4040BC	.16	74LS145N	.18	F6800P	1.30
4041CN	.16	74LS151N	.15	F6850P	.50
4046BCN	.15	74LS15N	.12	F8046	1.00
4049CN	.10	74LS161AP	.15	HM6167-L8	1.60
4052BP	.12	74LS245N	.20	HM36504	2.00
4053BE	.12	74LS373N	.16	HN462532	1.50
4066BCN	.10	7406N	.06	INS8060N	8.50
4069CN	.07	7442N	.11	INS8080AN	1.95
4081BP	.06	7489N	1.15	INS82088N	2.00
4502BP	13	LM339D	.16	INS8243N	.60
4528BP	18	LM339N	.09	MC6850P	.50
4538BP	.28	LM348N	.14	MM2102AN	.50
40106BCN	.12	LM2901N	.18	MM2114N	.50
74HC10	.06	MC1488P	.10	MSM82C43P	1.20
74HC373	.16	MC1747CP2	.20	MSM5256P-1	2.95
74HCT238E	.23	SAA661	.50	P8031AH	1.75
74C00N	.18	TA7555P	.35	P82C43	1.20
74C150	2.40	4116R-002	.50	TC5565APL-12	1.50
74C154	1.05	COM8116	1.95	UPD2114LC-2	.60
74C373	.53	D4164C-1	.90	Z8001SEGCPU	2.50
74C912	3.20	D4164C-2	.75	Z80API0	1.35
75C188	.24	KM4164B-15	.60	Z80ASIO-0	1.50
74LS00N	.06	D8035HLC	1.00	Z80ACPU	.60
74LS01N	.06	D80C39HC	1.00	Z80 CPU	.50

****Minimum order £25.00****

****PHONE FOR FULL LIST and QUANTITY PRICING****

Add £2.00 Handling/Post and Packing and 15% VAT

HARRISON ELECTRONICS

Century Way, MARCH, Cambs PE15 8QW
Tel: (0354)51289 Fax: (0354)51416

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

Monitoring the oceans

Sonar and radar for data logging and evaluation of the surface and depths of the sea to assist oceanography, environmental protection, shipping and Defence surveillance is being increasingly pursued at a number of British universities and research establishments. This became clear at a recent IEE colloquium at which 12 presentations were made by speakers from five universities, three research establishments and four on behalf of the Institute of Oceanographic Sciences (IOS).

At the Fisheries Laboratory, a Ministry

of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food team is developing a short-range, three-frequency echo-sounder and data logger for recording acoustic energy back-scattered by fine suspended sediments at a height of about 1m above the sea bed. The equipment is part of a large tetrapod submersible and a prime purpose is to estimate particle size in tracing possible movement of radioactive heavy metal particles near discharges from nuclear plants.

A 1W transmitter at 1, 2.5 and 5MHz provides pulses at a rate of 16Hz, with the acoustic back-scatter received on a sensitive superhet receiver. Transmitter breakthrough into the receiver's passband is prevented by operating the oscillator at twice the required frequency, then dividing by two only while a pulse is being transmitted.

The receiver has an overall gain of 100dB and a 542kHz IF. Both receiver and

transmitter use temperature compensated LC oscillator circuits, permitting rapid frequency changes.

At present the data logger uses a four-track cassette recorder (selecting data samples) but the team plan to change to solid state or disk storage and to increase transmission rate up to about 100Hz. Range is limited to about 120cm.

Only particle size is measured and the nature of the particles is analysed separately from samples.

Deep ocean studies

Aberdeen University researchers have developed a deep ocean submersible system (Audos) for acoustic tracking of fish living near the sea floor at depths of 4000-6000m.

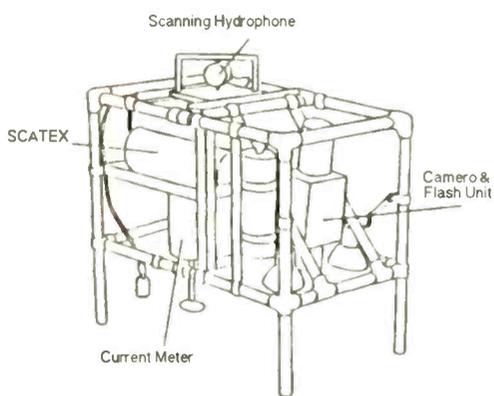
Fish such as rat-tails (grenadiers) are attracted to bait, swallow miniature acoustic transmitters and are photographed by automatic flash cameras. Fish can then be tracked up to about 1km. Results are already showing that such fish actively forage for food rather than, as previously thought, passively await food particles descending from above.

The IOS Deacon Laboratory near Godalming is involved in the ambitious Nerc Autosub Community Research Project aimed at developing unmanned autonomous underwater vehicles (AUVs) for data gathering in the deep oceans.

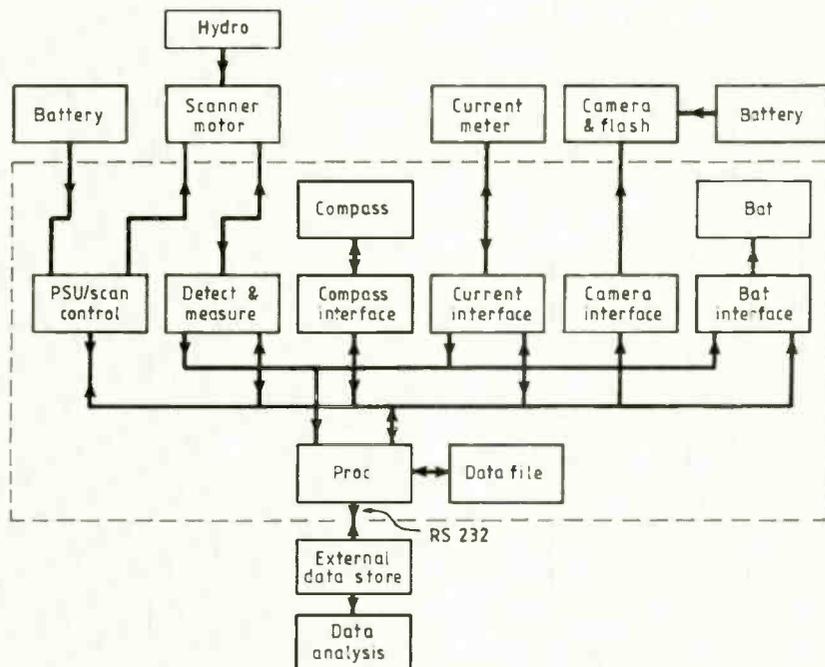
First mission in a climate research programme is based on the concept of a "deep ocean long path hydrographic Instrument (Dolphin)" designed to navigate its way across an ocean, automatically conducting a continuous series of hydrographic measurements while undulating between surface and sea bed.

Early efforts have indicated that AUVs tend to show sufficient intelligence to get themselves lost!

One major requirement is an improved source of energy storage. Fuel cells are seen as the long-term solution with more conventional storage batteries available in the interim; lithium batteries are still considered too hazardous.



Audos with scanning acoustic tracking experiment (Scatex). Scatex controls the camera, current meter and scanning unit, measuring the angular displacement of tagged fish and logging all instrument data.



Digital audio broadcasting

New spectrum allocations are to be sought at Warc-92 below 3000MHz, for the German/French CoFDM system (see RF Connections, *EW + WW* December 1990, p.1106) with sub-band source coding (Musicam).

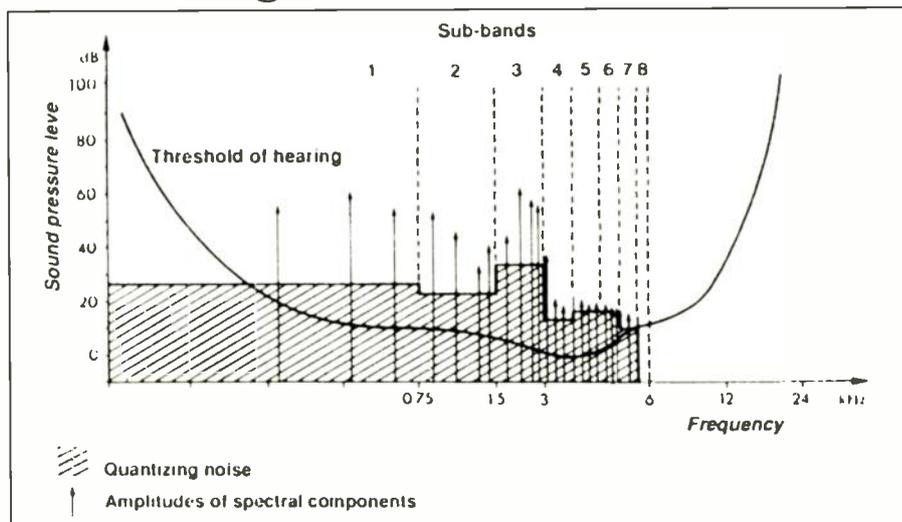
This uses 32 sub-bands, each 750Hz wide, taking advantage of the masking properties of the ear to compress each stereo channel to a bit-rate of 256kbit/s.

For television sound, despite the more hostile environment of the studios, the Nicam 728 digital system is proving capable of providing excellent quality stereo to the home.

EBU writers (see box below) point out that there have been some teething troubles where broadcasters have used the two channels independently as bi-lingual mono channels, since the receiver industry has not made provision for this facility.

They make the point that this shows the care that must be taken and they highlight the need for close co-operation between broadcasters and the receiver industry. What seems like a good idea in isolation can create havoc if receiver manufacturers have not been informed about the changes, or the specification has been misunderstood.

EBU broadcast-members have also been participating in a Race project to develop a digital integrated broadband communications (IBC) system for transmission of video and audio over ISDN



Basic principles of the Musicam sub-band sound coding system

telecommunications broadband fibre-optics links. IBC could be used both for direct delivery to the home — eventually superseding broadcast transmission to the home, though still required for reception in cars, etc. — and also for contribution and distribution circuits.

EBU expresses concern that most proposals for IBC start from the premise that all signals (sound and vision) will be bit-rate reduced to a significant extent. While this is perfectly acceptable for distribution circuits (home distribution and

studio/transmitter and intercity links) contribution circuits carry programmes which may be re-edited, re-mixed or otherwise processed. It may not be advisable to use powerful bit-rate reduction on such links.

Since 1989, EBU itself has been operating a "Euradio" system for sound programme exchanges, based on the Eutelsat satellite transponders already in use for the Eurovision network. This is designed as a digital sound contribution system, using 32kHz sampling frequency; 16-bit signal converted into 14-bit floating-point; with 1/2 error protection to give a 2048kbit/s bit-stream, with QPSK modulation.

Getting digitised sound to the home

Success of CD records and the arrival of R-Dat recorders is forcing broadcasters to recognise that a quantum leap in audio quality is now within reach of home listeners.

According to G T Walters and R Chambers of the Technical Department of the European Broadcasting Union, the goal of broadcasters is now "CD quality to the home!"

The problem, which Walters and Chambers go on to tackle in an introductory survey to a special issue of the *EBU Review - Technical* (June/August 1990) devoted to "Sounds of the future, is how to achieve this."

One approach is to extract the last drop of quality from existing systems such as pilot-tone FM stereo.

Weakest link in the broadcast chain tends to be the distribution networks between studio centres and transmitter sites, since analogue links still predominate.

But it is now possible to contemplate completely new methods of digital distribution and transmission to the home, taking advantage of digital technology to give transparent signal paths and/or the large increase of spectrum bandwidth available in satellite broadcasting.

However, channels currently allocated by ITU (International Telecommunications Union) to satellites, wide enough for high quality television, are: "far too wide to justify their use for single audio programmes, even of the highest quality."

But they do permit "sufficient sound

programmes for the needs of a whole country to be put into a single satellite channel."

This is the aim of the German-developed Digital Satellite Radio (DSR) system. 32kHz sampling frequency, 16/14-bit floating-point sound coding, BCH(63, 44) error protection (plus extra protection for scale factors provide 16 stereo or 32 mono channels, with a total bit-rate of 20.48Mbit/s in a single satellite broadcast channel.

DSR has been in trial use in Germany on the Kopernikus communications satellite and on one channel of the DSB German TV-Sat. Receivers are already available.

RF Connections is by Pat. Hawker

081
661
8469

CLASSIFIED

081
661
8640

ARTICLES FOR SALE

VALVES AND C.R.T.s (also Magnetrans, Klystrons, Transistors)

One million valves in stock. Obsolete types a speciality! Fax or phone for quote.

Special prices for wholesale quantities.
Orders from government departments, overseas etc. most welcome.
Many other types in stock. Please enquire re any type not listed.

CATHODE RAY TUBES

1CP1	£29.50	D13 611GH	£59.00	F16 101GM	£75.00	M31 182GV	£45.00
12CSP4	£35.00	D13 630GH	£59.00	F21 130GR	£75.00	M31 184W	£55.00
1074H	£45.00	D14 200GM	£75.00	F31 12LD	£75.00	M31 190GR	£45.00
3078Q	£95.00	D16 100GH97	£65.00	LF708	£75.00	M31 191W	£55.00
B931 (W.H)	POA	DG7-5	£45.00	M7 120W	£19.50	M31 325GH	£35.00
CME822W	£7.00	DG7-6	£45.00	M14 100GM	£35.00	M38 100W	£59.00
CME1523W	£9.50	DG7-32	£55.00	M17 151GVR	£175.00	M40 120W	£59.00
CRE1400	£29.50	DG7-36	£55.00	M21 11W	£55.00	MV6-5 (Mull)	£50.00
D9 110GH	£45.00	DH3-91	£50.00	M23 112GV	£45.00	SE5FP31	£45.00
D10 220GH	£45.00	E723 (EEV)	POA	M24 121GH	£55.00	T975D	£75.00
D10 230GM	£45.00	ECR35	£39.50	M24 122WA	£55.00	VLS429AG	POA

VALVES

Prices on application. Please enquire re any type not listed below.

A2426	ECC804 Maz	M8136 Mul	VLS631	6Bj6
A2521	ECC81	M8162 Mul	Z759	6BM6
C1149-1	ECC81 Spec Q	M513B	Z803U	6Cj6
C1166	ECC82	Magnetrans	Y644	6Cj6
CCS1	ECC82 Spec Q	PC900	1B35A	6F33
CV TYPES: Many	ECC83	PCC89	2K25	6L6GC
in stock. Not all	ECC83 Spec Q	PD500	3B28	6SL7GT
listed below. Please	ECC88	PL509	3C/800E	6SN7GT
inquire.	ECC88 Spec Q	QQV03-10	3U-160E	12BH7
CV488	ECC804	QQV03-10 Mul	4-65A	12E1
CV1881	EF39	QQV03-20A	4-125A Eirmac	13E1
CV2355	EF73	QQV03-20A EEV	4-400A	19AQ5
CV4014	EF91	QQV06-40A	4C28	211
CV4024	EF92	QQV06-40A Mul	4CX250B	805
CV6087	EF86 Siemens	OY3-125	4CX250BC	807
CV7180	EF93	OY4-250	4CX350A	811A
CK1140	EF95	OY04-7	4CX1000A	813
DA42	EL34	R10	4CX5000A	4635
DET22	EL38	SU2150	5B-254M	5763
DET23	EL81	TT21	5B-255M	6336A
DF91	EL81 Mul	S11E12	5B-257M	6973
E80L	EL84	TD03-10E	5B-258M	8056
E83F	EL5070	TY4-400A	5U4G	8122
E88CC	GY501	U19	5V4G	8122
E180F	Klystrons	UBC41	6AK5W	89A PCB
E810F	KT61	UCL82	6A56	89A chassis
EC158	KT81	UL41	6B4G	Octal chassis
ECC35 Mul	KT88/6550	UY85	6BH6	Many others
		VA222A		

Testing to special quality - Military/CV, industrial etc available on request

BILLINGTON VALVES

Unit F2, Oakendene Industrial Estate, Near Horsham, Sussex RH13 8AZ.

Callers by appointment only.

Fax: 0403 865106 Telex: 87271 PRODS G

Telephone: 0403 865105

Min. UK order £20 + VAT. Min. Export order £50 + carriage.

Technical & Scientific Supplies

Microwriter, hand held with TV & RS232IF Boxed £180
Accelerometer, Sundstrand O-Flex, 979-1200 001
New £480
Soil Pressure Transducer, Kulte 0234, 5 bar, unisod £220
Min Chart recorder, Rustrak 25mm/hr x 55mm scale £48
IRIG Time Code Gen/Reader pair, various types from £175
Pressure gauges Industrial & precision Wallace & Tieman,
£2 to £200, 0g 100psi 50mm diam plastic case £110
800/1600rpm computer tape deck, EM1 8800 £200 to £480
Signal conditioning modules MicroMovements, M1200
series, M1229 (ac), M1249 and M126C (dc) All at £50
19" Racks/PSUs for above, M1200-10, P for 10 modules £90
Hire available on some equipments
All prices exclude carriage and VAT.
List 15 now available, please write fax phone:
Technical & Scientific Supplies, PO Box 19, Hythe,
Southampton, Hampshire, SO4 6XD
Tel: (0703) 848 666 Fax: (0703) 897 079

GOLLEDGE

ELECTRONICS
CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS
Comprehensive stocks of standard items. Over
650 stock lines. Specials made to order.
OEM support: design advice, prototype quantities,
production schedules.
Personal and export orders welcome.
SAE for our latest product information sheets.
GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS LTD Tel: 0460 73718
Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5NS Fax: 0460 76340

BULK BUYING LISTS

Send £1 stamps + large SAE:
Municipal Metals & Supplies
(Electronics)
21 Wilshaw Street
New Cross SE14 6TN

SURPLUS POWER SUPPLIES

SMPS Vero PK110 5V/10A ± (12V—
15V)/2A. Rack-mounted, cost £318,
sell £120 p.p. £5. 5V/20A with P.F. &
current sense £30 p.p. £5.
REG. PS 5V/6A adj ±5% £10 p.p. £5.
24V/0.5A + 24V/5A smoothed £15
p.p. £6.
Tel: 0903 46110

TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS, BULK BUYERS, ETC.

LARGE QUANTITIES OF RADIO, TV AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR DISPOSAL

SEMICONDUCTORS, all types, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES,
RECTIFIERS, THYRISTORS, etc. RESISTORS, C.F, M.F, W/W, etc. CAPACITORS,
SILVER MICA, POLYSTYRENE, C280, C296, DISC CERAMICS, PLATE CERAMICS, etc.
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS, SPEAKERS, CONNECTING WIRE, CABLES SCREENED
WIRE, SCREWS, NUTS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, ETC ALL AT KNOCKOUT PRICES

— Come and pay us a visit ALADDIN'S CAVE

TELEPHONE 031 445 0749/445 2713

R. HENSON LTD

21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12 8JG.
(5 minutes from Tally Ho Corner)



Cooke International

DO YOU WANT USED SCOPES, SIGNAL GENERATORS,
POWER SUPPLIES, POWER METERS, DVM's, OSCILLATORS,
ATTENUATORS, TEST EQUIPMENT.

Contact: Cooke International, Unit 4, Fordingbridge Site, Main
Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB.

Tel: 0243 545111. Fax: 0243 542457.

Open Mon to Fri 9.30am-5pm

Wide range of items available. Visit our walk-round bargain
store. Send for lists.

ARTICLES WANTED

WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test
Equipment, Components, Cable
and Electronic, Scrap, Boxes,
PCB's, Plugs and Sockets,
Computers, Edge Connectors.

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF
ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT

A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders,
2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn,
Herts AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193.
Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387

STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD,
READING, RG6 1PL
TEL: 0734 68041
FAX: 0734 351696

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL
TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST
EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER
EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS
etc. ANY QUANTITY.

TO ADVERTISE IN THIS
SECTION PLEASE CALL
SHONA FINNIE ON
081 661 8640

WANTED

Test equipment, receivers,
valves, transmitters,
components, cable and
electronic scrap and quantity.
Prompt service and cash.

M & B RADIO
86 Bishopgate Street,
Leeds LS1 4BB.
Tel: 0532 435649
Fax: 0532 426881

WANTED: VALVES TRANSISTORS
I.Cs (especially types KT66, KT88
PX4, PX25). Also plugs, sockets and
complete factory clearance. If possible,
send written list for offer by
return. Billington Valves, phone 0403
865105. Fax: 0403 865106. See adjoining
advert.

APPOINTMENTS

081-661 8640

BBC M O N I T O R I N G

Electronics Technician

BBC Monitoring is a round the clock news gathering operation which make extensive use of technology to monitor the contents of broadcasts from across the globe and to publish news items from these broadcasts.

A vacancy exists in our engineering department for a technician to install and maintain a range of electronic equipment, including printers, VDTs and modems. A knowledge of analogue and digital electronics is required and applicants should be qualified to BTEC level or equivalent. Experience of installation and maintenance work is required.

An initial salary up to £11,500 will be paid depending on qualifications and experience. The successful candidate can expect salary increases to £12,776 through annual increments subject to satisfactory performance.

For further information, please telephone Kevin Ryan on Reading (0734) 472742 ext 301.

Please write for an application form (quote ref. 6846/WL) to Personnel Department, BBC Monitoring, Caversham Park, Reading RG4 8TZ, or telephone Reading 472742 ext. 332.

Application forms to be returned by March 7th.

WE ARE AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES EMPLOYER



Government Communication Headquarters Radio Officer

Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ) are specialists in all aspects of communications, from DC to light. We require skilled and motivated staff to undertake a wide range of duties to study these communications. As a **Radio Officer** you would be an essential part of our technical team, and would be trained to undertake a wide range of duties.

- We offer excellent training
- Attractive salaries (reviewed annually)
- Opportunities for moves within the UK and overseas
- Job Security
- Good career prospects
- Challenging and various work
- Generous leave allowance
- Non-contributory Pension Scheme

To qualify you need or hope to obtain a BTEC National Diploma (or HNC/HND) in a Telecommunications, Electronics Engineering or similar discipline. Special consideration will be given to applicants holding an MRGC Certificate. The C&G 777 (advanced) or other qualification incorporating Morse skills would be advantageous but not essential.

You can apply if you have a minimum of 2 years recent radio operating experience and preferably be capable of receiving the Morse code.

Age limit for experienced Radio Officers 18-45. Age limit for candidates who do not possess the full range of skills 18-40 (depending on background and experience). **Training Period:** Between 29-52 weeks.

Salary after training (over 5 years) £13,756-£19,998 with prospects for further promotion. Salaries include an allowance for shift and weekend working.

GCHQ is an equal opportunity employer

APPLICANTS MUST BE BRITISH NATIONALS

For further information and application form contact:
Recruitment Office, Room A/1108, GCHQ Priors Road, Cheltenham,
Glos, GL52 5AJ or telephone (0242) 232912 or 232913



GCHQ

Audio Digital Technology

Is a small company specialising in the design and marketing of professional audio equipment.

A vacancy exists for a self-motivated engineer who will be responsible for a variety of design projects. Applicants should have the ability to work with the minimum of supervision and have experience of Digital/Analog Signal Processing, and some knowledge of professional audio equipment would be an advantage.

Successful candidates will probably have a degree, a keen interest in music and a practical approach.

Please send your CV to

**The Coach House, Manor Road, Teddington,
Middlesex TW11 8BG
Tel: 081 977 4546. Fax: 081 943 1545.**

All replies will be treated in strictest confidence.

Garibaldi-RF & Microwave

We are the specialist agency for 'Radio Frequency' design or test Engineers working from 1MHz to light! We have hundreds of top positions throughout the UK, working on RF mobile comms (GSM, PCN, CT2), opto, satellite, mm-wave & microwave projects. Please contact our consultant **Simon Luttrell MSc** on **0494 792592**
160 Bellingdon Road, Chesham, Bucks. HP5 2HF.

Write in Assembler?

Then you can vastly increase your productivity by moving up to our METAi range of PC-Based Development Tools. We have support for almost every micro-controller under the sun, from 4-biters through DSPs and 80286/68K.

All our tools are fast, clean and powerful, from our Macro Meta Assembler to our £295 ASIC-based Universal EPROM Emulator, with its unique comms link and breakpoints. Call or fax now for full data by return fax or post.



"Editor...incredibly useful. METAi ...can assemble source code for any processor ...without compromising on speed. ...excellent backup and tech support."

Electronics & Wireless World, Feb '91

"METAi is the Rolls Royce of Development Gear"

Unsolicited fax from G.E.M.S. Ltd

Crash Barrier Ltd, 18 Oxford Street, Wellingborough, Northants, NN8 4HY, United Kingdom
Tel: (0933) 224366, Fax: (0933) 441877, Modem: (0933) 224377 V22(bis), HST, V32(bis)



CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD

LOOK TO ROLINE for value and performance

PC 286 12Mhz

£649

PC 386-SX 16Mhz

£799

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

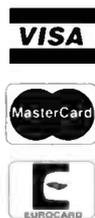
- * Fully IBM PC AT compatible
- * 1Mb RAM on-board
- * 6/8 expansion slots
- * 40Mb hard disc drive
- * 1 x 5.25" or 1 x 3.5" floppy drive
- * 12" hi-res. monochrome monitor
- * 102 key keyboard
- * 2 serial, 1 parallel ports
- * 200 Watts power supply
- * Full/mini size case available

Call us for a price with the specification of your choice

Individual parts available

VGA OPTION ADD £200
SUPER VGA OPTION ADD £230

Roline
Systems Ltd



PC 286 20Mhz

£699

PC 386 33Mhz

£1249

I-Mex Business Park, Upper Villiers Street, Wolverhampton, WV2 4NU. Tel: (0902) 20267 Fax: (0902) 28439

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD

MATMOS 286 and 386 COMPATIBLES, CONFIGURED TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

SEE PAGE 233

MATMOS 286 AND 386 HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

16MHz 286 system: £349 plus VAT

A quality system using the industry standard 80286-12 processor, running at a Landmark speed of 16MHz, clock speed 12MHz. Complete with 1 Mbyte RAM expandable to 4 Mbytes. Serial and parallel (Centronics) ports, 101 keyboard, mono graphics card, 1.2 Mbyte 5.25 inch floppy drive, floppy controller, IDE hard drive controller (add £20 for MFM or RLL unless purchased with Matmos hard drives.), (MFM and RLL options), eight expansion slots (3x8 bit, 5x16 bit). AMI bios with full setup routine and diagnostics including HDD formatting, well made stylish case with space for up to three 5.25 drives and two 3.5 inch drives; lock, front panel switches and LEDs, full manual included.

33MHz 386 system: £779 plus VAT

Same system as above but with state-of-the-art 386 motherboard. Uses full spec. Intel 80386-25 running at a Landmark speed of 33MHz; clock speed 25MHz. This is not a 386sx but has a full 32 bit CPU. Comes with 1 Mbyte of RAM upgradable to 8 Mbytes. Also available in quality full height tower case at £879 plus VAT. Carriage on systems £14 plus VAT. See below for add-ons.

FLOPPY DRIVES

Internal

720K 3.5 INCH DISK DRIVE Y-E Data half-height chassis drives. Ex almost new systems, 80-track double-sided £29.95 (carr £3). Easy fit kit for Amstrad 1512/1640, IBM XT, etc., including adaptor board and cradle for 5.25 inch slot. £8.49. Box of ten 3.5" disks £9.95 (carr £1). NB Drives work with virtually all computers including Amstrads, IBM XT compatibles, BBC's etc. *not* Ataris and Amigas.

360K 5.25 inch standard quality IBM half-height chassis drive £29.95 (carr £3.50).

720K 3.5 inch NEC FD1036 30mm drive. For XT or AT's £32.50 (carr £3). Fitting kit for 5.25 inch space £8.49.

720K 3.5 inch Citizen OSD45A true third-height drive £37.50. Fitting kit for 5.25 inch space £8.49 (carr £3).

1.44 Mbyte 3.5 inch third height drive for AT's £49.50 (carr £3). IBM standard floppy disk drive cable £4.

External

720K cased Standard 720K 3.5" in smart case with cables to suit Amstrad 2286 series of machines, £39.50. Cable adaptor kit to enable use with standard AT's £12.50 (carr £3.50).

HARD DISK DRIVES, etc

20 Mbyte ST125-1 Seagate 3.5" 28 msec. MFM hard drive: latest, fast, silent technology £129 (carr £4).

20 Mbyte Miniscribe B225 24 msec. 'state of the art' hard drive with embedded controller and all cabling to connect straight to 16 bit AT slot, 5.25 inch, half-height £159 (carr £5). £129 when ordered with 286 and 386 systems.

40 Mbyte Western Digital 584R RLL half-height 3.5 inch drive in 5.25 inch chassis £189 (carr £4).

50 Mbyte Seagate ST 157R 3.5 inch 28 msec. RLL £209 (carr £4) or available as hard card for Amstrad, XT or AT £229 (carr £5).

94 Mbyte Seagate/Imprimus ST2106E half height 5.25 inch 18 msec. ESDI drive with controller £299 (carr £5).

HDD cable set £5.00.

Larger hard disk drives available fitted in our own computers.

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS

XT MFM £37.50, XT RLL £37.50, AT RLL £37.50, AT MFM £49.95, AT IDE £19.50 (Carr £2.50).



Visa & Access
phone service

matmos

IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS, CARDS AND KEYBOARDS

AT BOARDS All with good manuals. Tried and tested reliability.

25MHz 486 Very latest 80486 motherboard with extra 64K cache. Landmark speed approx 100MHz. Floating point co-processor built into CPU. Eight expansion slots. SAE for full details. £12.95 (carr £5).

33MHz 386 Top performance motherboard with 64K cache built in. Set up disk, 8 expansion slots, AMI BIOS, memory upgradable to 16 Mbytes on board and 80387 socket. £799 (carr £5).

25MHz 386 motherboard, 80386 cpu, Landmark speed 33MHz, accepts up to 8Mbyte RAM, otherwise as above £499 (carr £3.50).

12MHz AT motherboard, 80286 cpu, 8 expansion slots, full AMI bios with diagnostics etc. 80287 socket.

manual, Landmark speed of 15MHz, accepts up to 4Mbyte of RAM on board. £39.90 (carr £3.50).

1 Mbyte RAM for 80286 or 80386 £49.50. (please state chips, simms or sipps).

10 MHz 80287 maths co-processor £129. **16 MHz 80387 maths co-processor** £199. **AT Multi I/O board** with 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game, 2 floppy, IDE hard drive £37.50. **AT I/O card, parallel, serial, game** £17.50. **AT floppy disk controller** £15. **Mono graphics card** £14.50 (all carr £2).

XT BOARDS

10 MHz XT motherboard, 8088 processor, 8 expansion slots, legal bios, 8087 socket £49.50 (carr £4).

640K RAM for above £39.95.

Multi I/O board with 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 floppy, 1 game, 1 real-time clock £29.50

KEYBOARDS

XT compatible quality keyboard at very low price £14.95 (carr £3.50).

MOUSE

Microsoft compatible, serial with software £34.50 (carr £3).

MONITORS - MONO

12 inch Xerox Hercules paperwhite; very smart case with tilt-and-swivel base, particularly good, user-friendly high res. display £59.95 (carr £8.50).

12 inch Hercules amber; 12 volt supply (psu needed) modern case with tilt and swivel base £34.50 (carr £5).

14 inch VGA paperwhite; smart case, tilt-and-swivel base £89.50 (carr £6.50).

MONITORS - COLOUR

14 inch VGA Ex-demonstration compatible colour monitor. Good quality 640 by 480 display £179 (carr £10).

14 inch EGA Ex demonstration compatible monitor £139 (carr £10).

14 inch 1024 x 768 Latest multisync. VGA, 0.28 dot pitch. Displays up to 1024 x 768 at a very high quality.

£279 (carr £10).

Hitachi CAD monitor CM1686A; 16 inch 64KHz ultra high resolution (not VGA) £395; (carr £20).

VGA CARDS

16 bit VGA card, 256K, all emulations, up to 800 x 600, with software to run all major packages. Oak chip set. Switchable for use in XT's £74.95.

16 bit designer VGA card, all emulations up to 800 x 600, 256 colours with 512K video RAM. Paradise chip-set with software to run with all major packages, XT switchable. £99.50.

16 bit 1024 x 768 super VGA card. Very high resolution with 512K and software. Full manuals and disks for compatibility. Tseng chip set. £119, 1 Mbyte £139 (carr on cards £2.00).

FAX CARD

ATS Cipher BT approved Group III intelligent receive/transmit, with multiple output and call scheduling. With disks, cables and full user manual £185 (carr £5).

ETHERNET CARD

Novell compatible 16-bit £99 (carr £2).

POWER SUPPLIES

Astec **BM140 IBM XT/AT compatible 150W;** +5V at 15A, +12V at 5A, -5V at 0.3A, -12V at 0.5A; fan cooled, rear panel switch, good value at £19.50 (carr £4).

Farnell N180 R113U 180W; -5V at 40A, +12V at 5A, +24V at 5A, -5V at 1A, £26.50 (carr £4).

STOP PRESS

ex-dem **CDROM DRIVE,** internal £259, external £299.

20-inch Multisync CAD Colour monitors Hitachi VGA to 64KHz. £899, 20-inch fixed 48KHz £350.

LASER PRINTER ACER LP-76, HP Laserjet compatible, 6p/min NEW £599.

NB * VAT and carriage must be added to all items (quotes for carriage overseas)

*** Everything new, and guaranteed 6 months unless stated * Access and Visa telephone service**

Matmos Ltd. has been trading successfully since 1976.

MATMOS LTD, UNIT 11 THE ENTERPRISE PARK, LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX. 0444 482091 and 0444 483830 (Fax 0444 484258)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Adept Scientific	229	Haleyon Electronics	249	PMS	183
Airlink Transformers	253	Henry Butcher	258	Ralfe Electronics	226
Antex	215	ICOM (UK)	245	Reed Exhibitions	241
Audio Electronics	253	IR Group	178	Research Communications	190
Blackmore Electronics	226	J & M	249	R. Benson	226
Blue Chip Technology	245	John's Radio	258	Roline	263
Celertec	253	Kestrel Electronic	245	Smart Communications	257
Chelmer Valves	243	Components	245	Solex	185
Citadel Products	OBC	Langrex Supplies	229	Stewart of Reading	213
Crash Barrier	263	Love Electronics	215	Those Engineers	249
Dataman	IBC	Matmos	233, 264	Thurlby Thandar	211, 213
Digitask	211	M & B Electrical	204	Triangle Digital	109
First Rental	209	M & B Radio	229	Tsien	196
Galaxy	213	Mutek	IFC		
Greenweld	225	MQP	243		

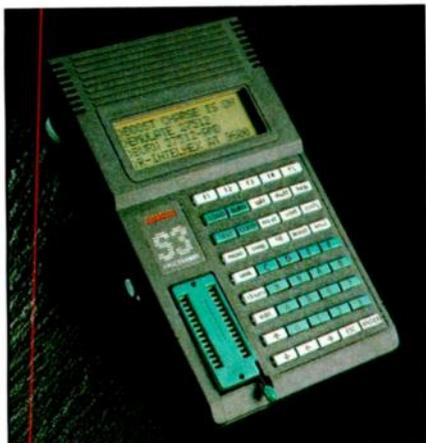
OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by Riverside Press, Gillingham, Kent, and typeset by Marlin Graphics, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Publishing Ltd 1991. *Electronics and Wireless World* can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd, INDIA, A.H. Wheeler & Co. CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd., Gordon & Gotch Ltd., SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd., William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd., UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010. USA *Electronics & Wireless World* \$5.95 (74513).

Dataman Introduces Omni-Pro at £395



S3 - The Best-Seller . £495

Wouldn't you like an EPROM Programmer that is Elegant? Stunning? Superb?

These are words used by engineers to describe S3. They often say S3 makes their expensive lab-programmer look stupid. How can we disagree? When designing S3 we tried to turn a boring bench-instrument into something more exciting: a compact, intelligent tool which could be used for New Product Development, with facilities such as Editing and Memory-Emulation. We made S3 small enough to slip in a pocket and battery-powered so that it would retain data and configuration, because we were sure engineers would want one each. And they do! S3 is now the best-selling programmer in the U.K.

S3 is likely to fill needs that you never knew you had! We can send you an S3 today on **FREE TRIAL - 30 DAYS SALE-OR-RETURN.**

Optional S3 Modules...

EPLDS, CMOS PALS	£295
32 pin EPROMS	£75
40 pin EPROMS	£75
8748/49	£125
8751/53	£125
XICOR 2212	£45

Optional S3 Developers Package

Software and Inside Information for engineers who wish to study and customise S3. No Secrets! Editor/Assembler (SDE see below), Circuit Diagrams, List of Calls and BIOS Source Code £195

S3 as a Development System...

The FREE Terminal Program which comes with S3 provides Full Remote Control from your PC. All keyboard functions are supported - such as Editing, Byte and Block Shifting, Split & Shuffle, Seek and CheckSum. S3 is also a Memory Emulator - it will substitute ROM or RAM in-circuit. You can try your program before committing it to PROM.

S3 as a Programmer...

S3 will program virtually any EPROM or EEPROM that will go in the socket. Without recharging, you can program 1000 modern fast PROMS or 100 ancient slow PROMS. Operation is continuous with a mains supply: S3 can be used while recharging. S3 does not monopolise your computer for copying, editing or programming PROMS. S3 uses latest high-speed programming methods and supports FLASH EPROMS. Program, Data and Configuration are retained while turned-off S3 has a ROM BIOS, but runs its main program in RAM. Software can be upgraded instantly from a PROM in the socket. **SOFTWARE UPGRADES ARE FREE.**

What you get with S3...

Mains Charger, Ring-Bound FactoFile Manual, Emulation Lead (plugs into your ROM socket), Write-lead (hooks-up your uP Write-Line when emulating RAM in a ROM socket), FREE Software Upgrades by BBS, Technical Support by Phone, Fax and BBS and a **FULL THREE YEAR GUARANTEE.**



Omni-Pro..... £395

Programs BIPOLARS, PROMS, PALS, GALS, EPLDS, PEELS, IFLS, EPROMS, EEPROMS AND MICROCONTROLLERS. Tests SRAM, DRAM AND TTL/CMOS logic

Omni-Pro uses a short slot PC card to make fast parallel transfers of data. It is controlled by software with a professional look and feel. The latest quick-programming methods are supported. Any of the usual file-transmission formats can be used. Omni-Pro is compatible with all popular PLD compilers producing JEDEC files.

Omni-Pro comes with this Universal Guarantee: it WILL program all the parts you need. Or you can have your money back.

What you get with Omni-Pro...

An Excellent Manual in Plain English. A quality 40pin TEXTOL Double-Width Socket. FREE Technical Support by Phone, Fax or BBS. FREE Software Upgrades by BBS and a **FULL YEAR'S GUARANTEE.**

SDE Assembler £195

Develop your New Product in an advanced Software Development Environment.

Dataman's SDE comprises a two-window Editor, fast Macro Assembler, Linker, Librarian, Serial Comms and an intelligent Make facility which automatically reassembles ONLY those files you have edited, links them and downloads to your Memory-Emulator or Programmer. **SDE works very well with S3.**

The Editor is pretty smart: it can tell you the Absolute Address of any line of the Source-File. The Assembler is pretty smart too: if it finds a mistake it puts you back in the Editor at the right place to fix it. SDE's Multi-Processor version supports all common micros - please ask for list. The Disassembler version creates Source Files from Object Code (e.g. from a ROM). **SDE IS NOT COPY-PROTECTED.**
 SDE Multi-processors & Disassemblers £695
 SDE Multi-processors £395
 SDE Single-processor..... £195

Strobe Eraser £175

Wipes EPROMS before you can say "Jack Robinson".

Our Flashy New Eraser wipes EPROMS clean in seconds. You can do it to chips on the bench, chips in-circuit or even chips in the Programmer. Tidy up your workshop tomorrow. Recycle all those old Memory Chips!



UK customers - please add VAT



Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorset DT2 0AE, England
Phone 0300-20719
Fax 0300-21012
Telex 418442
BBS (Bulletin Board) ... 0300 21095
300/1200/2400/N,8,1 (24hr)

IC PROGRAMMING SOLUTIONS – from £139

For the IBM PC, install the interface card and programming socket, load the menu-driven software and you have a complete design system at your fingertips.

EASY TO INSTALL

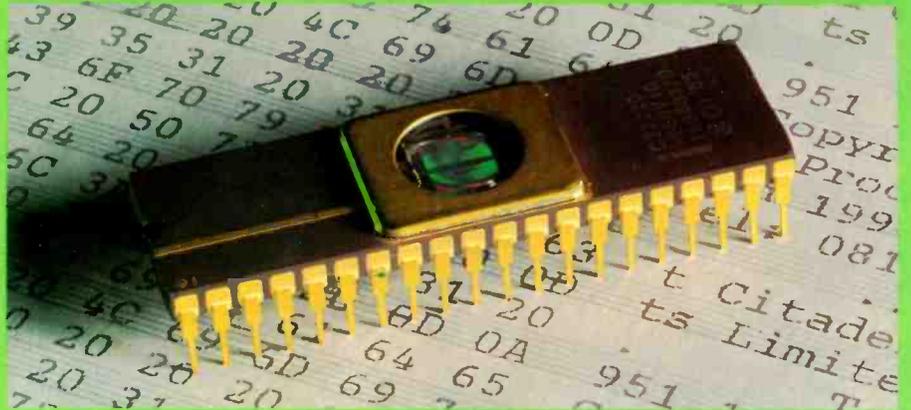
The programmer comes with an interface card that plugs into any free slot of your PC. There is no DMA channel to worry about and it occupies limited I/O space. The programmer socket box is connected via a ribbon cable to the back of the interface card so that the socket box is external. After the interface card is installed the PC never need be opened again.

FEATURES

The menu-driven software is a full editing, filing and compiling package as well as a programming package. Save to disk and load from disk allows full filing of patterns on disk, to be saved and recalled instantaneously. Device blank check, checksum, program, verify, read and modify are all standard features. Hex to bin file conversions included for popular file formats including Intel Motorola etc. 2 ways/4 ways bin file splitter for 16/32 bit file data.

SOFTWARE DRIVEN

All software for the programmers is supplied on 5 1/4" low-density disks. The software can be copied onto hard disk using the DOS copy command. Programs are supplied for the various features and are menu-driven. All programming is done from the menu, no hardware switches are needed. Just select the type and manufacturer and the programming is done automatically. Free software updates for new types which are continually being added.



SUITS ALL PC'S

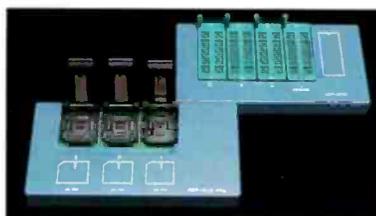
The programmers will run on any compatible IBM machines such as XT's, AT's, '386 and '486. Whether it be AMSTRAD or COMPAQ the programmers will work. The software is text only monographic so is compatible with any machine.

DEVICE GUIDE

	PC82	PC83	PC84
EPROM N/CMOS 2716-27010 (1 mBit) Vpp 12.5, 12.9, 21, 25	✓	—	✓
EPROM 27513, 27011, 57200/4000, 8764-87256, CYC2XX SERIES	✓	—	—
EEPROM 2816, 2816A, 2817, 2817A, 2864A	✓	—	✓
EEPROM 9306, 9307, 9346, 9356, 93CS06, 26, 44, 56, 66, 28256	✓	—	—
BPROM 32x8 to 4096x8, incl. 63S080, 7C28X, 29X.	✓	—	—
PAL 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20-L, R, X, P, 1, 2, 4, 8, 10 (20&24-pin)	✓	✓	—
GAL 16V8, 18P8, 20V8, 22V10	✓	—	—
EPLD 20G10, 22V10, EP310, 320, 600, 610, 900, 910, 5C031, 32, 60, 90	✓	—	—
CMOS EPAL C16L8, R8, R6, R4, C18V8, C20G10, L8, R8, R6, R4, C22V10	✓	—	—
MPU Z8, 8748, 49, 50, 51, C51, C52, C252. Inc. encryp. lock bits	✓	—	—
Device testing TTL/CMOS logic, DRAM & SRAM	✓	—	—
Selection of speed algorithm fast, intelligent, Intel etc.	✓	—	✓
Byte splitting for 16 & 32-bit files	✓	—	✓
Industry standard file formats	✓	✓	✓
Hardware config. available for software design	✓	—	✓

PC82

Universal programmer. The complete designer's kit. This will program EPROMS, EEROMS, BPROMS, PALS, GALS, EPLD's, Z8 and 87XX microprocessors. A unique feature is the testing of logic parts such as 74LS393 etc. The PC82 can check and identify parts. Already programmed are the TTL & CMOS logic test vectors. Software is supplied to write vectors for most unique chips. One of the most popular programmers in the USA. Now lower price due to strength of sterling.



ADAPTERS FOR PC82

A range of plug-in adapters to expand the capability of the PC82. PLCC for Pals, 4-gang Eprom, 4-gang Gal, & 4-gang Pal are popular examples from the extensive range.

TTL, CMOS, DRAM & SRAM TESTING

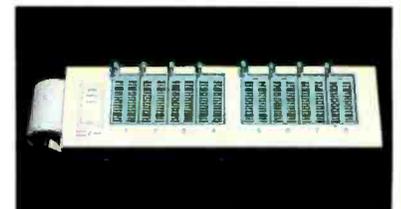
PC82 can test and verify any TTL/CMOS logic chip, DRAM & SRAM. The software will also identify a TTL chip. Do you have a few TTL chips aside not knowing whether they are working?

PC84 SERIES

PC84 -1, -4, -8 Eprom programmers only. The variant is only gang size. The -4 and -8 gang will program multiple EPROMs simultaneously. Device sizes are from 2716 to 271000 both C and NMOS. ZIF (zero insertion force) sockets are used on all models.

PC83

PAL programmer only. Will program most 20 and 24-pin types from TI, NS & MMI from standard Jedec files.



PRICE LIST

PC84-1 1 Gang Eprom	£139	PC83 Pal Programmer	£275
PC84-4 4 Gang Eprom	£199	PC82 Universal	
PC84-8 8 Gang Eprom	£299	Programmer	£395

Please include £7 carriage plus VAT on all UK orders. All pricing includes software, interface card, socket box and full instructions. (Prices do not include VAT or carriage)

ORDER INFORMATION

ACCESS, VISA or CWO. Official orders welcome from Government bodies & local authorities.
CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD
 Dept. WW, 50 High St,
 Edgware, Middx. HA8 7EP
 Tel: 081-951 1848

